

Knowledge Seekers Workshop Summaries

(464 through 468 working)

KEY-PHRASES:

SUMMARY:

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

464th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; December 22, 2022

(Quick Index Part 1 14 pp, editing part 2 , Transcription, Proofing done ; Need to do;
Key Phrases, Words) (Auto transcription from Elias) in 2 parts

KEY-PHRASES:

SUMMARY:

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:04).

K- Good morning and good day to you whenever and wherever you listen to these series of the Knowledge Seekers (KS) of the Keshe Foundation Spaceship Institute, we welcome you back to the cycle of knowledge seeking turn, for another cycle of understanding.

We are fortunate today in so many ways, to be here to celebrate the birth of Mitra. Today is the birth of Mitra, and coincidentally or by destiny, we have a program on her birthday, the cultures of different races and nationalities in different ?? locations on this planet, celebrate today. It's the longest night in the northern hemisphere, it has been designated as the birthday of the lover of the God, ?? decreed. We call it, "shiri andra ?? (Persian name), which means the beginning of the enlightenment.

From now on the days ?? ?? getting longer, and the light will shine ?? on man more. The reality, the birth of Mitra and the birth of a child, which is the ?? creation of the love of the Creator, is the cycle for man to start. We see the new beginning, we see the emergence of the Totality, of what we call, peace on Earth, and peace across the Soul ?? and the Soul of the Physicality (STP) of the man. Last week ..

R: Excuse me Mr. Keshe The microphone isn't very good. (:06). We can't hear you very good.

K- Is that better?

R: Yeah, that's, that's better. I think

K- We celebrate today, the last week, the beginning of a new cycle. We brought in a new understanding. We brought in a new Totality to the work last week. In the trials of the Friday the 16th, and then in division of the trial of the 19th. Last Friday and Monday, we came to understand how the whole system was set up.

For those of you who joined us, you went through a cycle of understanding the whole structure is about mankind. The Soul of the Man (STM) and the Creator. Those of you who were not with us, and for the future references. On Friday, we had something over 150 people, we targeted for about 90 to 100. But we allowed another, further numbers in, to be able to carry some 80 nationalities, races, creeds, and religions, to be part of the celebration, the Day of the Promise.

I'll explain to you what was and what was the reason we call it, the Promised Day. What everybody was waiting for. In the process of the whole session, was to bring mankind together in a dimension of the Soul, and then bring them in power to the path of the belief they believe in, to the Soul of the Christ, to Soul of Muhammad, (:08). and even their Soul needed, or in a way the dimension (D) of the strength of their Soul needed to guide man to the Creator.

In the last session of what we call, after the unifying the man with his path of belief, the way he got to know the Creator. We took the man to touch, to be in touch with the Soul of the Creator. And then we allowed the man to go back to his own Soul after that. Keshe Foundation as, is a scientific Institute, we are the space development, not only for space to go to the Moon, for the space for the man between him and his Creator. To find out what it is, how it is.

And, as we explained before, in the past months, I have taught the Keshe Foundation team how to create Cosmic Rays (CR). Create a condition, that it connects man with the Cosmos. It connects, allows Man to have the power to become a traveler of the Universe (U).

In the first section of the program of last Friday, we allow through the dimension of the works in the system we have, the STM to expand, expand and connect with the CR, with the cosmic energy, with understanding of it, in addition to what is connected already, by him to the Cosmic. We set like all of you, all of you who attended, (:10). 2 systems one

to generate Cosmic Rays, and one to be environment of the cosmic rays, that it creates, brings man in touch with the Soul of the Universe and the Creation. And we put monitors in this environment. As all of you know, we are developing this technology for man to go into space. So we used the, what you call, the new flight system, the universal flight system into operation, some 15 - 20 kilometers away from the Uno Center, the Linz Exhibition Center, the Center for flight. For the flight of the man into not only on this planet, but beyond into a space and your universe.

We monitored. Our team in the background monitored how did us, as one group, one race, even as individuals operated through our fields of our extension, expansion of our Souls, with the others, with ourselves. And the power generator, the cosmic power generator, we measured the strength of it from inside, what it's generating. We can only generate as much as people can take, and what is needed. And we saw how the system inside in creating this, was .. working, was responding, was providing, where was following for what Man's Soul needs to be able to provide.

And we measured the environment where we created this cosmic rays, what the environment responded. (:12). Because our system has a soul, the same as each one of you, you have a soul. So one of the participants in that trial, in that celebration, was one seeing the cosmic rays, the soul of the generation of the fields of the rays, and one the environment, which the soul of the system was. So we were monitoring at the same time, 2 or 3 different dimensions, how things were happening through the same as you, with 2 headphones.

We were monitoring what energy they're putting into the system, while you are all going through the phases. We have a measurement for weeks, the system is running, test, stayed switched on, kept on. We see the heartbeat of it. We feel the heartbeat of it. We measure the heartbeat of it. We measure the power it creates, and the energy it has been putting out.

Being able to produce cosmic rays, allowed us to feed you. In a way, a power source was added to the power source of a man, to meet, to match, to become in touch with the Soul of Creator. So we monitored how you as individuals, some 150 of you, expanded your Soul. We monitored when you collectively, when we asked you to join each others Soul, behaved. We monitored how you, when you, when we asked you to bring in the Soul of what we call, the Messengers of God. The Messengers, of whatever path of belief you have into the game, that through it, that you can connect to the Creator, (:14). because they are the light till the Universal Council takes over. Have been in the past.

The line between the man and the Creator, the Messengers, the link. And we watched how you connected with them. Then we watched this time, when we asked you to join the Creator, how as a Totality of your soul. Collective soul of the planet, which is represented by you, and we had some animals, some children behind with us, and everything else, plus the Soul of the Prophets of the past. How it interacted. How it interfaced with the Soul of Creator. And the system's response was amazing.

For the first time in the history of man, we can, we showed how all of you who participated in the level of your soul came to be, to be in touch with, to be equal in all dimensions. Doesn't matter who you were, you called yourself a doctor, a professor, or a lay man, a street cleaner, whatever you do, being on the chair paralyzed, sitting on what I call, seat or throne, or whatever. How you collectively with your Messengers interacted with the Creator's Soul.

And now in our system, we call it, when the man faces his Creator. There was no difference. We had no one standing out, as the souls were equal, even the Soul of the Creator. (:16). I made man in the image of Myself. And now you understand when He's amongst you, you will not know, as He is equal, as He is the image of you.

We show you some of these graphs. We'll show you these are oscilloscopes for entry oscilloscopes data, which is collected 20 kilometers away from the Center. There is no physical connection between the laboratories. And what we call the test center. Except through the dimension of the fields of the cosmos. Except what they create. We have developed systems, that we can measure cosmic rays, we can see their interactions, we can see what they create, on the level of the man's, what we call, measurement and tools. The system is set exactly as many of you are used to.

In a way many of you are, and have seen how we set up, we do things, and how we bring, we create systems with a soul. We create systems with understanding of the work of the Universe. How we come to be part of, and how we organize everything in our systems to match the work, and to the level of understanding of you in the future. For man to understand that, you did not need any intermediaries. You do not need any prophets, you will not need any magicians, call themselves Messengers of the Prophets, or whatever.

We allowed you to come, (:18). to be, to feel in the level of your Soul with your Creator. And in that process, we set out to confirm that, in reality, what we set up with you, in the process of the systems, which we came to Linz, and many of you tested, and the new generation coming in. That we create that dimension, that condition, that you transmute through the Soul of the Creator, through the cosmic rays.

You don't need no satellites in the coming time, with the tests we've done, none of you need any headphones. Your headphones are within you. It's part of this structure of the soul you work, you live with. And this becomes very interesting when you gradually come to understand.

Universal teachers like us, teaches unconditionally. We have set, and we are set to bring the teaching, to the knowledge of the Creation and the Creator to man. We are the Knowledge Seekers of the universe. We've been brought up to bring all races of the Creator to one level. And working in this way for billions of years. For the first time we have managed to bring the soul all created, to become, to be able to be in touch with the Soul of the Creator, with the knowledge of the Creation at any time, point and place.

If you were in the meeting of the Friday, (:20). your soul touched the Soul of the Creator. If you're a Christian, you had the Soul of Christ with you. If you're a Muslim, you had the Soul of Muhammad. If you're a Jew, you traveled with the Soul of Moses. If you're a Buddhist, you traveled the same, and every other path you believe in. In a way, those who took the hand of your forefathers physically, now they join you as equal in the soul, to meet the Soul of the Creator. Even the fields, the energies created by the system, were more or less the same, which meant you hardly used any. You became balanced, because there is no interface. There is no resistance. There is no as such, except the dimension of understanding the Totality.

In our process, we brought the condition and the generation of the new technologies. Where this allows you at any point in the universe, to connect, not only with Planet Earth, not only with the Universal Community, but go deep in, in a time of the point of understanding, mature enough to reach the level, the understanding of the knowledge of the Creation and the Creator. I took man for the first time in a physical condition, and measured it by the instruments that the man has created to confirm his interaction with his Creator.

That was the Day of Judgment. (:22). That was, what was promised, that the man will stand in front of his Creator, and be judged. And scientifically you cannot be judged as you are all equal. Nobody can judge the other. Not even the Creator judges his Creation.

We set the environment, man created the womb of the mother to create that Soul. Gave you the heartbeat to maintain and sustain the energy of the physicality, to stay and body to operate. We created the system, that is like a womb of the mother. We gave you the heartbeat on the system to generate energy. And we allowed you to create a soul. And we put our systems to measure all that, in different points, in different locations with it, to see that the child is healthy.

The connection of the man to his Creator is perfect. And what we received is absolutely confirmation of the existence of the man, and all men are equal in the dimension of the souls, even with the Creator. He did not try to make a resistance, to show I am better. He became the same as the man.

In understanding this, we set out to bring in the Totality for you to understand. And scientifically we show you exactly how you individually, and then as a collective soul of this planet, and then in conjunction with the Soul of the Prophet, you encountered in your Soul level with the Soul of your Creator. (:24). I welcome you to the kingdom of the Creation, not to the kingdom of God, because Creation and Creators are all collectively the same.

In our systems, we have a measure before the system, before we switched anything on, and after every phase you went through. Our system showed this. You see the red line. The beginning and the end of Monday. We get the same ?? figures, the same shape of graph. The red, the green, the blue and the yellow. The red comes from energy and the soul of the generator, which generates according to the need, the cosmic rays to connect

the system with the cosmos. As you can see, it follows more or less the same track as the demand. Hardly produces anymore, but it prepares itself for a next step. When you expand the figures, when you see it, it's the way the universe works.

Man, as always has a greed to have a battery and collect more to become bigger. In the universe, we create as much as we need and no more. There is no place for greed and storing, because all goes to be given. So, you see in the dimension of the field production, the energy system, which create the energy.

I have to explain to you something very simple. (:26). Our people in the background are writing what we call, the scientific paper for this. And you will see these graphs and data in the report to come out from the Keshe Foundation. The confirmation of the existence of the STM and the Soul of the Creator and their interaction.

As you can see, you have the other measurements of the dimension of the Totality following the figures, gives you the combination of the energies within the womb, within the system. What will be interesting is for you to understand, how the next step takes place, how we go and see, and what we understand. As you can see, this is more or less the shape of the system, which we've set and you've seen. The orange or the red color is where the generator sits.

We measure in different points heartbeat, the strength of the fields of the cosmic rays. Those lines on the graphs you saw, this is how it is set. The heart, the heartbeat sits in the center. And the blue is what is the front, what it comes, and what it gives, and ?? take ?? within the system. The yellow is above and the green in the center. Collectively the three will show the what we call, Collective Soul of the system. (:28). As our Soul is created by every fields within it.

In a way, you sat in a chair with the headphones, we put headphones in this system. And you receive both, the fields from the generator, and the cosmic rays from the Soul of the whole structure, which connects to the cosmic fields and cosmic rays in the universe.

The interesting point for us was to see how 150 of you outside, interact with a generator, which has the same soul, the same structure, and a system which has the same soul and structure. And what we saw and what you observed was, the beauty of what we put together for you to understand, this was your condition. And this system has been running. It is fascinating. This is when we finished. But when we started, what we saw? This is the first graph. This is where we asked you to expand and to let your Soul open up. The red line is before we asked you, before we switched our system on to telephone lines through headphones, (:30). and the rest is how you suddenly responded.

Conformation of the STM. And all of you, together, start hammering in, start your Soul to expand, to come beyond your physicality. In that way, in understanding this, we saw how you as individuals, and collectively start working together as one soul. We've seen the expansion, we've seen the operation of the expansion. We've seen how you as people

started through the level of your soul, to come, to see, to be part of, and to in a way, interact with every possibility.

You can see how immediately after you became one, after you became one with your Soul, where your Soul expanded, we see the two first nodules. How quickly you as people, became to be able to, in a way, cooperate and work with this, with each other together, and as one. (:32). And it became very easy for us to follow you. It became easy to understand the process of your working. It became easy for us to see how you're busy you will ?? raise interact.

... Then it allows me to draw on it and show you a step by step. In this process, you see the red line. You as individuals run Webinar, you as individuals were connected, and you as individuals were and could see and be able to participate in this work. What was interesting was that, you in the first instance, you could understand you could interact, (:34). and be able to show how you as individuals behave in the dimension of your Soul.

And what was interesting for us was that, how you as phases of the work, became to understand, that you can expand your Souls beyond your physicality (P), and beyond your Soul you can see, and you can be as a field, where we can measure it. We collected the system, when we asked you, we take time for silence, we take time for your expansion of the fields and energies.

Interesting enough, after a while, after the second flat peak, then, we asked you to join each other, connect with each others Soul. Now, you see how you collectively became one again, and the energy followed. (:36). In a way you were taking so much energy from the system. We went to negative energy in our generator, which means you were taking all to get to that point.

Interesting for us was that, when we asked you in the next phase, to join the Soul of the Prophets, this is how you behaved, you see the light. (.. I cannot write on this, I don't understand why.) You see the red line and the flat line coming up, flattening the one before, into interaction of your souls with the Soul of the Creator. When we asked you to join your Creator, the Soul of your Creator, how rapidly you and the Soul of the Prophets jumbled together, and then you went flat. That there is no difference between you, your soul collectivity, and the Soul of your Prophets, and the Soul of the Creator, you became one. I made man in the image of Myself.

The flat line is the time when your souls interacted with the Soul of the Creator, with the Soul of your Prophets, with the collective Soul of the Man from this planet, (:38). and the soul of those who were your guests in that meeting. We had people in the face and the name of the man, but they're ambassadors of the races of the universe. Then that flat line explains to you, even the energy pattern from the source became the same as the source.

You don't see peaks here that I am the king, or God trying to show himself, I am "Me." We don't see a separate line. All lines are together, man is equal. Does no matter what clothes he puts on himself.

The beauty of this was, the time of the process, twice we heard the "Azzan" from the mosques of Middle East. We heard the voice of children, and the "child of Mitra" in this process. Everyone who is here to bring that change, was present. Now you can see for the first time, all created things and even the Creator are equal.

Do we need prophets? And do we need charlatans to call themselves prophets? (:40). Universal teachers, stay Universal teachers, and not prophets. Messengers as the teachers, stay messengers and the teachers. It's you who have to teach yourself, it's you have to become the messenger between your Soul, and the STP, and your life in the universe.

If you understand this graph, if you understand what it means, it means at any point you are alone, you can connect to Him for knowledge, for solace, for love and for understanding. On Mars you become a Martian, on Earth you believe like man on Earth, and in another point in the universe you live the way it is, you carry the full knowledge of the point, space and time. If you can manage to reach the point you see here, to connect to your Soul, which connects to the Soul of the Creator. I made man in the image of Myself, as I am equal to man I created.

This simple graph, this simple line, shows that there is no king. There should be no king. No man should be higher than other, as all our Souls are equal. The peasant can reach the Soul of his Creator, as a man who claims to be the king, as the man who claims to be the Ayatollah, as the man who claims to be the Pope. (:42). Even as Universal teachers, as we've been present in that meeting, we don't see a line of us, as we are all the same, as equal in line of the knowledge of the Creation and the Creator.

This shows you, this data scientifically shows you, that you are in the realm of the Creator at any time you wish. It's you who has to make that wish. It's you who has to connect with it. You speak Spanish, Chinese, Martians and you understand the culture, because at that point in place in time, you connect to the Soul of the Creator in the dimension, time and position.

Now you understand why I tell you when you go to Moon, you go to Mars, you go to another position in the universe, you don't need the suit of the, what I call, "monkey suit" to encage yourself in it. You have the suit, you have the protection of the knowledge of the universe. The heartbeat of the man has no value in another time, place and position, except for the physicality of the man.

Now, you see, is anybody higher than you. When you come to claim to be anything, except the knowledge of the Creation. Except to understanding the Totality of the what we call, the knowledge of the Creator. Then, maybe then, (:44). you understand that in the process of the Creation, mankind has trapped himself in what I call, fallacies of the past. And those who've been the abusers have abuse the trust of the man in a greater knowledge, and abused the man for the knowledge they don't possess, and they don't have.

Looking at this, and understanding this, we come to one point, we are all part of the Creation, and we are in touch with the Creator at the level of our Soul, it depends on us where we want to be and how we want to be. When you look at the past and you see what was sitting, you see the behavior of the man, everywhere and nowhere, in the dimension of the soul.

It takes time to tune in with the strength of the Cosmic Rays available to him. The last two nudges, what you see is, when you collectively we asked you to connect to each other. You had to come in harmony with the cosmic ray generator, the soul of the cosmic system we set up, to back you up with your Soul, to find a new position. Then, when we asked you collectively, to come together, you see the last 2 nudges. (:46). The two before the flat (line) is you. You tried to find peace with yourself. You tried to find and gain energy, to be able to break the STM through the dimension of physicality.

And in the same time of heartbeat, you then, when we asked you to connect with each other, you run into a mayhem of trying to bring balance to be together. Then what you brought out, when we put you in balance, in touch with what we call, to be the Soul of Creator and your prophets, the line before the red lines is when you came in touch with your Prophet. It's time where you collectively, with your Messengers, tried to connect up to each other. And again, you see certain balanced straight line, just before we asked you to enter the kingdom of God, the kingdom of the Creator. Then you see the line when you with your messengers, with your Prophets had to scramble in the Soul level, that nobody's higher than Him, because you're stripped of everything in your physicality and in the Soul when you come to Him. Then you see no signal, because there is no interface, there is no separation.

As I said, those of you who were with us on last week, (:48). on Friday, you met your Creator. You became able to access the knowledge of the Creation, and what the Creator had to be, to be in touch with. Remember one point, and this, as you are "matter" people, you will understand. When you put a magnet in touch with another magnet, and they create a link, it does not matter how far you move them apart, they are connected to each other, and have a line of connection. You move the magnet two centimeter away, you see the other ones still moves and interact with it. Move it 10 centimeters, depending on its strength, they still they interact with. So, they have made contact and the line of connection, and that's forever.

You with your Soul is the same as another magnet, came in touch with the Soul of the Creator, and you have established the same, and the first line for mankind to see physically how he could connect to his Creator, and that cannot be broken. This is why in a teaching of the last week and the week before I said, those of you who registered for the 16th, your Soul has brought you here, not you. And your Soul now carries the knowledge, has the connection and understanding to the Creator. (:50).

You remember two magnets, once you've established the lines, stays forever between the two. Now you understand why was 16th of December, 2022 so important. With the Prophets of the past you had the knowledge how to interact in the dimension of

physicality. With the addition, and interaction, and providing the cosmic ray to your Soul, we brought you to be in touch with your Creator. Not for the first time, it's always there. But now we can show you physically.

Those of you who attended, joined us in that session, you were the first group, the first who came in touch with the Soul of your Creator, even though you might not have felt anything physical, all you did, all you felt in the emotion. Many of you talk about, I went there, I did this. You did the same when you came to the system with us. I said, I listened to you to hear, I went to the sea, I went to the Moon, I went to see my grandfather. And what I told you, I'm not interested. I wanted to know that I can expand your Soul, that I can bring the condition with the system. And then we tried it with 2 guys and the others with the remote control, and the collection of you in the teachings with Rick, to see if we can connect, and collect, and interact all of you in the dimension of the soul.

With that, showed our systems is true. (:52). When we added the Cosmic ray, the dimension of the prophecy of the past is over. Because now we connected you directly to your Creator through the fields of Him, and what he was embedded with you, through Him. That's where the difference came.

This is why I told you, up to now whatever man has done has been physical. From this week, from now that we understood, and we've seen when we add to the essence of the STM the dimension of the universal fields of the cosmos, of a Unicose, of the universe, then man becomes a traveler of the universe. Does not need no rocket, no monkey suit, no Ayatollahs, no Mullahs, and no priests, Pope's, rabbis and the rest of it.

In the coming time, Keshe Foundation through its operation, and what we have set out, the systems that you like to use, and you find comfortable. We bring the generators of the cosmic rays across this planet, that you can interact with the Soul of your Creator at any point in time, that no one can suffer. No man will go hungry, as you will access the knowledge and the everlasting energies of the universe.

When we built the ?? UBESUS, and others, and the systems you came in, and you sat in hundreds of you, and then you connected in hundreds to them, (:54). were just tools at the level of the fields of the STM of this planet. With adding the cosmic rays, this generator of the cosmic rays, the condition of the fields of the universe. The STM for the first time, reached a new understanding, the new connection, a direct route to his Creator. That's where the difference came.

You remember, Christ, you remember Moses and Muhammad they went to the mountains to find solace and connection with the Creator. The Keshe Foundation, Cosmic Ray generator for the Soul of the Cosmos is in the mountain. Sits on the hilltop, which by the way has been set, it feeds the whole of the planet. It's not coincidental. It has no building in front of it. When it looks down over the city of Linz. It has no position of what I call, to be interfered with, and it reaches all of you across this planet, and those beyond. (:56).

I respect and salute the ambassadors of the universe who were with us in that process. We know the Ayatollah Khomeini of Iran offices were on the line. They know the end of their time has come. We don't fight, we elevate. On the following Sunday, our offices in Tehran received a call from a Mullah in the offices of the government of Iran to meet. They always send generals and everything else. This time they send us a Mullah, because they know they cannot fight with the rule of God. Coincidental, Friday is a holiday in Iran, and the next day they organized themselves to protect the abuse of humanity. Their term is over and it's finished, as you are educated to understand that you are the, you have the capability to access your Creator, and collectively you did. And when you look in the past individually even with the support of your Prophets could not reach.

When we said, the Messengers of the past are for human, you have seen them. They even need you to support them, to be able to be directly in touch with their Creator. The event of last Friday wasn't coincidental. The interesting thing is at the end of this graph, (:58). what do you see? And it's very interesting how that comes about.

We asked you to make your wish, and it would be granted, and you see how man became busy again with the physical dimension. Back to the "old tricks." Back to what I call, "me to be, me to be all, me to be," and everything else, that man wanted, and man could understand in his dimension.

You were part. We added the cosmic rays, you could expand your Soul. Then collectively you started collecting each other. You met your Creator and your Prophets, and then it came back, what do you wish? In reality, now we see the space gap of ?? lights, (1:00). but not in the line. Still man has that greed, has not become humbled to become the same as his Creator. Then you see the end. We suddenly go back to the beginning. We left the system running. But you left the meeting, and the system goes back to its origin.

In so many ways, mankind has not been so kind to himself. In so many ways, in the name of religion, but not having access to understand the work of the universe, has been abused. And now you understand, every single one of you can reach to that level. Pass the abuse of the Church, and Mosque and everything else, and become in touch with your own Creator.

Now, you understand why, and how the mankind has been gifted with the gift, which the whole of the universe has been waiting for. You thought people with the UFO are advanced, they're still in the physical condition, they have not managed to get in touch, to be in touch, to develop technologies, to be in the dimension of the Soul of the Creator, that they don't need any crafts. (1:02). Those who have crafts have not reached this level yet. Otherwise, they would have traveled.

This is how, we told you how instant it is. How long did it take you people to switch from the STM on Earth, to become in touch with the depths of the Unicose where the Soul of the Creator is, and interact? So, in every man, is the power to reach and become part of the Creator equal. If there was no equality, we had to generate it. He had to feed it. He had to interact to confirm His existence, and what you see with the wish of the man. It's

you who has made the difference through the lack of understanding of the process of the Creation, and not with the Creator.

Now you understand what was the purpose of the teaching of past years, that when it comes to the Day of Judgment, you judge yourself and nobody else can judge you. You've seen the interaction, your wishes. And you've seen when you left with your wishes, when it came back, the universe will carry on. (1:04).

I wonder how many of you are waiting for that wish to come through, that you wished? And how many of you wished that the whole of the race of the man and universe to become unison's with his Creator, that you achieve this? Those of you who did, are the true man of the Creation. And those of you who are still waiting for my son to be cured of the cancer, I can walk, I'll be a rich man, you're in the doldrums of the physicality. Where even when you look, your Prophets were stuck in it.

We are universal teachers of the Soul, not the universal teachers of physicality. We know how to bring any created thing to see both. But it took a longer for man. Now you understand. Now you see. The physical truth about you and your belief, your Soul, and your Creator. Even your Messengers became equal to you. As I always said, they even needed you, to be all equal with you, and with the Creator. Now we understand. (1:06).

Now we progressively step, step, will introduce more and more of you, in different ways and conditions, how to interact with your Creator, and how to make that connection, how to come to be there. This is the reason why we set up the meeting of the 20th of January. And the more and more you come in touch, you learn how to become in touch your Creator, with the Soul of your Creator, with the Soul of yourself, then you find out you don't need any Messengers.

When I can feed myself, do I need somebody else to put a spoon in my mouth? When I feed myself I know what I have in the spoon. When I give the spoon to the others, they can put poison in it, and they poison the connection between me and my Creator. That poison is religion, is Ayatollahs, Mullahs, Priests, and everybody else in the name of in-between. This is why I always said, I claim nothing, as I'm equal as part of, as a teacher. I eat on the same table, and I sleep in the same bed.

Now you understand what has been the purpose of the teachings. What we brought you to see the Gans's, the Nano coating, and the fields. Because with these fields, there is no connection to anything else but the universe and the man.

The Day of Judgment was on the 16th. (1:08). For you to understand there is no judge, except you, to separate you from your Creator. In a simple system we showed you how you can collectively come together, even the understanding of the connection of your prophets as a human level, not as a universal. They needed you to reach to that point, to become one, to be able to be the "gate" to your Creator. They needed you as much as you needed them, to find the path through the fields of the universe to the Creator.

Now, you understand why we told you, we brought you to understand the cosmic rays. The creation of the cosmic rays, and how they, interaction, and the Creation of the heartbeat of the Creator will come to be the heartbeat of the man in the level and dimension of the STM and not his physicality.

So, the citizens of this planet, you have met your Creator. As we say in English, you "rubbed shoulders" with Him, and with the other Souls which He has created. And you can see there is no hierarchy, there is no conflict, it's all balance and peace. (1:10). And what was promised when the Promised Day comes, there'll be peace. We gave you the Promised Day. You found peace between you and your Creator. Not the guns to go silence, and not for the bullets to stop. This is the true peace, which was the Promised Day, promised in all the Holy books. For you to be at peace, to understand that you're equal to your Creator in a condition and dimension of equality. I made man in the image of Myself. How can you recognize, I'm different than you, if ?? it's not you.

I am the Messiah, as Messiah is all within me and you are part of that structure. This is why I always said, I'm the "Messiah of my Soul." Because I know this graph very well, because it's me, and it's me which is you, and you which is the Totality of us, that makes us equal to you, and us, which is the Creator and His Creation. We don't see a higher line running different than the rest. Now you understand the purpose of last week. Then hopefully you understand what is to come.

We still run the Keshe Foundation, we still make things, because we have to be busy with something, otherwise we'll be energy sitting around, where we accept the dimension of physicality. (1:12). I wonder if those are the true man of God, when they understand this graph, can they still claim to be the representative of Him, or they put their false turbines, and the crowns, and everything else down, and join the rest of humanity to be equal, and kneel in front of him, for the abuses they have created, and been cause of, for the rest.

You don't need to judge, you have the confirmation, that you've been in touch your Creator, and all as one. And the time and the place where we asked you, not before and not after. Then you see when we tell you, now you can dream, now you can make your wish, how busy you'll get. When the wishes comes, the unity disappears, because the greed of the man is his wish. When you're done with your wishes and your greed, you will go back to normal.

The day of Promised Day has come, and will come for everyone of you to learn and to carry on, (1:14). and it's the same, my wish in the silence of me is that those who were our guest, understood and understand and are ?? present today, the truth about the knowledge of last week.

If you were one of those lucky ones on Friday, count your luck and understand how busy you have become with the wishes of physicality, but you can still have the two dimensions, and you live the life of physicality, but in your manner and conduct, you live the same as today, which is the birthday of Mitra. Do good, act good and think good. The three gifts of the three Wise Man is the air, the water and the soil, that their interaction

create the STM. It depends of which 3 Wise Man you want to accept, the emotion of, or the physicality of it. The water, the air, and the soil, or think good, act good. And in the wisdom to understand all 3, and how the 2 sets of 3 are connected to each other, that can bring you, and has brought you to the connection of understanding your Creator and being in touch with Him. (1:16).

You were happy to be in the presence of the kings, I met this president, and that king, and that minister. Now you have met your Creator. I wonder how proud are you, or you still afraid to talk, because they think you might be joking. I hope you understood. And I hope you understand where the teachings and the process of the teachings will be from now on. To perfect the art of becoming in touch with your Creator and the Created, which is the Soul of Totality.

You will not need any jumbo jets and you don't need no rockets to travel the depths of the universe to your Creator. You've seen it, individually you are full of problems. When you collectively with your Prophets came to understand the truth in the dimension of the Soul, you are all equal.

My wish is that mankind will start to understand. Join us on the next excursion into space, that you gradually learn more and more, and after a few sessions of understanding your own Soul with yourself, you become passengers of the universe. You ask, the aircraft carriers to park the aircrafts in the runways of the man, where you have found the path to your Creator, and don't need no runway, and no airport. (1:18). And very soon, once you become wise to it, no system like ours.

In essence, what you see on the graph you feel inside you, and you feel the Creator with you, and the Created, and the whole of the universe. The rest of, what I can do, what I see, and whatever, it's for you to confirm your existence. Have you ever seen a billionaire walking around the streets shouting, "I'm a billionaire." He gets in a humble car and he walks with the man on the street and no one knows who he is. So, has done the Creator. And the man should be the same. It's the title and position of man, for him it's important, man has not reached that level to understand his Creator. You've got a long way to go.

Thank you very much for joining us last week. And we meet again in a different way and structure to train you into, in a way, bring you to understand your Creation and Creator on the January the 20th. Then we show you more magic's, because you love magic's and you love magicians in the name of the Prophets.

Very soon, in part of the process of these gatherings on a monthly basis, you will see your Prophets. You will ask them, and you put the question to them, why have you allowed such a thing happen to us as human, as you were supposed to be protecting us? (1:20). Then you will hear the answer. Then one day I explain to you why you could not, they could not. And I'm sure you have seen part of the answer today.

It was an amazing experience going through with you with this, last Friday. What I promised my Creator, I'll bring man to Him on equal, even with their Prophets, and the

kings, and the religions and the religious leaders. I fulfilled my promise. Now it's just teaching you how to put the letters to make words, and make sentences, and how to write a poetry of love of the Creator to man, and the rest of his Creation.

That's where the teachings from now on will take you. But I hope mankind would be wise to this very rapidly. As I said, as of last Friday, we ended all the religions and the religious beliefs, as you do not need no intermediaries, as you know you can be part of, and be with your Creator as you wish, individually or collectively. (1:22).

Now maybe you understand why we encourage you to make Gans's, we encourage you to throw it in the seas, and spray around the nations and the countries, where you create that connection. The path for what we call, the STM to connect. We created that condition with the telephone lines for this test. But in the coming time you connect to each other without telephone lines, to one Soul. Then you find out those who became the Universal Council allow you, in a way help you, in a way be part of you, to reach the Creator in a faster way, in the dimension of the cosmos. Not in the dimension of the frock of the Prophets of the man in the dimension of physicality. No one can lie to you in mosques, and in churches, and in synagogues, and in the temples, except yourself.

We will meet you again with your Creator on the 20th. If you come with the eye to see, you have seen, and you have no eyes to see the truth. Thank you very much. And I hope, I hope soon mankind becomes kind to himself, to be the kind where the Creator created. (1:24). We go for a small break and we come back. And we'll join you in your journey to come. We still have to keep the physicality going, as much as we keep the STM expand. Thank you very much Rick. If you still have power you can still support us.

... No, I will be dancing with the Souls.

It is interesting what last Friday brought to man. What and how mankind will understand for the first time, that it's only him who lies to himself, and nobody else. In so many ways, (1:26). it's him who has created that barrier of understanding, between himself and his cycle of creation.

Try to see if you can expand your own Soul, and you can feel that connection. And then try to see if you can connect with the Soul of those who you love, you trust, and then from there on. Maybe the Ricks suggestion was perfect, we go silent. Maybe we can find that connection, and maybe we can reach that point.

(Silence ... (1:28) (1:30).)

As I said many times, we came here with the souls who we knew will complete the cycle, and those are blessed souls. And the cycle has been completed by the man to be free, and what I call, the Universal Community.

When we said we would take man to space to be equal, now you have seen what it means. If you're equal with your Creator, so you're equal with the rest of his Creation.

Don't be fooled by a flashing light disk, or by a magician burning a wood. Man has gained confidence in his own Soul, and then man becomes independent and traveler of the U.

I hope you can takeover Rick. Play the new video after the break, it's nice it brings a new change. (1:32).

<< **BREAK** >>>> 464 KSW December 22, 2022 (1:36).

K- Thank you very much. Have your powers back permanently again. ... Today, as Mitra came from the land of Iran. Today, for the first time, the Iranian factories of the Keshe Foundation have introduced new products made in Iran. You will see a different touch, you will see products with finesse, and with cultures, as a KS told me a couple of days ago, in China, we saw production, with the Iranian production we see culture. We have introduced back in the new enhancement pens, which you can find in the store made in Iran. (1:38).

A new Enhancement Belts, new Belts produced in Iran has brought back in, and you can see these in the shop, they are there now. The Iranian team has introduced what they call, the CO2 Tabletop System, which has been brought in for capturing CO2, or what we call, producing any kind of Gans's.

Now you understand, the Gans's are the key to production of cosmic rays. Cosmic rays is where the man separates from being a citizen of this planet and becoming a passenger of the universe.

It's interesting to see how the Iran Keshe Foundation will take this new position in introducing new ways and new things into the Keshe Foundation worldwide, and our team in Iran will expand to bring new understanding, and technologies, and tools of it to what we call, Knowledge Seekers (KS). Gradually, we'll introduce more and more products from Iran, and we thank Youssef and his team, and all those who stood behind him to support, to bring it to where it is. Maybe in the future, we'll even see the systems which take man to universe in a different way, (1:40). through, what we call, the collective work of Knowledge Seekers across this planet in a very, very beautiful way.

In the past couple of weeks, we introduced the new system, that we work with the Keshe Foundation for your health and for your, what we call, your progressive production... (Just one second, please ... As usual we always have to have a caller on the Thursday, they bring a message.)

In the progressive development of the same structure, and in the rapid developments, and breakthroughs in the understanding of the science by our team, Keshe Foundation will endeavor in next few months, we'll try to make it as fast as possible, a process and a system that you can log in, you can join in to the Keshe Foundation structure worldwide, for anything you might need. (1:42). Be it suffering from lack of wellness in every dimension and direction, for strengthening your emotion, for feeding your physicality, and everything else that, might man need on this planet and beyond. We'll open lines that with type of "connect and use," at a point of need, you can connect. If you're hungry, you log in for a few seconds, in a way, you give and you take what you don't need. And that is your food. If you suffer from lack of wellness, it doesn't matter what it is, you do the same. You just put your headphones on and you connect, and it's done.

Many of you have started registering for this program of the prevention. As we're receiving your orders, you'll be given two sessions to meet and to connect, you will be given a Zoom time, and a specific time and date. You will be going through that process of what we call, prevention. Where we connect, the system will connect with you, you have to be at the time and session given, and you do it again the following six months, or whatever is next date it's given to you. So those of you who are signing in for prevention or enhancement, (1:44). you will get a date from the Keshe Foundation team to be present online with your system, and you can book for the whole family or individuals.

Then the first few seconds we'll be tuning to what you send to us, and then you receive what you need to prevent, as a prevention for any future problems you might have in wellness, or in psychological pattern of your emotion with connection with your Creator and the rest of it. In the food section part, which will be opened up very soon, the nutrition. You will connect first to learn to feed your Soul, that the Soul feeds the man. Do not come in and expect to taste a banana and orange, you come in, and we give you the taste of banana if you're still in that dimension, but the process of nourishment comes through the nourishment of the Soul. Then you start, maybe, for days and weeks or months not to rely on any physical matter.

That 20%, what you kill for, will become part of you giving, from your Soul to your physicality. Then some of you might even be able to connect to feed the others, if they need be. As I said, now you understood how the system works. Now you understand that a Universal system is getting set up, that literally you just connect. (1:46). Maybe initially through the lines, and then as you build it up, and you understand, your soul gets connected, with the systems we set up around the world. You don't need food coupons. You don't need governments to provide you and wait for months and years in the line and a queue that you might see your wellness change, or...

In this process there is no mistake, there cannot be a wrong diagnosis. As you diagnose yourself, finding what you want, and what you need to do. The beauty with this system is, it's not as I call, the communist time that everybody has to have the same and equal. You take what you see. We still leave that channel of what we call, progress. Not that you have what you need and that's it, stagnation.

You take from the systems what you need, how you want to serve, that allows you to take. When you become a greed (greedy), we saw in the graphs very clearly, the ones which are on the bottom of the line, "I take, I'm a taker." And you saw in the graph, when we allowed you and before, how much of you were takers together, and how you collectively work together as takers, and how collectively when it comes to give together as one. It is.

So, this process is, what I call, Universal system, will come to operation most probably like an App. You feel hungry, you put your headphone on, you feed the hunger. You feel a pain, somewhere, for whatever reasons, you do the same. (1:48). You feel you're lonely, and you're depressed, you connect and join the Universal Community that you have all the created things with you. And all come the same, you'll understand, gradually Keshe Foundation will set these things up that we don't need to have health center, we have what we call, Universal Cosmic Rays centers where you connect to, and to understand that, and to be part of that.

Are there any questions?

Q: .. My question is about the creation of the STM inside the mother's womb. You explained to us that the STM is created by the interaction of the plasmas of the sperm and egg and the interaction of the environment. However, the doubt came when you told us in the last teaching that there are souls that do not originate from this planet. (1:50). So I would like to understand through the fields, how the souls that are not from the planet are able to interact with the Soul already created in the fetus? Are these the people who have more than one soul? Are they the schizophrenics? Thank you.

K- Not really, they are other souls created in the universe. Soul is not exclusivity of man. The womb of the mother is like the system we showed. It creates by interaction, creates an environment for the man to live, for the Soul to grow to absorb energy from. Then when it's given birth, you're born, now you connect to universal energies, a bigger womb. Our Earth is the same as another womb. Nothing else. But this time we connect to the energies, consumption and using of the fields of the Earth as matter state, and our Soul connects to the universal energy through cosmic rays, as we've seen, we're all connected.

If you are not connected to the cosmic fields and cosmic rays, you would have never existed. You wouldn't survive a second. When the connection with the cosmic rays are taken from the body of the man in the dimension of the Soul leaving, you are left with the physical body behind. You should have understood this by now.

When you lose your connection with the cosmic rays in your body it's when you die, when your Soul leaves, takes this power supply away, the physicality cannot function. (1:52).

Any other question?

Q: .. Mr. Keshe, the joy of having met the Keshe Foundation is indescribable. Thank you very much. Before the 16th of December event, when I connected to some emotion, I felt the expansion of the fields in my head, but in a very punctual way, in a specific place. Now after the Plasma Flight, it seems that every feeling and emotion generates an immediate expansion, involving the whole skull. This seems to me a modification in the relationship between the physicality and the Soul, which leads me to the question I am asking you. Today you told us that soon we will no longer need the systems to connect to the Creator, so who goes through the process of total transmutation by the systems, will be able to develop the ability to transmute, travel and manifest the physicality without the need for the systems?

So, let me rephrase that, those who go through the process of total transmutation by the systems, will they be able to develop the ability to transmute, travel, and manifest the physicality without the need for the systems?

K- Yes, the children of Mitra. That's why the new cycle of Creation has come. (1:54). They have access to that. They are born through it, so they're part of it. And those who are more physical, born in the dimension of physicality use the tools till they get, or to understand how to use, what is given to them as before.

Ignorance does not give you the privilege to claim it. You decided to ignore the truth, nobody else has. Now you have to establish it. It's always been there. You can't stop eating and blaming the others, why am I hungry? We do that, we create that condition. We have created that condition.

Any other questions?

Q: .. Are the people connected with the people that took part in the event? Do they also reach as well the fields of the Creator?

K- There's no limitation.

R: It could reach someone that has never heard of the Keshe Foundation?

K- But you saw how fast when we left it to the wish of the man, they left God. (1:56). You haven't realized that. The minute we asked you, you can have any wish, that was specifically done this way. How fast you lot left the God behind and came to your physicality. We've seen this one. Oh, you lot left so fast, and you lot became so quickly involved in everything which you wanted. It was just, "oh, I learned a way, now it's time for me to jump off."

You see the line of the graph moved up, you decided to separate from the Creator, not the Creator from you.

R: We're not seeing the graph right now, Mr. Keshe.

K- It should be there. I repeat it again.

Can you see now?

R: Yes.

K- This is the end of, as you see, just where the red line starts, the vertical red line, is the time when we gave you the wish time. By god, you lot in such a hurry, "oh, we got there let's go and see what we can do." Because you were told in every step what is going to be done. (1:58). How fast, you're all there, because you were told, you're with your Creator. And I think a lot of you got an "itchy finger," let's go, now that we've got there, "we can go and get whatever we like, we don't need no Messengers." And you see what happened.

Did the line stayed straight? In truth it should have stayed straight. That was wished to be with your Creator. How come physicality came in suddenly? And it is interesting how you lot work by instruction, by word, which touches your soul. I didn't say, "in silence, now we try to reach your Creator." I told you by the voice, and your Soul which is around you, took over hold of the physicality and said, I'm going, I know where I go, and you see a flat line.

Then the minute the physicality got the message, "now you can have any wish." You see the line. Now you understand. I was expecting this, but when you look at the digital data, then you see it. How hurry, in such a hurry you were to get. "I've got it now, it's just, I've been to the bank, I got the money, let's go to spend." What is my wish, a watch, a dress, a shoe, whatever.

If you were the true man of what you believed in, (2:00). this line should have stayed flat. When we wish, we should never lifted, you created, you wished to be. All these things if I come, I wish to go to the Creator. In English I know exactly what to tell you. In your own language you decide what that means ??

Now you understand, I can bring you different shape and dimensions of this state. Our team has collected data on every session on Monday. They are more amazing than this. Much more amazing than this. How you came and got wishes for your cancer, or how you came for nutrition, and how you came for addiction, and how you came to be a space travelers. We have collected all that data.

None of you chose to go to the path of the soul. (2:02). Now you decide.
(Rick, can you take over for a few minutes. I'll come back in.)

END of PART 1 of the Video >>>

(** Have to redo all the time marks in part 2 ... continue time from part 1 (2:02:51)

(Temporary [time marks] to be erased when new video spliced ..)

K- Okay, would you like to start if there are any questions.

[2:18}

Q: ... I have applied for the "All Purpose Plasma Flight Satellite" and special Satellite process, what else do I need in my home to welcome the travelers of the universe, by memory it was the home enhancement power unit, is there anything else I need? Thank you for the 16th and for your service.

K- Not really. It's just that how, you have to understand that part of the systems we provide is for the physical need. The new Enhancement Generators are both, we'll try to bring not only the what we call, the material direction, but we bring in the Cosmic Ray (CR) into it as well. The technology is getting developed.

In the top of the design of the new system, we are contemplating now to build a system very much like a stool, like a chair. Very much like the shape, most probably of a bigger size, if you can think of it, of the MaGrav units, where you can sit on it. All the technologies, and you become part of the cosmic structure.

It's understood and now has to be implemented in the physical dimension. Creating cosmic rays in the system in a way, .. when you enter this zone, when you sit on it, your Soul, and your physicality, everything is within it. It's like a column. This will gradually come to be the part of the structure we release.

You've got to realize, once our Knowledge Seekers (KS) understand and develop the technologies, and the way it's come now, there'll be massive changes in a lot of things. It takes time, maybe in the next 10 - 20 years, maybe faster, depending on the need of the nations. What to come in, how to come in. When we talk about this new flight system and you go shopping, if you're in New York and you want to go to a shop in London, there will be an immigration office in every shop. People come from all over. Now you shop on the Internet from all over the world. Then what happens?

Would we have. What I see in a very, very near future, the end of this airport business. We see the end of this cargo business, not with drones, but understanding. If you understand that everything has a soul, and you can create the system, we showed you. You create packages which like a box you have now, which creates a field of packages, you put whatever in it, like the way you carry your body. You shop in a supermarket in Beijing and you have it in your home within seconds. Would places like, is there a place for Amazon's?

There is a lot of changes to come, but the present technology (which) is used, is going to be used to create that connection. When you can, when you understand that even a stone

has a soul. That soul of a stone is not matter state, still has connection to cosmic rays, and if you can connect to it, would you need all sorts of things?

The extent of the knowledge is not grasped yet, once it's grasped, one multitude of these systems are put as. I was talking with the Knowledge Seekers yesterday, I think, the breakthrough will come when the first transmutation is done, when the first man is moved. As the first man to be moved is an American, I'm sure CNN will report it. As one of the Knowledge Seekers years ago said to me, when it is on CNN I believe it.

Any other question? [:08]

Q: .. What was the frequency or vibration setting for the cosmic ray generator in the system?

K- What does that mean?

R: Well you mentioned there was a generator of the fields inside the unit, and does it have a particular frequency, or vibration level to it that it's tuned to?

K- It creates its own heartbeat. The system creates its own heartbeat, which needs to be in the heart of the, in what you call it, in the strength of the universe. ...

Anything else?

[.10]

R: While you're talking about the heartbeat of the system, so is that the pulses that we see in the oscilloscope? Would that be that heartbeat?

K- Yes, yes. In a way, yes. They decide themselves, not us. It's a frequency what you talk, in the matter state, but these are matter state machines. They pick up on the fringes are part of the structure, which is universal.

We don't see the Totality of the spectrum of the fields. It's like when you bring an egg and a sperm, in the heartbeat of the mother in there. It's what you call it, it creates its own heartbeat, and its heartbeat is different than the mother. This is the same with man, the same with these systems. They're have their own soul, they decide.

Most of it, the, what I call the fantasy of it, what it took to tune to, it comes to what they come in what they come in touch with, as a soul, and what we have allowed to be the condition inside it. If we change one parameter, the heartbeat will change.

R: So is the heartbeat, or that pulse, is that put out by one out of the 4 units, and the other three sort of pick it up?

K- It's a combination, it's a combination, don't forget, they work. When you speak about the cosmic rays, you have to speak about the heartbeat of the Earth. You have to speak, interaction with the heartbeat of the Solar System, you have to consider the heartbeat of the galaxy, and then your universe.

[12]

Our heartbeat, like as we shown, is multitudes of different heartbeats when they come to balance. And depends what we put, what filters we put to, in respect to other, what you call it, heartbeats. The color of a skin, the thickness of the skin, the size of the muscles, all this counts in your heartbeat, what is going to be. The emotion, what emotions you carry. Are you born in a family with a peace? Or are you born in a family with a lot of tension? All those decides your heartbeat.

In a very simple way, when you run your heartbeat changes. When you meet your lover your heartbeat changes, one is in a physical dimension, one is in the emotion, but it's the same heart. So, if you eat hot food, you will get different heartbeat, if you freeze you have different heartbeat. So, it's the same with the heartbeat of the universe and what we call, cosmic rays.

Q: .. Mr. Keshe, two years ago in the 352nd workshop, you spoke to us about the fundamental rays, which are in essence the creators of life, in any essence and any shape and form. Is there any difference between what you then called, fundamental rays and what you now call cosmic rays?

K- Fundamental rays are part of the cosmic rays, but they're fundamental for the creation of life on this planet, of you. Differs between different position, and spaces, and different creation. Cosmic rays are there for everyone. Everyone can tap into. The what I call, ?? still stays the same, it's a fundamental, but ?? fundamental for you to exist, or entity to exist. You can't take all of it to become one, to exist.

The only entity which has all of it and use all of it is the Creator.

If I can put it this way. Now that we have opened this dimension of understanding, not just for man, but for other citizen of the universe, amalgamation, creation of the new children of Creator in the dimension of the fields of universe, not in dimension physicality and then they take ?? physical, will become as common as ABC. Then what is a fundamental rays for them?

It'll be very interesting that we had physical of the universe, physical children of the universe. Now we get physical of the soul of the children of the universe. The same as we said, you can put two women last week, and both pregnant from each other's love, and bear each other's child through dimension of the Soul, not physicality. Then if you've seen on this planet, we have a Chinese marrying a black, and they have a child, or a black marries a white and they have a child. [16] One from China and one from, let's say, England, the child speaks both languages. But it looks both, bit of English, bit of Chinese.

The new generation of children of the Soul of the Universe will be the same. The ones in China will see them as Chinese, and the one in England will see them as English, and if they want they can see the beauty of both. So, they can come to Earth and live a human

life, and they can go to wherever the other parents is, or other partner of the love is, to either, and they will look the same there. And this is the beauty of it. What I call, what we see nowadays for, what we call, baby tubes, they're born in laboratories from mixture of whatever. Now you don't need these, the test tubes are gone, you are the creator of the fields of it.

Then you say, I want a blue eye, you don't want a blue eye, you wish to see the beauty of a blue eye. It's different understanding. And if that wish is true, the Souls will satisfy it.

I heard from Dr. Bararpour, a couple of days ago, we were talking with him, and he said he has a patient, and he asked him. Can you do something for him to grow a few centimeters more? He's short, by 10 centimeters or more. And I laughed, and said, if you go to your Soul you don't have these problems, you'll be at any height, color and shape as you want, where you ?? want. Then you find out as you have this capability to make, to be where you are, and wherever you want to be. Then it comes to the point that, do you want to be anything, but what you want to be? It's very interesting, the door, and the time, and the place has changed.

Any other question?

Q: .. I was completely blown away on the Friday after we connected, and only came to when Mr. Keshe said we should go back. I was very cold, my whole body was shaking, I was very hungry but I didn't know anything. What happened to me?

K- I don't know. You ask your soul what he took you. It's like a supermarket. You can run around and pick what you like, and your Soul decides on that.

[20]

It will be very difficult for a lot of you, and I know exactly what I'm talking about. Is that, to get, for you, for your STP, and your Soul to work together as one. Then there is no these, what do you call, "blackouts." Then the soul doesn't take the body somewhere for a ride, where the physicality can't remember. And the physicality doesn't take the Soul for a ride, that the Soul is not aware of.

Then it comes to exactly the teachings of Mitra. When I was putting the table for the birthday of Mitra, last night, which I've done from childhood, something which my mother brought to us. I was putting the candles, burning the candles, and setting up the table for the night. It was just like a flood of memories. What I've done in such a night in the past years, and pastimes. And some of the memories were so beautiful, in some of them. It's a tradition that we sit around the table, or olden days they used to sit around the fire, or whatever, and just telling the stories of the past, what happened. I sent a picture of the table for Mitra's birthday to one of my sons. I mean, I sent to all of them but, one of them wrote back, did you have time to have, to talk about the past, and then, because they know the tradition. I sent him a message about how, in one of the stories of the past, how, what happened to me as a child, when it came to such a night. And it brought back a lot of memories, which we chose not to remember, because at that time was so important.

And being, understanding of what your soul wants to be, comes from the childhood, from the inception, from what we were brought in.

I sent them a message a story of my childhood with "Shabe Yalda," which then what happened and what I did with my grandfather with it. Then it brings a separation, do I, or do I choose not to, or do I choose to be part of? And to what extent I allow my soul to be extended to that point.

To you as Knowledge Seekers it's (only) a date, what you hear it. To us as Iranians, as Farsis, Shabe Yalda has a very deep meaning. We celebrate it today, as the birth of Mitra. You celebrated the 25th of January (December) as a birth of Christ. Because Roman's decided not to have the same time, they moved it. Because the Jewish element, they didn't never allow the two ceremonies, of two religions, two paths to be the same. So then they found the way to move, by five, or five days, which has calendar problem with all the religions in that way.

You celebrate the Christmas, we celebrate the birth of Mitra, both from the same virgin birth and everything else that you read in Christ, the week before like today, applies to Mitra, because Christ was a copy. It was drawn down from the birth of Mitra. Thousands of years later.

R: Mr. Keshe, maybe you could talk a little more about the your views on the concept of virgin birth, Liliana in the Livestream have a question about that. In previous show, I think it was interrupted due to an Internet problem.

K- In what respect?

R: I think she wants to know what is the concept of the virgin birth? What does that mean? Is it, I mean, in the physicality world, or...

K- Man has changed it to physicality. In truth, is to be the same as Mitra. The true meaning of virgin is to be the same as Mitra. When you have no animosity, when you have no what I call, "baggage to carry," you stay pure, and you are virgin. It doesn't matter what (physical) condition you come to. You understand and accept.

We just want to connect it, because in connection it brings us other connections. But the virginity of Mary and Christ is the purity of the Soul, untouched, we call it, the virgin. So, now you connect it to a physical and other things, that suits the man and he understands the dimension of physicality (P).

R: Specially we connect it with history and the past, when we should be connecting it with the present, because it's a live present thing, to be present with Mitra. It's like to be clean, like you're saying, and in that present mode it doesn't have to do with 2,000 years in the past really.

K- Ten thousand years in the past it's irrelevant. ...

I mean, this virginity is when you think of it, it brings so much shame to be part of this stupidity of what you call it, cultures brought for incompetence of the man. Nothing else.

I always said, if you understand why men pushed, and pushes with this, men as part of the human being, where the virginity of. A woman has to be a virgin, to be untouched. Why?

If you ever look at it psychologically, the reason I explained this before. Because when you haven't, you haven't had the Chinese, you don't know the taste of Chinese, you're only used to Indian food you eat, or English food you eat. When you taste the Chinese then you say, "oh, there's another taste." Then you as an eater, "oh, there is a difference. What I enjoy." For men who pushed with this concept of a woman has to be virgin, not a man has to be virgin, is that then they know, the man they have is so incompetent compared to the other man who is, has the confidence. Man brought this criteria of virginity for the incompetence they have, they can cover. They put all the rules around it, adultery, and the rest of it. Because now the other knows how bad you are in the relationship, or you don't have it.

[28]

This so, the concept of physical virginity that was brought out of the incompetence, and man being the hunter and gatherer. I don't get it, you don't get food, has brought this to us. Now it's become part of the culture of many nations. And the religions have attached this, because this way they can make man to be in control of.

But if you look at it in reality, it's nothing but nonsense. Because when a woman knows, "sorry, sir, you have no competence, you don't do what I want, what allows me to choose the best energies for the next generation," then I don't need you. Because women go for the best gene to produce the best offspring's.

When you put the arranged marriage, you don't fix the thing correctly. So, you get all the disability, all the problems with the next generation, and they force you with this. There's nothing more ridiculous than this concept.

Then you have the virginity of the Soul. All the Souls are virgin, because they're untouched. Then they become in touch with it, and then with that interaction, you decide.

Now you try to explain this to a bunch of people in different cultures, how the Catholic Church has made money out of it. If you understood, adultery, and virginity, and the Catholic Church, and the prostitute houses of Rome, and then the sin and the confession, you understand all of it is nothing but a sham. Manmade for man. Vatican made its original financing out of prostitution. They run the, excuse my French, the whorehouses of Rome for the Christians, if you go there, you went there, you have to pay for it. Then they started the cycle of sin, and (adultery) and the rest of it, and collecting money.

Where does the virginity comes into it? Now with the new understanding none of this stands. The same is with the Islamic world. When there were one woman and nine men to

be husbands, and now you have the chance of forcing your way with one man with four women, which one do you choose if you're a man? If you are a correct man you stay one to one, or you stay to the condition you accept. Not killing for it. Then all the rigma which has come into it. This is what I said, the religions have no more room, now that you have, and you see physically you came across with your Creator in the dimension of the Soul. Now you have to bring the physicality to understand this, and live the life of it. It's the beauty of the work if you understand the reality about it, nothing else.

[:32]

Q: Bret .. Mr. Keshe yesterday was a beautiful experience, I kind of in a way understand it. But then I don't understand it, what happened yesterday. Where you, in a way, looking at the reactions of what happened, because it was the same as the other week when. It's too hard to explain.

K- We don't know what you're talking about, what happened yesterday?

Q: Yes. It was incredible.

K- Where? How?

Q: How?

K- I mean, we've got to know what you're talking about.

Q: Okay. So it seems as though I got fields before Rick's class. And then it starts to happen again. And I don't. In a way I understand, but in a way I don't understand. It's just like, when you had the line there in the Creator, it's just as though that happened. And then there was just a line of understanding. It's not difficult to understand. But in a way, you just want to know what's going on in the background there. Because it was, over the last week has been a myriad of understandings. For me, my daughter's needs were understood. And when she needed to go and do something, I knew that she needed the money. And that we didn't understand the amount, so I waited for her to call. Then there was a very brief conversation. I gave her what she needed. I guess that's, in its way of understanding is that, you give what a person needs that surrounds you. So, were you testing yesterday? Is my question I suppose. [:37 30]

K- I'm lost. I don't know what you're talking testing, where. Yesterday, I wasn't with you.

Q: Okay. Then I'm the one that's confused, because something happened to me yesterday that I can't really understand. So, I'll just go back to the drawing board, and meditate on it and try to understand it, because it was. I've been there before. And then yesterday, I was there again.

K- Let me let me explain something. Something very strange happened. Not something, a lot of strange thing happened during the Friday session. Some of it we could hear, some of it we could observe. Some of you who were there are here, maybe you don't even remember. What I listened to, especially like in transit. It was a position that we brought in no ?? site translators. So when I said, or we requested something, in short, it was translated in a few languages to the others who were there and they couldn't speak English. And I'm sure I heard from the other language people the same, because I could hear Azar, Azar translated in Farsi. It was totally different than what was said to be translated. And I was wondering, what's happening? They were not there, they were not

with it? Or they were in trying to be called in, knowing the physical part has to do something, but the translation has no meaning, no bearing with what was said. In two or three occasions.

So where were they, what happened? Did the physicality walk with the Soul trying to come out to do something, but the Soul was ?? busy, and their physicality was locked to it? This is something I said, when you become unison's between the two, then everything is in both dimensions lived. You don't need to sleep to dream, and then call it a dream.

In reality, if you look at it from the Soul point of view, man leaves a dream life. Our physical life today, you look at it from the Soul point of view, it's just a fake thing which is happening. But it has to exist. Because as you saw how the STM is collectively connected to the Creator. Do you want to have this attachment burning you down, locking you down to Earth, to physicality?

Would any of Soul dimensions, once really understands the work of, the connection to outside, would ever want to accept a physical body?

Once I was asked, why did you come? What was the purpose of coming here, you could have done it a different way. I said, we come here to enjoy the beauty of this planet. Because Mitra enjoyed it.

A Knowledge Seeker wrote to me very recently, why you keep on doing the same thing when you know and you are there with it, and you accept all this burden? Because (until) too if we don't taste it, we don't understand how man has gotten, locked himself in this mess. That we can find a solution in man's understanding for his problems.

[42]

So, you've got to understand where you've been, what is there, and what has, and what is the next step for development of the Soul.

Any other question?

Q: .. Mr. Keshe, is there any contra indications, or "don't do's" with the plasma mirrors? Can they be carried on flights as hand luggage?

K- Yes, yes. They are done for a lot of other purposes, than just for what I call, cosmic beauty. People feel with it when they carry it, when they hold it. A lot of people have different feeling with it.

Keshe Foundation, I heard there is another 20 sets, a new version is getting done. It should be ready in three months time, if I remember correctly, the process started. The new version has a center hole, which allows the cosmic rays to come in the center, or allows it to have a soul without the physicality. The disks that are there now, they have a solid physical, this is like a hole in the middle, and that allows the fields to gather. It gives you the soul structure. They'll be totally different than the other ones. I think about

20 set has been set for, it takes three months, if you order anything now you can receive within two or three months when they finish the production. I don't know if it's online or offline.

But the reality is, they absorb all, and they give all the energies. People tell me a lot of strange things when they hold them. But it's understood. When you mirror them it's a different world if you know how to connect.

Q: Would Klaus do a short Zoom session for those who have the mirrors?

K- There is no classes for it. It's for you to understand it, how to use it. We will use it in the cosmic travels, what I call, in the coming time. It's a laborious job to make this.

Q: Dean .. Mr. Keshe, on Friday when we went through this process...

K- When you fell asleep.

Q: I fell asleep for a while yeah, I know. So, I know my Soul of Physicality (STP) with the Soul has a disconnect. It needs to be combined somehow. I sensed that myself.

[46]

But the other thing is Mr. Keshe, did we receive, or did we intermingle with other souls of physicality? Would we sense and feel other energies, that would transpire and become part of us in some way, that we would need to express or to release these energies?

K- Can you translate your English, please?

Q: Did we receive other energies that from other soul of physicality, or souls present, that we would need to absorb, or transmute the energy, so that we could either accept them or not? If that's the right way

K- I'm still in the lost world. I don't understand what you're trying to tell me.

Q: There were lots of different souls present Mr. Keshe.

K- Yeah.

Q: I know there was some very significant souls present. I know all souls have their own beauty, but there was some, Mitra, the Creator you said was present, yourself and many others. So, those sort of energies have such a high order, would they bring about a condition where some of us would need to and understand this in our physicality?

K- Something I'd said this morning may be a repeat on it. Do you see the time when all the souls have come together with the Soul of the Creator a line separate, or a peak somewhere? So, the souls on that level, they're all the same.

But it brings detachment. You understand? No soul is higher than the other. Even Mitra's, even the Creator, you don't see two lines running, Creator's line, Mitra's line, and the human line, and your universe line. It's all the same.

Q: I don't know if you hear the bells, they are ringing here. They're ringing the bells on the church here.

K- It's 12 O'clock. We heard the mosque prayers in the Friday session.

Q: Yeah, they seem to be very present.

K- They're very persistence to ??.

Q: Very persistent, yeah. This system that's been put in place that you've just spoken about, when man comes in position to understand, and this theology and all the other things of the mysticism and everything that's been built around it, it really is, it's such a field strength that has locked us down, locked in, and this...

K- Can you imagine the time will come, that will be the last priest, the last monk, the last mullah, the last rabbi? Because nobody believes in the shop they opened, and they abused for years. We say, this is the last animal left of this kingdom, there's one or two left and they're in the zoos. Would we keep the last mullah and the last priest in zoos, because they're so rare and nobody believes in it, in the lies they tell? Because now I know, I don't need you.

One of the most beautiful thing is, and I put this to a religious man. What are going to do with all these properties and the churches the man has built, in the name of whatever they built it? Doesn't matter what religion. Would the government's or the churches sell it and give it to the people for the abuse of the forefathers? Who do you give it to? What are we going to do with it is properties? Like the church of England, you know, when the Queen decided that the game is over, we sell some of the churches. And where does the funds of it go to? To build bigger churches and more priests?

Q: That's all in the physicality again Mr. Keshe. How do you come to a position where that doesn't count?

K- We learn that, that doesn't count when you go to space, when you become passenger of space, mosques, supermarkets, hospitals, prisons, all that doesn't exist anymore. Because everything you need, if you understood the work, comes from the cosmic rays through the source, through what you need. It'll be a shame you can't have a fish and chips anymore in, on god knows, planet Zeus.

[52]

Q: Do you have to go into space Mr. Keshe, many people here, I sense many humans, human beings and maybe some others, their senses is the space, they don't need to go into space as such.

K- You are already in a space, but you have to create that. We had a Knowledge Seeker with us yesterday. One of the last ones to come in and do the flights or whatever. We did a very nice experiment with him, a German beautiful guy. Sat him in the machine, the same process. What we would like to do? He was there 45 minutes an hour, and then I asked him if he can go upstairs for a while, and he came down.

I said, can you put your headphone on in your mobile, and he sat in the same direction or the orange seats downstairs. Same direction, the same near position. Again, part of the session through the headset in the room. We gave him instructions outside.

Part of it, without him knowing we disconnected all the lines from inside to outside. We literally closed the session. It was no possibility. But we gave instruction outside while he was sitting in his ear, and we said, can you go there, do this. Then we said, it's finished. I said, look at your mobile phone, your session was finished sometimes ago, but we didn't tell you, because you already connected to the system. First before we tell him this, we asked about his experience inside, his experience outside. He said, nearly the same, and in the system inside I asked him to move from right seat to the left seat, or left unit to the right unit, it depends how you look at it.

He went through the same emotions that others, he said, he feels like getting pulled into the other, to the left side. When he was outside, I asked him, to go back into the seat where he was before, and try to see himself in the system, which was behind him. Because he was sitting outside with his back to the system, maybe 10 meters away.

When we asked him what happened he said, he was moving backwards into the system, you could feel his body going backwards. Then way sideways the same as when he was in the system to go into the other system. This was very interesting, that because he still was in the Center, he was still connected to our structure of the fields. He didn't need the headphone to connect to the system, and go back, or reverse back into, or to go to the sideway, or to do other things which he was asked.

Once you connect the correct way, you always know, and you're connected to it. Once you find a path to your Creator, do you need rocks and what you call it, blocks or boulders on your way, you just make it harder you have to jump over them, go over the boulders, and go with others, to go on the same path to your Creator? Or you just go on a clean path because you know your way?

These stones and boulders are the religious consciousness, guilt and the rest of it. One of the Knowledge Seekers made a threat against me, "I'm going to go .." I said, you know something, you go and do. Because we don't leave ourselves to this kind of abuse, we don't create the boulders and the stones. That's why everything's straight on the table with every time we put on.

Q: .. Do we leave a residue, do we, when we go from one position to another. If you start transmuting physicality's, do they leave an aura, or residue, or is it just a complete...

K- You always have a fingerprint, huh. So you always have a connection.

Q: Does that have a soul? That has a soul are you...

K- A Soul of Physicality yes, because of its amino acid, your fingerprints is the AA of you.

[:58]

Q: Is it the same soul? So we're not duplicating ourselves souls?

K- Like to do it. See how much you can do. It's a good photocopy machine. It all depends what we expect, and what we want, and how much we want to ?? fool ourselves with it.

Q: In the second session, Mr. Keshe, because I went into the second session, I went into on the 19th. That one again, I did fall asleep and I definitely felt a much bigger disconnection ...

K- You're as bad as me, I go to movies, I just see the five minutes beginning, and then the rest of it I am snoring. The children say, papa get up, it's time to go.

Q: I had the same sensations there Mr. Keshe, I felt tingling in there, like a coldness through parts of my body, and then my back, and then...

K- If you felt that sensation, means your soul has extended beyond. You call it a sensation, that sensation doesn't come if a field doesn't touch you. It wasn't there before, it's not after. It's just the during the time. So your soul has expanded, to as part of it, you feel that sensation. That sensation comes out of interaction, your Soul, your emotion, and where you're ?? actually damaged, or you actually had a cause with. The structure is how we connect to it.

Q: So, when this was happening, that moment which would have been a space gap, which could have been eternal, or it could have been a split second.

K- You call it a sleep. But let me put something to you, because a lot of Knowledge Seekers have this problem. What happens to you when you sleep?

Q: You gain consciousness.

K- No. Your heartbeat goes down, or your Soul processes strength, overwhelms your physical dimension, that it can escape, or it can find a way through. .. So, why most of the Knowledge Seekers fall asleep? You call it a falling asleep. I call, the soul has gone for his walk, it doesn't need your physicality so keep the pile behind.

Where did you go or where did your soul go that the physicality didn't want to be with you, or he didn't want to carry the physicality with it, otherwise it would have remembered where he went. You interpret the event that, I fell asleep, I can't remember. I knowing the other side say, guy, you're still physical. The soul has gone for a walk, he has already been everywhere with the other souls. When you fell asleep during this session and all the souls are doing whatever together, but did you always go too.

How come you don't remember anything during the specific sessions? The soul says, this guy is too weak with physicality, I'll leave it behind, otherwise it will hold me back. Have you asked your soul, where you've been. You just say, I fell asleep. It means your soul was more active than physically you could handle.

Q: It happens a lot Mr. Keshe.

K- We fall asleep everywhere. Sometimes you don't fall asleep anywhere, we just know we are there. So it doesn't come to it.

R: So, does the teachings still sink in? Whether we're supposedly awake, or asleep in that sense?

K- Yes, of course it does.

Q: Maybe it goes in deeper if we are asleep, because we're not interfering with it so much. We're not blocking it.

K- We can't block it, because, it's like a dog whistle. You know, you carry a whistle for the dogs, only the dog can hear. The Soul carries the energy, that the physicality has no access to. It does not come with its "vibration," as you call it. So, you decide.

You call it, a sleep, or I put it the way, Soul has gone for a walk without me. You know when you carry a light suitcase you can run faster, when you have a heavy suitcase it holds you back? The body of the man, the life of the physicality is that heavy suitcase, the soul wants to run. Goes everywhere and you're still here. You know, you walk with your child he says, papa, I want an ice cream, runs, gets the ice cream, you still dragging on the suitcase behind you to catch up. That's the story of the Soul and the physicality of the man. That child is free, runs. We don't know what he saw, what ice cream he asked for, who he talked to. Then he comes back with the ice cream, back here.

Q: .. It's not just humanity, it's not just humans is it. It's many souls experiences this...

K- We have woken up the universe since last Friday. When I said to you, you looked at with loss and wish, we could have the technology of the people in the UFO's, and blah, blah, blah. Now those in the UFO's wish, we had the STM we could meet the Creator, how did these guys broke through.

[1:06]

You see yourself as poor, but now you hold the wealth that every being in the universe wishes for. No race has ever reached the Creator so easy. They spend billions traveling the span of the universe understanding the knowledge. You just walked with it for nothing, and you don't appreciate it. How do you know the value of a diamond? When you hold in your hand, you don't know and you think it's a glass.

Q: Does that matter?

K- Of course it matters. Look at the shine of the light that comes from the diamond and from a broken glass. When you hold the diamond, when a stone is cut, it has emotion, the right way. It has a beauty, it has a sense of perfection. When you hold a piece of glass, it is just a glass.

When you hold the stone before you cutting it, and after you cut it, it's a totally different emotion. When you hold a stone, a diamond in your hand from the mine, it's another thing. When you hold it when it is cut, it gives you such a sensation of pride and joy. The fields it reflects. And you can cut the same stone, every time you hold it you cry. It depends how it's been cut, and what energy it reflects from the environment.

[1:08]

If you understand that and you say it's the same, it's just how you get your Soul to shine. Now what does it reflect from the rays of the creation. When you hold a stone from a mountain, a young mountain, the stone is very, very life, it has a beautiful sensation. When you get the stone from an old mountain, you feel tiredness in it. It is not that emotion of the young mountain. When you hold a stone, a diamond from the ocean, it has different feeling. It's so active, it's so agile, it's so amazing. Then when you cut them it's the same. The emotions. It's a battle with beauty of the creation, and what it reflects back onto you, and the light it reflects through your eyes into your soul from a diamond, which is so beautiful, is amazing. Many times you look, you say, why this stone gives me this pleasure, and the other stone doesn't. When I used to have a diamond office, I used to test this with different stone settings, and different stones on their own. Some of the stones give you such a pleasure, you just don't want to depart from them, you keep them in your pocket, it's not for sale. When the person wears it, receives it, it changes them. You give a stone, and a ring to a woman, it has nothing, you give the same stone to another woman, and it just glows. The person glows with it. I watched this many, many times.

Q: Is that a reflection Mr. Keshe, of your own emotions and thoughts, and the reflection of the Creation, of the Creator?

K- Partially, partially you're right. We choose by the emotion we have, what stones we want, and what we carry with us. When you see a person with stones, the ring, it shows the emotion of the soul of the person usually. A specific people wear jades, a specific people wear diamonds, specific characters mix the two. Because that's how it is. It's more or less, you can put it that way, it's the only thing we judge with our Soul. When you hold a stone it doesn't carry a noise at the level we can hear. You can't smell it. You can't taste it. You can only enjoys beauty through the eye, which is the reflection of the STM.

Any other question?

Q: That glint in the eye Mr. Keshe, when you look at an eye is the universe, I understand that, thank you.

K- .. I've seen this with many... You see, when you... It goes back so many years now. When you go to a diamond ?? borsch in Antwerp, and you deal with your associates, to you, you have a diamond and it's, "oh, I bought a diamond ring so much." When you look at your wallet and the collections, you see the diamond dealer say, with the drawer out, with hundreds of stones, millions of dollars sitting in one tray. To them, it's no emotion, it's just money. And you give your life to buy your lover this stone, 1 carat this, and you make the stories around it. But when it sits in that tray it has no stories, it's nothing. It's

just another matter state. What connection or emotion you make with the soul of it, which gives that feeling and emotion.

[1:14]

Many times I used to go to diamond Borsht and go from one office to another, and you see one day hundreds, thousands and thousands of stones. But when you pick one, you decide, this is what I like to take, or whatever, because you have a customer for it, or you want to put it, add it, or whatever, it gets a different meaning out of that tray. It's amazing how we change nothing to so much emotion, and we put on our ring for life. How many of you have taken that engagement and then wedding diamond ring of your finger for 20 - 30 - 40 years? Had no value in the ocean, had no value in the mountain, had no value in the tray of the dealer, no value for the jeweler who set it. But to you, because of its essence of emotion created, given to you by the one you love, has a value. And you are prepared to give anything for it.

Q: Mr. Keshe, sorry Rick, is there a certain race on the planet that seems to like diamonds?

K- Yes, Jewish. It is easy money carry.

Q: So is it true understanding Mr. Keshe, of what you've just spoken about, or is it a purely money situation?

K- In a way if you can find the right stone, which reflects this light into the Soul, you can have a lot of benefits by it. But again it goes on what value you put to it.

As you know, I'm a football freak and this goes down to the different ways of it, because you love the beautiful game. When I used to be in, as my leisure time, in this game, I used to know most famous footballers in the world. Because I used to be specialized in a very, very specific, what you call it, diamonds. I got to know the two sides of the same footballer for the wife, and the mistresses, and the lovers, and their own person. How people change in that respect with it. I made a specific stone for Beckham, his first name is David, made out of the most exclusive diamonds, actually alphabet in diamonds, which is a very rare thing. Even the color the stones sets in the metal had problems with it. And I thought, what a stupidity. It had no value, just because somebody thinks it's different, has to create so much condition around it.

Nowadays you can do it very easily. You make the most exclusive flawless diamonds in the world and you cut it that it looks like alphabet, and you can make letters and words out of it. In those days was an ?? oddity, one made still, I think this collection must be ?? it's called David. ?? we went through this, for something which had no value, six months ago in Africa, now it has become such a symbol of power and wealth.

Q: You've mentioned this soul, and this diamond many times . Obviously is there a significance behind this Mr. Keshe?

K- Yes, shows how much an African has no value for, becomes so valuable to a white man in a position of power. Little minds make big things out of nothing.

R: Well, by coincidence you mentioned diamonds, and we have three women lined up now with their hands up.

K- Each one of them is a diamond, from different parts of the world.

[1:20]

R: Do they need polishing? Or are they already polished?

K- I don't know. You could ask who is the polisher.

R: Life, the universe is the polisher perhaps.

K- Most probably.

R: Interactions with life seems to produce the friction we need for polishing.

K- Life is the best tester.

Any other question?

Q: Salomea .. Finally, we achieved our aim these days, two days. I'm so sorry, I was not able to reach you in I mean, with the help of mobile, it is broken my mobile and I was not able to buy another one. My wish was to be with you at the soul level, with all of you. My feeling is that I was able to do it, because if you wish, from the bottom of your heart and your soul, you achieve always, your good intentions, structures, the universe, the universe is made by these good intentions and Keshe Foundation has good intentions. First in my life I was able to fly when I met you, first time I fall asleep, and I have seen during my soul half sleeping expanding my fields, and I was able to see everything around my house, and the even I went in different places where I never went, I don't recognize them. I have seen also our blue planet, which was not blue, it was dark blue. Anyway, I have different experiences, even I went to the Moon, I said to you and you asked me to transmute for one unit to another, and I was so curious to feel it. And you said, yes, you achieved, and when I was transmuted to another one I just seen the Moon, and the idea of the Moon. It was in one image, it was green, not green, grey, and the vortex of dust. It was the vortex of dust, nothing of color, not vegetation. I didn't see water, only this dust and I was able to hear the sound, the sound of the wind, maybe it was wind or it was the sound of this planet of this asteroid, this satellite, sorry. Congratulations to all of you. And my question now is, what impact will have these two days, for next events concerning the sustainable peace on the Earth? What do you feel and what do you think? Thank you [1:24]

K- I don't know what you're trying to tell us and what you're trying to explain.

What we did was, we started is the process of world peace. World peace will come when we eliminate the religions, at the stage we are today. What was set up, what was elaborated on, what was tested by you as a whole, was that you can reach the Creator without the intermediary. So, what is the purpose of religion?

In the following sessions that we carry on, we'll do, we'll extend this to more and more. You want to come in touch, and be part of, and feel how it is to be with the collectively as one race, and collectively with one universe with the Creator, which is part of you, and you're part of it. You have an opportunity to do. You have the structure set up to do.

Q: Hey, thank you for the kind invitation. And I fully agree.

K- We don't invite you, we don't invite you, your Soul has to bring you. There is no invitation to the table of the Creator. It is readiness to accept. Nobody invites someone. We are teachers, we are facilitators. It's you who has got to get on in the classroom. It's you who have to make that effort to make the journey. The time of playing games of this and that is over.

And gradually as more men know how to do it, we close shop. Because then men learn how to create children of the Soul. Man will create children which live with the ethos of Mitra, because they don't need to kill to eat, they don't need to destroy something else to achieve nothing. Then we served our purpose, the classroom close down.

We just, on the 16th opened for man to see. In the coming time you'll see world leaders, presidents, and the rest officially coming on the table, not hiding behind the back. Coming through, what you call it, "backdoor Internet." What really, did not puzzled me, but it was very strange, to our team in Iran, was a direct approach at the ministerial level, in the level of Mullahs, to contact the Keshe Foundation in the following day. They were sitting in with us. They know that their time is over.

Now when they understand, if they want to understand, what we shown physically today. How long more they want to stay at, hang on to their turbans and their, what do you call it, their hat. We did not do. When people as a ministerial level call and give their private telephone numbers to be arranged, to be contacted, to meet, coincidentally, the day after the Friday's meeting. Then you understand how much we reach.

There were people from Vatican, people from every path with you on the Friday, because they knew what was going to hit them, because it's listened to. It doesn't happen accidentally. Why didn't it happen to two days before, why didn't it happen next year. And they don't call you, they call you on the level of Mullahs, Ayatollahs asking for a meeting, with different excuses. We had to have such a request in past few days. So, they are there, they are listening, they know, and the more people understand they don't need intermediaries, they'll close shop.

As I said, as many people can go on the street with bullets, guns, and revolutions, you will not get rid of those who create war in the background with mosques, and churches and the rest, unless you dismantle them from the inside by themselves. When you shoot yourself in the foot, you can't blame no one. And they shot themselves in the foot by lies and cheats that they did with humanity for decades and centuries. Now they know that the time has come to close shop. We don't fight them, we just enlighten them, or you to understand them.

What you saw today, would you ever rely on another man to take you to the Creator? Would you ever say, "Jesus help me?" Or you know, even Jesus needed you, to help him, to come with you to the Creator.

Maybe one day humanity understand what I did to you last week, and what I'm going to do on the 20th and the ones beyond. Tell your leaders to not to come with hidden and stolen lines in the background to come to listen. Coming in with your name and I'm here, I want to listen. The 20th will be another marvelous days to come. We will take man to another level, and then, there on. Every time we show you a physical dimension, what happened to you, we're observers.

Any other question? [1:32]

Q: Lynn .. This is from Chinese Knowledge Seekers about the virus. Hello, Mr. Keshe, recently, China, " name" district to control Coronavirus, people around me began to appear ?? positive and the number is still increasing. As Knowledge Seekers, we are no longer afraid of virus, because we have understood their operating mechanism. However, in the past few sessions, you mentioned that a new version of Covid-19 has appeared, which will affect people's emotion and lead to depression. So, I ask here two questions. How can we tell the difference between the old version of Covid-19 and the new version? If someone gets the new version of Covid-19, how to deal with it effectively. Second, in the 243 KSW teaching you said that with elevating soul can solve many problems of the physicality. So, to what extent do we have to evaluate (elevate) that the Covid-19 virus can no longer affect our physicality and emotion? How to measure this intensity to confirm it? Thank you.

K- It seems you still got a cold Wang Lin?

Q: Yes, all my family got that. First is my sister, my mom, and dad, and me, and my sister in law.

K- But you have Covid? Or just a cold?

Q: My sister is being tested as Covid. So I guess all of us got that.

K- But what does it do to you? You have the Gans's, you always get it. You have to use the Gans's the way you do, and that's it, it just stays as a cold.

Q: I just drank a lot of Gans water, and a lot of hot water, and drink some Chinese traditional medicine.

K- How are you feeling now? Is it just a cold or are you going through it?

Q: Yesterday was very bad, I feel I have fever, I have painful on my legs, but I just drank and drank continuously and this morning I feel much better. But, right now, it feels a little bit like sniffing and it has something on my throat.

K- The new version has gained strength, and has gained the strength, and has become the strength of the emotion. We had one of the Knowledge Seekers having a very little cold, I

spoke with them with Rafael on the line, I just asked one question. Did you get a cold? She said, yes, a small cold. This new version strength goes, it's not the physical dimension, it can go directly at the strength of the emotion. It's slightly higher than physicality. It leaves some trails, very small trails behind, that you feel you have a cold.

Then it brings suicidal thoughts, it brings depression. Because the strength of it is at the strength of depression in the brain of the man and suicide. We saw that very, originally with our team in Iran, when they caught the first one. Then we see it with the others.

It's just that now we understand, and the best way to move this position is by use of the adding of the Magnesium Gans into Cup 1 and Cup 2. By literally washing with the Cups and drinking it should help a lot. It lasts a long time, sometimes it lasts two, or three months, four months, till you get rid of it. It's very in the strength deep of the emotion at the highest levels, that it stays within the brain structure. But it has a solution, and stays with that solution. ?? part of the brain structure, and it helps at this strength in most cases.

Q: We have the feeling like a ?? magneto suddenly in our brain, the pain ?? like that.

K- It just emotion, it touches the emotion side, and how much is the strength can balance with it, then you start having all these thoughts.

Q: Yeah, I'm aware that I'm starting to think the other way. [1:38]

K- Yeah, but you have to keep on washing with the combination of the Cup 1, and Cup 2 and the Magnesium. And sometime if you get convulsion, usually it's good to use the Magnesium Gans to subside it. It's a very, very, very powerful.

To our understanding, this Covid, is much more dangerous than the first ones, because it is elevated to the strength of the emotion, which is higher than the strength of the physicality. That little cold, just little bit of fever, one day or two days, then you see the effects of it weeks and weeks late. Next two or three weeks it brings a lot of depression, suicidal thoughts. This all has been reported, it's not something we put out, and we've seen it in Knowledge Seekers who get caught by it and we just asked to stay with it. It brings back gradually.

In Cup 1 you have Zinc, this is part of the structure of the brain. In Cup 1 you have CO₂, which is part of the structure of the brain, and the Magnesium is needed to be the last part to be able to help with this most of the time.

R: Would that be using Magnesium Chloride in the Cup?

K- No, you crush. You crush Magnesium tablets you buy from shops, you crush into powder, and you mix it with the two Gans's, not with the water of the Gans's, you mix it with the Gans's of the Cup 1, Cup 2, shake it and leave it there for maybe half an hour, an hour, maybe a day or two. And you just use the clear water on the top to wash and do whatever you want to do with it.

The best way is to wash and breathe it, that you reach through the nose and some people like to drink it, but if you go to where it gives you high fever temperature in some cases. But primarily it can last for weeks, this emotional bangles, what you see with it and what's it going to do to you.

Q: What's the ratio for Cup 1 and Cup 2?

K- The same, the same, the same, just 5% Magnesium is enough. One or two tablets in 200 ml of Gans's and then you add one liter of water, then you let it settle down. You have to use it frequently, because this multiplies in the connection line of the emotion.

It doesn't create the emotion, that's why it's hard to handle. If we put you in our system we can balance very, very rapid. We'll see things like this, before I spoke. It's in one of the teachings. The biggest problem will come with man when we come across the field strength at the strength of the Soul combination, that is a different dimension. Very rare, but it has happened in the universe. It creates a new ballgame of a maintaining life.

You cannot hide, you cannot put people and lock them up because of it, in China. In Austria last year we reached 60 - 65,000 people per day infected, and we walked out of it. Nowadays, today there is nothing, you can even go to a hospital apparently from last Monday without mask or anything, if I was correct, in Austria. In China with 40,000 with 1.4 billion a day it's nothing. Proven in the West that numbers of infections is irrelevant, because now it's become part of us. According to structure of United Nations and the rest, epidemic is over. Or it's come to be over. It's just China which is battling with it. I don't think that is needed, but this is the structure the government works there.

Any other question? [1:44]

Q: Afar .. I think Friday I lost you on the last connection with the Creator, and I didn't translate right. Then talking about dreams and this, because if you remember, I joined Keshe Foundation in 2015, I think at the end, and then I have to wake up 3AM in the morning, and then one night, I don't know what year was it, accidentally I fell asleep. It usually when I fell it was a time you were talking about the reactors. Then I would dream about you. Then the second one happened and then again I come, and then I never remember I am doing, but in the middle of teaching when I come and see you, then I connected the dots.

Okay, so if it's the middle of the teaching, if I fall sleep, I go see him. So once in a while if I want to see you, I just try to fall asleep, and I just come and see you. But like, an interesting thing is, I come and see you and then we don't even speak English, we speak Farsi. Two weeks before the Friday, I fell asleep and then, I wanted to come and see you. So I fell asleep, but then I was in Iran, and you were in Iran. And it was a 3 floor buildings apartment, they have this yellow, like a brick beautifully done. I was on top of, on the wall, I ?? saw myself, my feet is not some place, I've got a little scared. Because I held my hand. I tried to held my hand on the wall. But we were down there. And then I

would see a top of the head of people and you were whispering, and at the same time you were angry at me, and you were telling me, you just told me to calm down. I said, why? You said, because you were born seven months, we want to all go together up there, you went by yourself, calm down. I tell you, calm down right now. So I woke up.

Then today, it was interesting. Before (KF computer) crashed, I fell asleep. And then I saw everybody, it looked like some place it's not here. I saw Rick on the couch, I said, Rick what happened? He said, we crashed. And I said, where is Mr. Keshe? He said, he went for a walk. I said, I can't find, Mr. Keshe, we crashed. Then I woke up, and I saw my computer, nothing was on it. And then I dial a number, and then Rick said, we just crashed. And I said, it was very strange. But I never remember my dream. But during your teaching, I always can go to sleep and see you, I haven't tested this with your recorded teaching, I want to see if I will listen to you on the record of the teaching and go to bed and fall asleep. And if I'm going to come and see you or not?

So, what is the logic behind this? Like, every time I see you, I can come in the middle of teaching and come and see you?

K- As they used to be said, many people go to sleep with me talking, and they still carry on with listening to it. I've been to bed with many people, but never been there to be in bed with. So, I don't know how people do it. But the whole understanding is, you don't need excuses to reach.

[1:48]

I know one of the Universal Council member does this quite frequently. She uses this knowledge, and that she can connect a wish, and sometimes she achieves it. It's what you wish, what you want, and how you connect to that wish, and how strong is that wish, to be somewhere, to be with something, or to do something? It all depends on our strengths of our wish, and our what do you call it, desire to be able to achieve it.

Q: Yeah, you know, it's extremely vivid and it's real. And it's very clear when I wake up and everything I remember that. But I would never remember any of my dreams, when I come out is all gone. No recollection of them.

K- You didn't pay for a good Chip, with a good memory bank. Speak to God and change your Chip.

Q: So that's the reason?

K- You need a bigger capacity Chip. This one is for... Thank you very much.

We try to bring more structure of understanding. As I said, before we started the 16th that will carry on with the same thing for the next year. And as we grow bigger with it, and we'll see. Each one will be different ways, and understanding that you become trained to become your own Messengers. Hopefully some of you in the future become the Teachers, and you teach through the soul, and not in dimension of physicality.

What we try to understand more is about operation of our own being. What we ignored, what we denied, what we accepted, and how we are going to accept this further.

But, in general, we're entering Christmas in next two days, three days. When you put a Christmas tree up, when you are a Muslim and you ??look at the Christians, the way they believe, or the way you believe. Ask yourself, have I matured enough to be on my own? Have I matured enough to become a passenger of the Universe on my own. "The last man standing." That's the whole purpose of the teachings, it has been from the beginning. But we had to push you ?? according in different names and positions.

From now on we show you different ways to reach, to approach, to understand the work of your physicality, and connection to the Creator, with no one in-between. As I said many time, Keshe Foundation will not ever build a mosque, a temple, or anything else. We are a center of knowledge of universe, and that's all it is. No claims.

And what was said to be the time of Messiah has come, because if you have understood what happened last Friday, you have already become a Messiah of your own Soul and your physicality. Let's see who is going to call us after the 20th meeting, that they want to talk. As I said to our Knowledge seekers, the door is open for anyone in any shape or form. If they want to bring that change to themselves, nobody else.

Happy Mitra's birthday to all of you, because her soul is part of your soul, and I hope a bright, bright future for humanity in what is to come.

Thank you very much Rick.

Q: .. Was this session today monitored? Like you said last Friday and Monday?

K- No. It takes a lot of energy and time. And secondly, we don't announce anything in the background what we are doing. The system is there we look at it, and what is needed, and how we have to do something with it.

But the systems after January, the two new cosmic systems come into operation in the center, and they are a new game player. Those of you who came for the first flight system, you give your, whatever you possess, to be in these systems for one second. You've got to understand how they effected you, who were in the session from kilometers away. Now imagine if you are actually sit inside one, with all its rays, with all its power. Man will change.

[1:54] (Shows new items in Store)

R: Okay, the other thing, I want to mention is the products in the Keshe Foundation Store that you were talking about earlier. We didn't really show or give the links for that. So maybe I can quickly go through it.

K- Yes, please.

R: Okay, so you mentioned the Pain Pad, which is I think you'll see that there now and...

K- There's a new version of Pain Pad comes in. It's an Enhanced Unit, it's totally, very similar but totally different, in a way, in its strength and effectiveness. Then all these are now manufactured in Iran by the Keshe Foundation team. They put a lot of emotions with this promotion going on, and you can choose between the new version the old version.

R: Okay, mentions, buy three get one free.

K- Yeah it's just a way they made some offers with this. In a way, we had to and then the next step is, now we brought the production back to Iran. We will start supplying permanently with products. We stopped production of these in Italy, and after four or five years, now in Iran it's produced in a regular basis.

R: Okay, mentions the jumbo pack of the Pain Pads. You can get 20 pieces for 1,500 Euros. For those who would like to give out gifts.

K- Yes, there is a lot of people buying packs, agents, the Keshe Foundation, what you call it, distributors, they buy in these kind of things.

R: Okay, I go on to...

K- There is a new Pain Pen, Enhancement Pain Pen, which has been brought in, again on the side of it. .. This is an Enhancement Pain Pen made in Iran, on the side the Iranian team has done this. They managed to make actually a better unit, than what we made in UK with the first structures we had. It's the same, they put a lot of promotion around it to bring it in, and I think one of the best one we have from Iran is the Tabletop, what you call it, CO2 Capture Unit. I think you've been sent a video for that.

R: Yes, let's get the Store one first here.

K- You see, this is very smart, it's computerized, it's very electronics and the production is number of times more than the previous one. It's very smaller, but more effective, it produces much more. You can produce all the Cups and CO2. Primarily is made for CO2. What dirt you put in atmosphere to clean up, that's the whole idea. The previous model was I think, 2,000 Euros, this Iranian system is 999. This video has been made, it got a noise with it.

Again, it's a production of the Iranian team.

They put some touch into it. But it's beautiful. It's very small. It produces, and captures a lot of Gans's, and produces much more Gans's. It is very compact with the new features, new innovation that they've tested. They increase the production by many folds. And the team in Iran is proud with this.

The delivery time with this now from Iran stands for about two weeks, three weeks maximum. So we don't have the problem we had with China, we had a long duration problem of clearing and it takes about six to eight weeks. With the Iranian operation now at the moment door to door, it's literal from Tehran to Austria takes about three days. It's a very rapid delivery. So once we put things in now, the first orders it's gone in.

You can mix things in this, you can produce Gans from Cup 1, Cup 2, and other things and mix it together. There's all sorts of possibilities with it. It's very clean .. In the coming time, what you call it, solar (charging) system will be added to this, the batteries that will work totally independent. You'll see new features come out of Iran now, very, very soon. The way the stricture is set.

If you go back on, there is again another session for the 20th, you can book now, if you want to join the 20th session. We put in limited numbers on this, because the last time we had 10 people on Friday which disturbed everything. This time we just put you out. We put you into a hold position, that you will be in the session, but you cannot join the session, your microphone will be shut, which means you receive half of the information, in a way, if you look at it. We won't allow the mayhem, which 10 people created so much noise, it was unbelievable.

But one beauty with it was, with all the noise you made, it didn't touch or effect the work of your Soul. Physicality could not block the Soul to meet his Creator. That was one of the most beautiful things we saw. So much noise made, but the souls still met and did what they were supposed to do.

Anything else?

We limit this numbers, we have to, we planned to increase these numbers to very high numbers. But after the experience on last Friday, on Saturday we decided we allow certain numbers in, and then we block it. We stop rolling in, till something is sorted out with this, especially with, even with the translators.

Any other point?

R: Well, there is a few other questions, but perhaps we should wrap up for today.

K- There is something we should tell you, the Keshe Foundation Home Plasma Units, now is back in stock coming through Iran. So, what was waiting for to be completed. Now it's available back in, it's valued about 5,000 Euros, it's going to be reassessed on and brought back in into operation.

R: These units plasma?

K- It's about 5,000 Euros, Enhancement Energy Plasma System. Yes. The first batch is delivered to us in next week after the holidays. We might put a promotion on this down to round about three and a half thousand in the next couple of weeks, once the first series are done. We check everything if it's correct, and go down that way. Because the Iranian team had managed to do a lot of good things to reduce cost.

R: That's good news.

K- We start introducing ticket sales, sometime in next couple of months, for the travels, space travels. As we get closer to it, we'll announce it, and we bring it in once the systems are in. Trips to Mars, and trips to certain destination positions where we can control fully. It will be offered in and delivered at the same time. It will be in a short time, within a few weeks, two or three weeks, you can book in and go.

And especially the, what we're trying to bring in is the what do you call, prevention programs, which we put on. Try to use that, till we bring the new systems, that you pay. Nowadays, you "pay and play." You pay to use the system for food or whatever. This one is very handy to us when we introduce this to the governments, for people who are dependent on food coupons, and they don't have anything to eat or whatever, to replace those on a weekly monthly basis. What you wanted to say Rick?

R: There is a comment from Galib. When will we speak and show results of the 19th? Will there be any particular analysis of the 19th?

K- That is for us. Yes, yes, yes. We haven't decided if we're going to release them, because we want to use this for the next operations. And this can give preset mind to people. But we have all the results, we have all the graphs, we've seen the effects and emotions with it. It'll be published, but we're not such hurry to publish this, because there's a lot of information in the background we want to use, to see, and to match, and to repeat, and give some preset mind to people, and we don't want that preset mind.

Q: .. Since the Friday program I and a few Knowledge Seekers of Iran feel confused and we would like to sleep more, and I feel my heartbeat is changing and I hear it. What would you say to that?

K- Yeah, a lot of people are experiencing, trying to get their STP and the STM together. It's part of the progressive development. As I said, this will carry on for months to come. A lot of people, they are more mature in some parts, some people are not mature in some parts. Some people have done most amazing things, they could ever imagine, or reach what they wanted to go, to understand the knowledge, and some people are in different directions. But this is the whole purpose of trying to bring the Soul and STP of the man. The Iranians have this problem, because they have the problem with the Mitra. Talk good, Do good and Act good, and now they have to match it. It's internal balance of bring it together.

Shall we call it the day?

R: Thank you Mr. Keshe, for bringing together today's workshop.

K- We'll see what we can do and how we develop. I'll try to explain more in the coming time. What happens and will happen. Wish you all a Merry Christmas till we see you next week. If you're the believer of the path of the Creator of names, in name of Christ. Now you can see, that you even had a hand in him meeting his Creator. Thank you very much indeed. And see you next week.

464 KSW December 22, 2022

END

465th Knowledge Seekers Workshop December 29th, 2022
(Quick Index 28 pp, Introduction, Topic Index, Transcription, Proofing done; Need to do Key Phrases, Words) (Auto transcription from Elias)

Question & Answer workshop; "Annual Report" of KF; Register for January 20th session - very special; Re-grow organs limbs; Start mass programs; "Plasma" Servers; Keshe Coin exchangeable; Those who have connection to world and religious leaders attend 20th - bring in Souls to elevate - bring change; Soul travel in dream; "Decision dreaming"; Teaching on Reincarnation - emotion transferred through RNA - not reincarnation; CR like highway from capital; Interface with U Community

Topic Index

Time to ask questions for clarity; Opened eyes to STM on December 16th; Ignored inner energies; Collaboration with space agencies - feeding astronauts & wellness program; But we have different way of space travel with STM; Cosmic Ray (CR) system finish end of January - transmute couple physically to Moon; 16th confirmed CR are ready; Start mass programs; need 300 volunteers - 100 each for Alzheimer's - MS - Parkinson's; This knowledge will be needed for space travel - to re-grow limbs and organs; KF has license to test medical technology; If loose leg call number for re-growing leg - faster with CR -

how lizards re-grow tail; Human's had knowledge at time of dinosaurs - could sever and re-grow limbs to survive - knowledge still in brain; 2008 KF re-grew amputated toe; Witnessed re-growth of brain of Naomi took 5 months - with CR only 5 weeks; In future go to one organ system for body; To volunteer for testing contact KF; Today's KSW is like "Annual Report" of KF; Next is to bring change to world leaders over handful of years - if becomes "hot potato" only a couple of years; "Friday flight sessions from January 20th and onwards very special - interact with U Community and more; Don't give preconceived expectations come open for what happens; All sessions well planned; By midsummer try to transmute 10,000 souls across planet & beyond; For Moon flight try to make physical picture from images in STM; Satellite Souls giving gift to humanity - need more people; Satellites work different D than U Council; Use Satellite Souls to communicate with U Community; Souls from 16th remain connected; Your Soul brought you in - could have been energy from ancestors who served humanity - you benefited; Rick has been with us for a long, long time; Costs have to be covered - support work of KF; Switch to "Plasma Servers" in 2023 - knowledge becoming mature; When numbers of participants increase - costs come down; Doctors decide on fee - not KF; In time of disaster can feed thousands of people and provide medicine through fields; UN pays inflated prices to American farmers - end with new T; Feed hungry people with set of headphones - "One Phone One Life"; Two mobile phones live forever - provide all needs; First T has to be proven - then collaboration to deliver; Did in China with Swine Flu - now don't hear about pig flu anymore; How will multinational corporations respond to loss of control; Dial a number and be fed - not a dream; Monday's Nourishment Session tested a lot in background - same with cancer; Christmas Gift Flight started fundamental massive change for life process on planet; In future will you need to kill a pig?; Gratitude to governments for setting up satellites - now can use for changing humanity; First trials will start adding systems to Iranian satellites to feed nation - then rest of world; KF doesn't have specific agricultural program - many KS running trials; With CR walking away from food; Produce field strength of wheat through CR - don't need to grow; KS have to bring to governments - not us; We avoid teaching you how to eat others - can't do in space - won't survive; The "missing piece" was creation of CR and Universal Rays - to feed yourself in U; Those in UFOs still have to feed themselves to exist - they will learn from Man how to use CR and Universal Rays; Agriculture and killing millions of chickens will come to an end; Take energy from plasma - don't need to kill; KS should have already moved in that direction; Will have a Zoom session to analyze data of Mondays sessions in more detail; The Souls came in unison so it didn't matter about the noise; Concern about loss of jobs - man will adapt to something new as he always has done in the past - we've seen it with Covid; Work for "reward & payment" will change; Electronic controlled financing & banking - government's just tops up your account with imaginary numbers - you do the same to someone else to get something from them - there will be no jobs - no borrowing; Our accepted life as a slave will end; Can live anywhere - go to work in 10 seconds; Spend more time outside and enjoying yourself - like when unemployed - or travel the U; Free from taxes - chemicals - feed from pure plasma energy; Not theoretical - tests have been done; Belgians did best thing to keep us out of media - have developed without interference; Now can live life you always wanted to - not have to worry how to survive; CR are free; If you find a way to tap into CR don't

need an App; Not enough time to be unemployed - mankind will be employed with the pleasures of the universe - not present slavery;

People experienced different things in flight session according to their emotion and Soul's enjoyment; Friday session joined Souls together as one but didn't do that on Monday - next time will start by joining Souls then proceeding with session; Past teaching of "you will give your Soul to a captain you trust - return Soul at destination" was fulfilled on 16th; Everyone trusted to give their Souls - it formed a "Soul of the Group" which was the Captain and took them to the Creator; Can see how many years took to learn something; Future teach to travel with Soul to planetary systems and in stars - already have connection through light you see; Two questions asked in flight what did you see and feel? - give answer in coming weeks; Have to learn "Knowledge" of Soul & P and how they are separated - then become in charge of interactions; If you do wrong on Soul level or P level get paralyzed; When travel P will change how it looks - get used to it - like waking from coma after 20 years; Vegetarians is one thing - wearing dead animal skins and even cotton - another life killed or hurt; Chemical based clothes will disappear in space because of fields - Soul is naked; Soul tricked you through P to come in on 16th - destined to be part of change; One of sessions after January 20th will bring in world religious leaders Ayatollahs, Pope and rest - elevate their souls - walk away from position - bring change; We call their Souls - have to appear; End of religions; Then bring in world leaders Biden and the rest - like you saw Creator - they are His servants; This will start the Change; We change their Soul and Soul changes D of physicality (P); Saw as child - Mullahs came and got elevated and took off frock; Other civilizations will contact us for meeting - like pen pals; Even without job humans not rest - explore U; Already travel U with Soul in sleep - received invitation and traveled - but still attached to body - leaves memory of M fields as images in brain called dream; You got in-between the Souls and heard the messages - but not really there; Aliens you saw in dream really exist; Can do "decision dreaming" you decide to go somewhere; Soul travel in dream is instantaneous - then mom wakes up - time to go to school in D of P; Difference between mirage - reflection - and real - the real one has a soul - the others don't; Will setup tests to do with Plasma Mirrors; Teaching on why "reincarnation" the way people believe does not exist - the essence of emotion as energy is passed on through RNA to future generations; You are not the person who had past experiences - you are receiving the fields as memory and you act on it in present situation; STM is new creation from mother and father; How souls add themselves to you we don't know yet; Example of music recorded by grandfather and shared it with others who continue to spread recording - but original recording and recorder get destroyed, only the energy of it remains - you are not your grandfather - have received information through RNA - Reincarnation not possible; Day of Judgment was 16th - fulfilled Holy Books - true meaning is all people come together as one Soul - which happened on 16th for first time; CR and Universal Rays are based on M fields - not the other names given; Detailed teaching about CR the different parts and clusters of plasmas and a lot of things; Analogy of Capitol and roads going away from capital to form cities - towns - villages - homes or farms - how they branch out and create life - CR are that road - the Capital is Soul of Creator; Don't wait till last minute to register for 20th January; Come without desires - be open to what unfolds; Keshe Coin start of One Nation - issue certificates that are tracked by KF and can't be

stolen; Banks will exchange Coins and KF will pay employees in Coins; If we are fed by satellite phone system and an accident happens how will we get fed - no problem cannot loose connection - will still get fed energy; Need more Satellite Souls also for U Community not just humans; Make connection with Soul not P; Will start interfacing with U Community in 2023 - bring into EU in Linz; Have videoed different M field environments - CR needed to manifest P; When people from 16th continue to attend 20th and other sessions they develop the Soul (in a deeper way) - this is good then you can teach more in future; If you worked in nuclear power station connected to fields; Future teach how you connect your Soul to Soul of Planet then you create all the power, energy and light you need for your life; Already have system for it; Will be part of space cities; When you look in a direction that area will automatically be lit - no street lights - also light by emotion; Can sense what is behind and know how to react; People who have personally been in presence of any world or religious leader should attend the following sessions for January 20th - Pope - Ayatollah - Rabbis of Jerusalem - and Biden and other leaders - and elite scientists - kings or queens - UN ambassador - We are going to create a connection and elevate the Souls to end kingship and the religions; It's your obligation to be present on January 20th to bring change in 2023; Interface with U Community and beginning of massive change in knowledge & T and friendship; Biggest achievement in 2022 was man as a group recognized his own Soul and as a unified Soul met the Creator - first time in history; Took thousands of years to teach man about his Soul - through this you own - your own life; Protocol for new emotional Covid that causes depression and suicidal thoughts, but only starts with small cold - is Cup 1 and Cup 2 at a equal ratio of 1:1 and Mg Gans to it for the emotions; Equal ratio will bring balance between Soul and emotion; Takes long time to get over; Use Tabletop Gans producer new from Iranian factory; China hit with new Covid restrictions back - but don't know what looking for; First time we understand how viruses effect emotions; 10th year of serving humanity.

Introduction to 465 KSW - Man has discovered his Soul - Cosmic rays - Reincarnation

This is the last workshop of 2022, the year the plasma technology by KF was released. Mr. Keshe called it a kind of "Annual Report of the KF, but also a workshop for KS to get clarification on parts of the teaching they have not understood. The highlight of this year was without a doubt, December 16th when for the first time Man was able to join together his Soul with each other, his Prophets, and members of the Universal Community, and by adding Cosmic Rays (CR) become as a single "Soul" and then without knowing, they were asked to go to the Creator, which they did. It was physically shown on instruments and graphs. The implications are huge, not only on this planet but across the U.

He went on to say, that the hardest thing has been to teach man that he has a Soul. They have been trying for thousands of years, but now man knows and has scientific proof, so the taboo to talk about the Soul will be lifted along with all the false understanding about it. Part of our acceptance of our "slave" mentality and way of life has come through our ignorance of how Creation in the U actually works. Everybody that joined the 16th has made a connection to their Creator that can never be broken. All they have to do is

remember it, and they immediately feel that Presence. The religious leaders and world leaders have used this ignorance in a way, to control the man. Therefore, this is the obvious next step, to expand on these sessions and spread them, so the masses can experience it, then their false beliefs will vanish.

A time gap was given between the 16th and the next session of January 20th, which will be even more amazing, for people to digest and go deeper into their own experience. Those who choose to continue on with the sessions will go deeper into their Soul. The more knowledge they gain, the more they can teach the others. Now that we have the proof, it is important for all of us to join in and quickly bring the change across the planet.

Everything seems to be about the fields of the plasma, how they interact and connect with each other, that this determines what kind of experience, manifestation, and the kind of world we can create. The call has gone out for those who have a direct connection to any of the world leaders and religious leaders to attend the upcoming sessions starting on January 20th. This means that if you have personally met them, or even just been in their presence, close to them, you have a plasmatic link to them. This link can be used to elevate their Souls in the same way that it was done on the 16th. We do not have to wait for them to decide to change. Because we all know that the physicality (P) has denied the Soul's existence, especially in the leaders. But as they are the servants of the Creator they have to come. Nevertheless, for those leaders who have a sincere desire to serve the Creator, they were invited to be brave and come openly to the session. The Creator is so merciful, that He is giving them this last chance to willingly follow the "words" they themselves tell to others to do, rather than forcing them. How beautiful it would be if the leaders themselves would come forward. Because their own Souls will make them to tell the masses the truth. Mr. Keshe said, don't be surprised if one day you hear that the Pope walked away from his position, never to be heard from again. Remember, the time for change is now, and KS who have this connection to the leaders have an obligation to come forward and help create the field interaction.

Part of the testing that needs to be completed are the "100 patient" trails each for Alzheimer's, MS, and Parkinson's. So we need 300 volunteers from around the world. By studying these diseases we'll learn how the emotions through the Soul effect the physicality. The Soul can release energies to specific locations in the body, like for instance, Parkinson's targets the hands. It's the same knowledge that will be used in space for re-growing organs and limbs if needed. Though, the man already has this knowledge stored in the brain from the time of the dinosaurs. It's a matter of accessing it.

Another thing needed for these changes to take place, are more Souls to volunteer for being Satellites around the world. It was said, "you don't know what a gift you are giving humanity." Not only mankind but Satellites will also create a connection with the U Community. 2023 will be a big year for interfacing with the U Community, for sharing and receiving knowledge to carry out these changes.

Some of the changes that will come will be that in the future we will not need streetlights anymore. Through where we look and our emotion that area will be lighted up automatically. Without looking we will know what is going on behind us and will know how to react to it. We will be taught how to connect our Soul to the Soul of the Planet and that will provide all the energy we need in our lives, as well as heat our bodies and whatever light we need. This is way beyond anything Tesla was ever involved in, bless his Soul. Actually, this system is already developed.

All of this has come about because of the creation of CR. There is also something called a Universal Ray which has not yet been explained. There is a lot going on inside a CR, like they can contain plasmas and clusters of plasmas and other things. A beautiful analogy was given to describe more about CR. Think of a Capital city and then all the roads that leave from it and go out into the countryside. At first there is open land then you come to towns, villages, and farms and houses. When somebody goes into open land and start to build a house there, and then they make a family and there children start building around them and it becomes a village and maybe later a town. This is how the CR work and how creation spreads throughout the space. But they all are connected to those main roads, which come out from the Capital, which is the Creator. Next time you are driving in the countryside - ponder about how all this development started and spread - then you will understand about CR and how simple life is, and that we are all connected to it. And wherever go there is always a "road."

I think subconsciously a lot of people believe in what has been taught as "reincarnation." We want to think I was such and such a person in the past and that's why I behave the way I do. This will be very hard to let go of, because there is also some ego attached to it. Mr. Keshe made it even more clear that the creation does not work that way. There are Masters in India who totally rejected reincarnation the way the Hindus and Buddhists have taught it. They didn't care what the scriptures said, they knew scientifically, but they could not explain it. Maybe partly because the people were not ready to hear it. If you challenge the reincarnation theory people get angry. But if you openly listen to what is described in this teaching it will become clear.

If your grandfather recorded and played a beautiful piece of music and then shared it with others who in turn recorded and shared it. The essence of that emotion energy information is a M field, that is now spreading across (like in the bloodline). It doesn't matter that the original recording and recorder have been destroyed and don't exist in P anymore. The energy information of that music has been passed down through the RNA to all the offspring in the bloodline. Then one day you find out that you can play that music. It does not mean that you were your grandfather in a past life. Rather you already have that information in your RNA and you have a matching field strength to it, and that's why you can play it. There are countless tendencies that we can have access to, in our RNA. What causes us to have a matching field strength has not been clarified.

This explains why you feel like you were someone in a past life. But the STM is created for the first time from the fields of its mother and father here on earth. All the memories are carried in the RNA. Just like the P is born after 9 months, so too the STM is born on

the "death" of the P. There are a lot of other things we have not yet learned about. For instance, how does it work with another soul joining the STM, like what happens with Prophets. A Soul is a plasma, and just like CR can have other plasmas and clusters of plasmas inside it, why can't the Souls have other souls in them. This understanding will come in the future. But now we have a solid base about reincarnation.

A few other things to remember are "Plasma" servers will come in 2023; with 2 mobile phones can feed forever; A lot of data was collected in Monday's Nourishment session - being fed over phones is very close; Produce fields of wheat through CR farming not needed; Don't need to kill for clothes animal skins or cotton; Soul is naked in U; Keshe Coin will be exchanged in banks - cannot be stolen; Don't worry about what to do without a job - exploring the U; Man will adapt and always find something to do; Our accepted life as a slave will end; If you make wrong action Soul will paralyze P; Decision dreaming; New emotional Covid protocol Cup 1 & 2 at 1:1 ratio with Mg added; New Tabletop Gans making unit and much more.

Thank you for listening

Quick Index

(We are coming to the end of the year in the Christian calendar, and we are entering more or less, into the 10th year of teaching. Every now and then we allow you to ask questions about what you have been learning. We would like to hear what you have learned over the past year, and what you would like to see for next year and the years to come. What should be the pattern of the work for the human race. Because with what we saw on the 16th of December, now every Soul has a place in the structure of the work of this planet).

(We like to get feedback from you, with what I call, real questions, and not irresponsible questions. Through your questions we can clear up any ambiguities in part of the teachings and give more explanations. We can all learn more and participate more in all of the structure).

(Keshe Foundation, which includes KF manufacturing, KF research and development, and other branches of KF all have their own ways (of working) in different parts of the world. For us 2022 was a revolution and evolution in science and technology. We shared a lot and brought a lot of knowledge on the table, and with it we opened the eyes of many of you, to the dimension of (feeling) and understanding the strength of your Soul. And for you to realize that you have ignored your inner energies. Many of you came in touch with (your Soul) and learned a lot from it. And many of you will do the same in the coming time. Waiting for the time of magic goes away, as (the reality of experiencing) it becomes a part of your life).

In 2022, we battled to introduce (you to) the station of the Soul of the Man (STM). (But still many others will be waiting for a change to come, when the change has already come. This will show itself through this work in the coming time).

(The December 16th trials were very successful and many of you joined for different reasons. (We were able to discover many things in the background. And by Monday the 19th our tests were more focused). All this has brought us a lot of positive things, because the 16th was a large trial, and it confirmed a lot of correctness of the technology (T), and we gained a lot of knowledge, and it showed us a lot of things that need to be added).

(Because of the tests on the 16th and 19th, we have started collaboration with major space agencies, in a way. We are putting forward the (possibilities of feeding their astronauts and space passengers). First we'll test it on the ground and then in their space flights. We'll also try to feed the people in the Space Station. We'll extend it from not having to eat for 1 day, then to a week, and so forth. Gradually, we'll introduce the technology in the dimension of the space, and then through the level of the Soul).

(In 2023, Keshe Foundation will seek direct collaboration with the space agencies for wellness and feeding the astronauts. But not in space travel, since they are traveling with their rockets and physicality way. While we do it a different way with the STM. This collaboration will bring further understanding for us and them).

(Also in 2023, we are looking for our technology to expand and be understood by the majority, and (even in the) scientific world. We'll collaborate across nations. Yesterday I said to our leading negotiator, that the target for 2023, is working in Teheran, launching in Tel Aviv, flying from New York, and landing in China. He said, Mehran, you know this is a very big job. He has taken more or less the place of our beloved member of the Universal Council from Israel, who passed away a few weeks ago).

Through our direct channels, we have entered in negotiations, (as we are the Iranians, Israelis, Americans, and Chinese working together in the space development. It does not matter what the leaders of nations decide to do. This seems to be the right way. We'll explore this avenue in a very rapid way in the coming weeks. And we'll establish the testing of flights between Tehran and Tel Aviv. And then we'll expand it further and into other dimensions).

(The next step for us in the coming weeks will be the Moon landing. We already have the volunteers ready to take this excursion. Our systems should be completed by the end of January and then we will start. Completion of the Mobile system that many of you joined should be by the end of February or March. We'll start doing landing tests by bringing people into Linz. We have already done this through the dimension of the Soul. When the new systems get completed we can do it in the dimension of physicality (P). The systems are about 80% completed on the reactor side. Whereas, they are 100% ready on the cosmic side, as what we have shown on the 16th and 19th). After the trial of 16th and 19th, we will start what we call, mass programs

(In 2023, we'll introduce as part of the work with the doctors and the space agencies, 3 different trial with 100 participants each. We are sure we can support them with enough patient volunteers. We'll start analyzing and accepting the cases from around the world in

early January. We are looking for the following conditions 100 cases of Alzheimer's, 100 cases of MS, and 100 cases of Parkinson's. These 300 cases should be concluded in 2023. Together all of them will cover psychological, psychosomatic, and somatic psychological conditions. Each one will give us the knowledge to develop and perfect the technologies to be used in space. Through this work of understanding Parkinson's, Alzheimer's, and part of what happens in epileptic attacks, we'll be able to learn how we can re-grow different parts of the body. This knowledge is connected to each other).

(An epileptic attack releases a massive amount of information and energy, which comes as epileptic shocks. In Parkinson's we'll learn how information is directed to a specific location, like the shaking of the hands. In Alzheimer's, this information is locked in our body, and has been locked for thousands of years. And we will open the "Alzheimer's of the knowledge" of the physiology of the brain, to the brain itself. And with MS we'll learn how to bring self-inflicted conditions back into working as one).

(With these three, and with the fourth one hidden behind, we'll have all what we need for our passengers of the Universe. If you decide to travel in the dimension (D) of physicality and you loose an arm, by understanding the knowledge of these 4 systems, we can grow back the arm or leg. It can be grown back anywhere in space by your brain, and not by us. We only deliver the technology). We are not doctors, but we know how to make these systems.

(We have the rights to produce these technologies, because of the license given to us by Naturopathica in the Belgium, back in about 2008. We can test them with doctors. We are completely within the legal structure of the development of the technology, as we have the licenses. This allows us to bring in a new understanding).

(For example, if you loose your leg or arm in an accident, or your heart doesn't work and you go to hospital, now the doctors just have to dial a number and connect you to a system set for growing arms or legs. Then it grows back through the structure of your own brain. There is no need for amputation and then (artificial limbs). The doctors will be trained in how to let your arm or leg grow back out). We've done this before.

(But the difference now is, we have found a correct and faster way to do it, by introducing the Cosmic Rays (CR). This allows for a speedy recovery. Now we know how the lizards do it. They don't just creates energies or whatever, for the tail to grow back. They create a specific condition within their skin, where they absorb cosmic rays to speed up the growth. Now we have access to the same knowledge. Humanity has learned how the lizard does it, and can also do it).

The beauty of it is, that the human body used to know how to do it. (Back in the time of the dinosaurs when we were living in the holes as little mice and rats, we knew how to replace our organs. We also knew how to sever our arms and legs from the body if we got trapped somewhere running away from the other animals). We just forgot it. We touched the "Alzheimer's of Creation."

(Today we can open up that knowledge again, with what we have gained through "psycho genetics." We can again switch on the genes of the man. Back when you needed it, then you could create it. So the knowledge is already there. It's just to bring it out. Through the technology we developed, we guide your brain to where this knowledge is. We create a condition that your own brain finds where it stored this information, and we unlock it).

(It's like storing it on a computer disk, then you can download it when you want to use it, and when you don't need it put it away somewhere until the time you do need to use it. So the knowledge is there to regenerate the organs, and arms and legs. This can be done and it has been shown. Many of our people talk about it, but they haven't yet understood it).

(Maybe I'll open this Pandora's box, of what you have missed. We told you sometime around 2008, that we grew back an amputated toe. We didn't use any bandages, or whatever. We just placed a specifically designed (Nano) disk in front of the toe, and it grew. At the time, for you this was only something that "Keshe does.")

Nevertheless, all of you witnessed the growth and replacement of the brain of Naomi. (But maybe you just took it as, somebody who was in coma and we brought her out of it. But in fact, it was the biggest development in the science of the man, happening right in front of you), but you missed it. When we say we can grow arms and legs, this is nothing compared to growing, what grows the arm and leg, which is the brain of the man. And you all witnessed it. So now what we said makes sense.

(The technology is here, so that if loose an organ, or a limb, or you need a kidney replacement, or you're born with only one kidney, or you're born with some heart defects, now we can replace these. We don't touch the defects themselves. Instead, we go to the master, which is in the brain and say, "Sorry sir, at the time of birth, you forgot a kidney. The structure here is two kidneys." But in the coming time with the new race maybe only one kidney will be needed. Maybe we'll go to a "one organ" system in our body).

(We're developing systems that will use Cosmic Rays. Then what took 5 months with Naomi's condition will take only 5 weeks. And the systems are more accurate and perfect). This is what we'll see, in 2023.

Those of you who suffer from any of these conditions, get in touch with the KF doctors. When the hundreds are completed, the doctors will release a report about what they've seen and done. Then hopefully in 2024 - 2025, we'll take this to the next step. The way we see things going, the technologies might develop even faster.

(Today we are giving you what I call, our "Annual Report," as you've been part of it. Then we'll go to the next step, which is how we are going to bring this knowledge to the world leaders and the world community. And how gradually we'll bring the change over the next handful of years. And if it becomes a "hot potato," maybe it will take less than a couple of years).

(Now let's go to the question and hear from you, in how and what you would like to see. If anybody has a credible and knowledgeable question please ask it. Otherwise, if there are none, (we go on with the teaching). Most probably we had one of the best years of the Keshe Foundation, and we'll see what will be in the coming year).

Q: Do you think the new experience of the 20th of January, 2023 will be an interesting complimentary to what we have already done?

K- The January 2023 test flights will be a specific project. As many as you can, try to join us. December 16th was a surprise Christmas gift. But the January, February, and March sessions are what I call, "Friday afternoon sessions," are part of the development of the STM for space travel.

(We are not going to explain it or go into details, because we don't want to give you a preset mind). You all came with the idea that on the 16th, that you would see if your cancer goes away, fly to the Moon, and everything else. But none of you expected to meet your Creator. And yet, all of you met your Creator in the dimension (D) of the Soul. Technological data shows us, that we are correct, and there is no conflict.

The 20th of January flight is something special. The one in February will "knock both your shoes and socks off." March will bring you a shocking realization. (All these sessions are all in the D of science, interaction with the Universal Community, and understanding the work of your own structure, the way we have been doing it.

For many of you who came to the December 16th session, it was important. We'll see a number of you to also come to the 20th of January, as well as February and March, and there after). These Souls are part of the structure of the next generation.

(All these sessions are well planned. We don't just make up things for the next session. We are taking you to the next step, and the next ones thereafter. I think those who will join us for the January test will be amazed in how they will see themselves. (The flight to Mars will follow after the first landing on Moon of the 2 Knowledge Seekers. They have been selected and we are preparing for it. One is from Russia and the other from Germany, they are a husband and wife team, and then we'll go to the next step).

(By mid-July or August, we'll try to make the first multiple (person) flight. It will be very much like what we did with the 160 people in one session on the 16th. And we'll try by mid to the back end of the year, to take between 1,000 to 10,000 souls not only across this planet, but beyond. This is why we are asking you to join the "100 patient" trials for each of the conditions. Because the faster we finished those trials, the more we perfect (our systems and knowledge) by our Knowledge Seekers. Then we'll do the fine tuning).

(The January flight will be an amazing flight. I know exactly what's going to happen, and what I have planned for it. And every flight thereafter is arranged and organized. In a way, it's not the organization, but the understanding. It will be one of the first interactions

with the UC. The January flight is a prelude to it). We will bring the STM directly in touch with the Soul of the Universal Community in a very different way.

(Our data shows the exact point that you were in touch with the Soul of your Prophets. Then in the Soul D, you came in touch with the Soul of your Creator. (You have to understand the new dimensions we are bringing you to, so that when you go to space it doesn't become a magic show). As you enjoy the UFOs we'll still work in that physical dimension, and whatever, because we have to keep you busy. But in the future, the norm will be travel by transmutation through the Soul).

A lot of things will change after the January 20th session, and the February and March sessions too. These trials will bring us to the point of being able to do our things in mass numbers. The January session will be a mind blowing experience, and the same with February and March. But the March one, is where we hope to collaborate (with the space agencies ??) after landing the first 2 people on the Moon. We'll let the husband and wife tell us how they see and feel about each other. We'll try to get pictures through the Souls, (for us to see where they are. We can convert these pictures to a physical picture through the STM).

This is where the people who registered to be the Satellite Souls come in. (Those of you who joined for Satellites, we'll communicate through your Souls to the Universal Community, and what we call, the "structure of work." Those who volunteered to be Satellites, you do not know what a gift you have given to humanity. The work you do is separate from that of what the Universal Council does. It's totally different dimension).

We still need more people to be Satellites. This time it's your Soul that you are putting (to be the communication line, and not your physicality. It's not your computer hardware in your house. We need your beautiful Souls to become the line of communication between the Universal Community, and what we call, "man's understanding of the Universal Community.") This process will start early next year. January 20th will give you a beautiful sensation, that you're a human, and how as a human you (have) become part of the U Community. Let's see how the man as a whole will take the next step.

Q: What will happen to all the people who participated on December 16th, when they connected together and with the Prophets and the Creator? Why were they brought together by their Souls?

K- They (remain) connected from the time of the 16th of December. The purpose was for the STM to understand that it has the capacity, strength, beauty, elegance, (and the ability to stay at the table of the Creator).

(Many of you didn't know why you came, or you came for different reasons. But your Soul knew exactly what it was doing. Your Souls were aware that you will receive the gift to sit with the Creator).

(Go back to your past generations and see which part of your bloodline has served the humanity. In some cases it is your own Soul, that is the reason you took part of celebration on the 16th. But for many of you, it was a gift, thanks to (someone in) your past generations for what they've done, for understanding of the Creation and the work of the Creator. It's like if your father discovered something, and years later his son or grandchild picks up the Nobel Prize for it. He may not even have known anything about what his grandfather has done). This is how it was set to be on the 16th.

(For example, Rick was there on the 16th. He has been with us a long, long time, not just on this project (for elevating the Earth). He is one of the guys who came with us. Things are not accidental, nor coincidental. When you say, what was the purpose of being there? Look into your life, and try to find out about your ancestors, and how they served the humanity, so that you were able to pick up the flower. Now, you understand why. (Everyone who came on the 16th did so in the dimension of the Soul, and not to get anything). They came to celebrate what have been achieved, and the ending of an era). Now, maybe you understand.

Q: How do average citizens that might be low on income, but huge on soul and love, gain access to experience the Keshe space programs and technology from somewhere like the middle of Canada, where I live?

K- Wait (for) your time. (Those who are participating are paying for the systems to be developed. Gradually in 2023 we'll switch to a "plasma server" system, as now the knowledge is becoming a little bit more mature. We are (bringing in) more and more people. We already started it (towards the end of this present year and will be rapidly increased)).

(There are expenses incurred on the Foundation to run these technologies, that need to be covered. And the huge loss we had, has set us back by quite a bit, but luckily, it won't take us long to be back on track with what has been set in the background during the past years).

(But remember, if you had Parkinson's, our doctors would have charged you up to \$200,000 (to process). We are discussing now about the "100 cases," of Parkinson's, Alzheimer's, and MS. This will allow us to increase our system use, while reducing our costs. In the coming weeks, we might reduce the cost to around 10,000 Euros for example, for Parkinson's, MS, and the others). (But those of you who already entered the process, the price will stay the same. We cannot change it, because it was already setup).

When we start the trials, (the doctors will have to decide if 10,000 is enough to cover their expenses, including additional expenses they might incur. One patient is different than when you have 30 patients, then you have to bring in other doctors and nurses to monitor, secretaries and add other structures too. Maybe some doctors will increase it to 20 to 25,000. It's not in our hands, they decide. But if we then go into the national and international level where (the numbers will drastically increase), then I think the costs will come down to about five, or maybe the governments will fix it at 10,000).

(It's the same with disasters. Now, there is a disaster in North America and many people have lost their lives, as they are hit with frost, and shortages of water, food, and medicine. It's not just individuals, hospitals and health centers are also hit. How would KF respond? In the coming time we'll come to an agreement with the American government to cover an area of say 10,000 people. Then we would feed them for two weeks until they come to normality. In this same area, we would also cover all the medical needs. If you are diabetic and you can't get insulin, because the system is broken, then you would be covered. These new systems will bring huge changes).

(In Africa, where tens of thousands of people are dying of hunger due to droughts, our systems can be used. Now the United Nations has to get the money from Americans, to buy food at inflated prices from only American farmers. So instead of paying for 100 kilos of rice, and getting 100 kilos, now they only get 1 kilo for the starving people. These prices are paid through the agency's. All this will come to an end).

(Every hungry person would get one set of headphones, and they would be fed. Today, there are more mobile phones on this planet, than the number of humans. So, it's not difficult to (feed everybody). It's what I called in the past teachings, "One Phone One Life." I said, with two mobile phones you'll live forever and they'll provide all your needs. But at that time you couldn't understand it, so we explained it with batteries and whatever).

(When you have 2 mobile phones in your hand, now you understand where the technology was set up. But at that time we couldn't explain it to you. Then you understand the implication of this new knowledge. Then, (instead of \$3,000 a year, it might be \$20 a year), to feed yourself. It will be part of what we call, the work of "One Nation.")

(First, the technology has to be proven, and then it will need a lot of collaboration. We started with individual cases, then went to multiple cases, and now we go for hundreds, and then thousands (at the same time). We already presented this with the (African Swine Flu) in China. First we proved it on one pig, then 30 pigs, and then 800 pig. Now nobody hears about pig flu in China anymore).

(Maybe it will come in 5 years time. But it depends on how we work with governments, and how the big multinationals will respond, after all they will lose their control over grain and the rest of it. (How will they play the game). All you have to do is dial a number and be fed).

(In the future, like today you have service providers, we'll have providers of the fields of the plasma. You'll be able to ask for Chinese, or Italian food, and the rest of it. The same will be for your medicine and energy needs. Maybe you'll pay 5 cents for pizza, and nothing for McDonald's, since it will be a free service). This is not a dream.

(During Monday's Nourishment or Feeding session, you do not know all the things we tested in the background. You heard from banana to apples, exotic foods, honey, every herb on this planet we could get our hands on, and the rest of it. That's why we want to talk with you over the next couple of weeks and ask you about your experience. This will give us a lot of indications about things. You cannot even imagine what has happened. The purpose wasn't for you to come in and feel good from not wanting to eat for weeks. Our preset structure was served and we would like to talk with you about it. The same with those who came for the cancer session).

(You as Knowledge Seekers who participated in the 16th and 19th entered into a very basic, but a fundamental massive change in the whole process of life on this planet. You did it with your Souls on Friday, and your physicality on Monday. You looked for (help with your) addiction to drugs or alcohol. We looked at the way your Soul reacts to these things, and then we collected the data).

(We showed you the graphs from Friday's session. Surely you don't want to see the graphs on addictions and the other sessions. So, you can't afford the cost today, but in a coming time, would there be any need to kill a pig? Or would we need to grow wheat, and the rest of the crops, and then harvest it every now and then, and then put it back in the system).

We can't take pigs and wheat into deep space, (they won't even be able to manifest their physicality. So, what's the use of growing them? In the coming time, the animals we eat today will only be a picture on the wall. You don't need to be in central Canada, one of the richest nations on this planet, and claim poverty. You'll be the same as the guy in the back villages of Africa, or in the tribes of Brazil. All will have access to the same dimension of the technology and knowledge for food and medicine).

Our Brazilian team told us how during the Corona, people in the jungles of Amazon used the Gans for Covid. We heard the same from the Africans, Chinese, Iranians, and the British. All became equal to each other. The technology for the food and medicine will be the same in next few months and weeks.

(We'll work with the governments, who did a beautiful thing by putting up all the satellites. But now they will become the true satellites for delivering a lot of wonderful things for the man. Otherwise, they'll become obsolete. Keshe Foundation has already become a space organization in Iran. We'll start feeding the Iranian nation directly through the satellites, (systems) that were built by the Iranians for the Iranian nation. In the forthcoming satellites we'll endeavor to place our systems within them, so that we can feed the nation. It will be one of the very first trials of the technology. The satellites will cover a specific area that will then be fed. Then it will be expanded to the other organizations around the world).

Q: How will the Keshe Foundation carry out projects for agriculture in 2023?

K- We'll still carry on with the same things. A lot of people are doing agricultural tests for different things and different reasons. At this moment in time we don't have a specific program for agriculture, nor plans for 2023. Because the way we see it, the way the T is going with the development of Cosmic Rays, we'll be walking away from food altogether. You will understand very soon.

(In the coming time, agriculture doesn't have a place in the new science of man. (Because now we understand about the field strength and CR of wheat, then there is no use in growing it. Nobody is going to eat it. These are realistic things that will hit all of us step by step).

You as Knowledge Seekers will bring this to your governments, not us. There is no room for agriculture, farming, or animal husbandry in the new science of space. What are you going to grow? (We don't want you to look at the man from the Mars as something to eat? We don't want you to look at something that looks like a flower, as something to eat, because it's a intelligent living being. Nevertheless, we can still help you to increase your harvest, or whatever). But Keshe Foundation is a space program.

We can't teach you how to eat others when you go into space. This is what we're trying to avoid, so that you can survive in space. This is something you have to get used to. But on the other hand, if you want to take agriculture in a different direction, then the same thing will be done with agriculture, as with the human feeding. Satellites will be used to create a condition for wheat to grow rapidly. Everything can be done now.

(The most important missing part of the "jigsaw puzzle" for humanity, was the creation of Cosmic Rays and the "Universal Rays," which man will come to understand. You need the Universal Rays to understand the structure of the Cosmic rays, and to be able to feed yourself in the universe. (The different races that travel across the universe also have to feed themselves to exist. What you call aliens and those in the UFOs have to have something to eat. They need a source of nourishment. Now they will learn from man how to use the cosmic rays and universal rays to feed themselves).

(What you call agriculture, farming, and animal husbandry, and what you call, "killing chickens in millions," will soon come to an end with the understanding of the technology. Now when we only eat one race of beings, then we call it, being a vegetarian. Soon we'll say, "I'm a plasma-sist" I only take the energy from the plasma. I don't kill any beings. These will be the new words coming into the vocabulary of man. We will not be targeting Martians, or those from planet Zeus as food anymore).

(As we become part of the Universal Community, then we'll understand the technology of the life in the universe, where everyone lives from the fields of the plasma. A lot of Knowledge Seekers should have already moved in that direction. But in the mean time we can increase your harvest by 10 times. But there will be no customers, then you can throw it in the sea. But what are the fish in the sea going to do? They don't want it? So you end up polluting somebody else's environment. It's a very tricky business, this Keshe Foundation technology). You become Soul travelers, and not food hunters.

Q: I participated in the last session of Monday the 19th flight. When Mr. Keshe asked everyone to go to the North Pole and try to meet the Santa Claus to touch his deer, I felt even more cold, because I had caught a cold on Sunday. That Covid-19 kind of cold. During the whole session, I felt literally nothing. I felt I lost most of my connections to my Soul after I'd been attacked by the Covid virus.

R: Could getting, or being infected by a virus before you go into the flight system, could that result in a session that was say, less effective, or as he says, literally felt nothing?

K- (We went into these flight tests to understand, and see the effect of the Soul on our systems in the background. In the coming days we'll ask those who joined the different sessions on Monday like Nourishment, and addiction, to meet and tell us what you felt, how and where you connected. It doesn't matter (how much noise is made in the session. When we looked at the data gathered in the background kilometers away, we were able to follow the emotion of the Soul, and it was in unison. So it didn't matter who was making noise and who was quiet).

We'll come back to you to analyze in more detail the things. And the things that you could not even think about (during the session). But it needs a couple of weeks. (But one thing we noticed that, no matter what the people said themselves, when we asked them to tell us their experience, they say they went exactly where they wanted to go)

Q: I wonder what people with jobs in the food industry, or others will adapt to the change? My imagination needs enhancement.

K- You don't need to imagine. Look at what happened in the Industrial Revolution, when machines replaced the man's job? What happened in the computer revolution? Man always finds another thing to do, to keep himself busy.

(Most of this "reward and payment" for work will go out of the equation. It will disappear. Covid in past 2 or 3 years has proven, that you don't need to go the office from 9 to 5, it can be done from home during your leisure time. Offices don't need to exist anymore. What happened to all the office cleaners, the doorman, and the guy who used to deliver things to these offices? Now they're running offices without these people. We adapt to change very rapidly).

(A very good example of have to literally abandon the land was what we saw in Chernobyl. But today people are still living a normal life within the boundaries of the Chernobyl restricted zone. So nothing has happened as such. Life continues and carries on, and we find new hobbies).

(One of the best things which will come to man is this electronic controlled financing, and banking. The government's just top up your account for you to have a good time, and then with the same imaginary number, you top up somebody else's account, because you bought something from them. Because there will be no jobs, no borrowing, as such. All

these things we accepted, that were forced on us by those who wanted to feel, that they are in power, will go).

(You won't need to live in an 80 square meter property stacked up like sandwiches in the middle of the city, because you have a job there. You can live anywhere because you can go back and forth to work within 10 seconds).

(The whole concept of our life as being a slave, that we have accepted, is coming to an end. It will go rapidly, because once it takes hold, once the preliminary base is done, then the way we jumped into computers and mobile phones, we'll use the same computers and mobiles to travel with. It's not just using an App to buy a sandwich. You use the App and are fed for the whole day for nothing. And those who like to create chain (stores) will come up with more exotic tastes and flavors).

What do you do? You'll spend more time outside and you enjoy yourself. Because a lot of people say, I want to be free from taxes, the burden of chemical foods, and whatever. We don't have chemicals, because you'll receive pure energies, that are needed by the body. The taste and flavor comes from your emotion.

(This life we are describing is not theoretical, especially now with the tests we've done in the past months, the whole humanity (has) changed. The best thing the Belgians did to us was taking us off the "radar" and from the newspapers and the public. It allowed us to develop in a very solid way, without becoming the magicians, and the magic jobs they wanted to do with us).

(Now you will have time on your hands to live the life you always wanted to live and do what you like to do, not what you have to do to survive. That's how it should have been from the beginning. But now there's more technology and more things. Do you need a car (that you have to pay so much money for gas, just because somebody shot a bullet, and they jacked the price up, which after 6 weeks magically came down again. Who made all those massive amounts of money at \$100 a barrel, which came out of nowhere?)

The Cosmic Rays are free, and your energies are free. (You have to find a way to tap into it, that you don't even need to use an App. Use the Soul's communication line. You can gradually train yourself to receive the CR. Then you'll live a free life. Think about what millions of the unemployed do every day? They go for jogging, walking, sitting and chatting with their friends, or go travel the universe. You won't have enough time to be unemployed. Mankind will be employed with the pleasures of the universe, rather than the present slavery of the life of the man on Earth).

End of Quick Index Part 1 - 465 KSW

A KS reports that he could not stop laughing during the Friday the 16th session. He never laughed so loudly in his whole life and doesn't know why. His experience was so impressive and profound, that he couldn't stop swinging his hands.

K- (Different people took according to their Soul's enjoyment for the different sessions. Those who were in the Cancer session, said they had profound effects in their emotion. And ones from the Food session said they had the best ride).

In the Food session we kept on loading up different things in the background, to see how they would feel. In the background we added and took off things, and then observed the effects. We emptied the place, and then filled it up with different things, while all the time collecting data).

(In the Friday session people joined (their Souls together as one), but they didn't (know to do that also) in the Monday session, from what I see in the graphs. But maybe 2 or 3 knew each other).

(In fact, we should have done it differently on Monday, and first made one soul out of all you, and then bring you back into the system and then do what we wanted to do. We'll do this in the future tests. But we don't explain anything, because first we have to perfect our systems).

(Years ago in the teachings I said that, you will give your Soul to a captain you trust, and when you arrive at the destination (he will release your Soul, detach from it and let you free). Maybe the transcribers can look for that part from 5 to 7 years ago. I said, the time will come when you give your Souls to a captain you trust. That's what you did that on Friday. It took us about 8 years to physically develop the technology for you to do this. The "captain" was the technology and the "Soul" was all of your Souls joined together on the 16th. When we saw the line on the graph go straight, we understood that together you made "one soul," and that was the captain. You gave everything to it, unconditionally, and none of you fought. We don't see any peak in that period, that even one Soul rebelled. Now you understand. Find those past teachings and listen to them. The 16th was a fulfillment of that promise made years ago. Now you have it).

(New things, new developments will come from all these sessions. I refer to things we taught in the previous teachings, so that you can see and understand how long it took me to prepare you for what we are teaching you today. Friday you gave your Soul to the system and you believed in the oneness of the system and with that structure it delivered you on the Soul level to your Creator. I think it's back in the 100 to 200 series of KSW. But if I would have told you such a thing back then, you would have laughed).

(One hundred and sixty of you all gave your Soul to be that one captain, and you trusted that it will deliver you to the destination. It's because you trusted in yourself, that you wouldn't do anything wrong in the Soul level. Everybody trusted, so you made one out of everybody).

In the future I'll teach you how to travel through your Soul, to planetary systems and in a star. (Remember when I taught you, that (just by seeing) the star, you already have a connection to it. "The light came to you to see, is the light, which takes you back to be."

Then you understand how much knowledge is left to (give), and for you to understand and use).

(Those of you who came to Linz, and many of you who were online, we did some tests with you. I frequently asked you two questions, what did you see, and what did you feel. I deliberately asked you these questions), did you see your father, or did you feel your father? Did you feel the animal, or did you see the animal? Why?

(We'll answer this in the coming weeks when you learn about the separation between the physicality and the Soul. And when you learn what is "knowledge of the Soul," and "knowledge of physicality," then gradually you'll learn how to connect, and be in charge of their interactions. Or to be a witness and to guide to. When you learn this, then you will not do anything wrong, nor will you act or even think wrong. Because you will be able to see that when you do something wrong in the Soul level, it will effect the physicality, and you will be paralyzed. And when you do something wrong in the physicality, it will damage the level of your Soul, and you will be paralyzed. Therefore, what stupid man would shoot himself in the foot, and then say he wants to run a marathon. The essence of your own judgment will bring protection to your Soul and (guide your) conduct).

Q: (If we are allowed to manifest the same physicality we have on Earth, also on the Moon and Mars, does this mean that the planetary soul (of the Moon or Mars) has accepted us to make a living environment there?)

K- You cannot have the exact physical features of the man on the Earth in any other position but on Earth. (When you go somewhere, there will (always) be some deviations (because the destination will have a different field strength). Primarily, this is due to the different field strength of the destination but also partly because of your own emotion, which allows for you to accept (the new conditions).

(These criterion are very important to understand, because the physicality (P) cannot do something which the Soul is not happy with. And the Soul cannot do something that the Soul of the Physicality (STP) is not happy with. They will learn to balance and compromise with each other. So, you cannot be physically exactly the same on the Moon, (but you might internally feel that you are, but in reality you are not, so you are just deceiving yourself. But in a way, you get used to it).

(It's like if you've been in a coma condition and you wake up 20 years later. Your body has gone through 20 years of aging, and the science and technology has changed also. When you wake up from the coma, emotionally you are back 20 years ago, but (?? your face has aged and you have to accept it. When you entered the coma there were no mobile phones, and now the first thing somebody does is to hand you a mobile, and say, when you want me, call me. Then you have to learn all the new things). It's a beautiful learning curve.

(An emotion, which a lot of you may have never considered is that of consuming another life. We spoke about this on the agriculture side sometime in the past, that eating wheat is also killing another life. In the nineties it became a kind of fashion to call yourself a vegetarian and say to others that you don't eat animals, while at the same time you loved wearing Mohair and silk. Or you liked to have a sheepskin in front of the fire, enjoy a fox scarf, or go out with different animal skins made into a fancy coat. Even if you wear a cotton shirt, you're carrying an animal on your back. Another life was sacrificed or hurt for you to have your desire. Would your emotion take you to a point, that you would not wear anything, which is another life?)

Do I need to wear another life? Next time, when you call yourself a vegetarian, look at the clothes you wear. You're wearing an animal, in the name of a plant, 100% cotton. Ignorance does not give the right of passage. And deliberately choosing to be ignorant is worse. So, what is man going to wear in deep space? Man's clothing is made of Carbon and Hydrogen, and a little bit of this and that, as a polyester and the rest.

(Part of the energy system of the universe is made of Carbon 14 and Hydrogen. Would your polyester or the clothes you wear even exist in space? Or will they vanish as part of the energy of the universe? In a simple way, if you are anti-killing of the animals and plants, then what about being naked in the space, the same as your Soul?)

Now you understand how much we have to let go of and to accept with what is to come. (You'll face this, as 160 of you already became "passengers of the Universe" in the last few weeks. It's not going to happen to somebody else. You volunteered and came in, and you brought the Soul with you).

(How you were tricked is your problem. Did you think you were coming in because of cancer, Parkinson's, or because you wanted to travel? How did you cheat your Soul to come in? Or did the Soul bring you by cheating you with the Parkinson, and everything else." Go there and get your cancer taken care of, because I already have a rendezvous, I'm supposed to be there." You carry me, as your Soul, so go there with the excuse of Parkinson, or wanting to space travel).

How did you end up being part of the 160 people on the 16th? Who brought who in? Did the Souls have a rendezvous, and they knew they're going to be a part of the show. To be part of the beginning of the change, it fooled you with your physical desires? Or do you think your physical desires brought the Soul, so he could be where he was supposed to be?

In one of the meetings over the next few months we'll bring the world leaders on the table with you. (We'll do it the way you came in touch with the Soul of your Creator and your Prophet. We are not going to announce which one, but in one of the sessions of 2023 you will sit with the Pope, Ayatollah Khomeini of Iran, the two heads of the Israeli synagogue religious leaders, as they rotate every six months, the head of Islamic world in Saudi Arabia, the top under Christian belief calendars of leadership, those who run the Buddhists monks, and the rest of the religious leaders).

(If you remember in 2016, we took you to join your Prophets. Now, you will join the servants of the Prophets, to show the Prophets real desire. This will be the end of religions for man, because those who you bring on the table, will have to answer to your Souls, and the Souls of those present. In that meeting we'll mature the world religious leaders, and that will bring an end of the religions. As we finish the session, one by one, they'll resign from their positions).

(This time you will decide for them, to attend, by calling their souls. Then we'll see the end of the religions. The religious leaders will carry the message to the rest of those who follow them, and tell them that the "bell has been rung," and it's the end of what we call, "false beliefs.")

(In another session we'll bring you the world leaders. You will sit with President Biden, the Iranian leadership, and you will sit in the Soul level with those of the Kremlin and Beijing. Don't forget, these are not fairy tales, because you have seen it scientifically when you met the Soul of your Creator. These people are all His servants).

Then we'll start bringing in the change. (After we do this, the nations on the human level, will have to accept these changes. Since you will be in unison with all of them, it will become a fashion or a trend, and it will carry itself through. This is part of the Keshe Foundation's program for 2023).

(By taking you to your Creator we already established the connection, so now we can take you to their servants. We don't wait for them to make time for this. We bring in their Souls, and the physicality will follow the decisions made in that meeting of the Souls. The way we will feed your Soul, so that the Soul feeds your physicality). The same way will be done with the world and religious leaders. We elevate and touch their Souls, and then their physicality will bring the change in that dimension.

Don't be surprised if one day you hear that the Pope walks out of Vatican and is never seen again. And don't be surprised in the coming months, when the Ayatollahs take off their turbans and just walk away and you don't see them again. It will not be done by bullets, but by elevation of the Soul. (If you do it by force, then like what we saw in Iran, you become a revolutionary. But if they do it themselves, then there is no one they can attack and blame for it).

(I told the world politicians before, that revolution by guns and bullets in Iran will not work. It has to come through the Soul, and in the mosques. And that's where we're going to bring the change and revolution. When there are no more Mullahs and Ayatollahs to lie and cheat the others, then the mosques will close on their own, because the people will elevate. The only way you (can change world politics is to end the religions. And that can only be done through their Soul, and not guns, bullets and discrimination).

(If you remember I told you about the dome built over the house and bedroom I grew up in Tehran. When I was about 10 years old, many times Mullahs would come with their

families from different cities to take off their robes. They would change their clothes and walk away as an ordinary man. I asked my father, "Papa, what's going on here? Why do we get Mullahs in the house to change their clothes and walk out normal. He said, they have been elevated in their Soul, and they have understood that there is more than Islam. I watched this maybe 10 to 20 times. So, it's not something new, and we'll see these very soon, but in mass numbers. The funniest part for me was, "why do they shave their beard Papa?" And he used to say, they don't need it anymore to hide behind).

Q: How can we interact with souls of other civilizations in other galaxies, who we don't even have a name for, let alone a visual imagination. What is the line of communication?

K- You will learn, that you have access to the whole of the world of Creation. You will find out through the essence of emotion, that creation and created things from different parts of the universe would like to make contact (with you). You will receive it and respond through emotion in the dimension of the Soul. It's like you make "pen pals," or Chat friends. You receive the emotion.

(Even without a job the human race will not have time to rest. You'll be so busy with the excursions and life in the space, that the factories and offices will have no meaning. Just like your beautiful cotton and polyester shirts, and whatever clothing you wear will have no dimension in the universe. In space you will be naked when you appear in your physicality). So, you have to choose.

You will have to learn all these things, but actually, it's not strange to you, because you already do this in your dreams. (During sleep when the M fields of your blood reduces, your Soul travels to these places where it has been invited. You say, I had a dream last night and I went to such and such a place, and there were people like this and that there. Excuse me, now you know where you went, you received an invitation and you traveled, because they matched the strength of your Soul at that point in time. You were there, but unfortunately, the center of your Soul was still attached to your physical body. The communication between the Soul center and the outside leaves a memory of the images you had at that strength field, and that's what you call a dream).

(The memory, as a dream, comes from your brain, which is like being in-between two people talking to each other. You weren't supposed to be there. So you end up hearing the communications going on between the Souls. But you're not part of it. Because you are not there in the physical dimension, (only in the Soul), and you call it a dream).

(So, you may have already met with other civilizations to try understand each others cultures and ways. Maybe you remember part of it, but you call it a dream. If in your dreams you met aliens with two tentacles coming out of their head and 20 arms, they exist and you've been there. It's just that you don't remember the where and why of it. Because the one who listens to the whispers, is in the middle and doesn't see what going on, on the other side. He doesn't know if they're laughing, crying, cooking, or whatever, because he just hears the voice).

(Your brain heard a voice and created the image of it. But you were there, so it's not something strange. Now you can do what we call, "decision dreaming." You make a decision to go to such a place, because you sent a call out and it was answered. It's different then not knowing the reason you dreamt something. It's like leaving your name and picture in a Chat rooms, and somebody responds. You say, I've seen your picture, and know you like football, well I like football too. Can we go to a match together?)

Q: (When we dream, a lot of the time we don't remember. Is there any way we can increase our memory banks to remember our dreams better?)

K- (The teachings of the past few months should have answered part of this question. And when you come to Linz we don't tell you to fly to. You go to and it's instantaneous. If you go to the Moon, you are just there. The first thing you have to realize, that in the dimension of Soul, or D of fields it's instantaneous. You don't need to wait 18 hours on a flight to go somewhere. This explains why you're suddenly there, because decision was done, and it's there, the fields (immediately) connect).

The rest of it is, what the decision of the emotion was at the point of contact. How you wanted it and how you saw it. It's what you wanted from that interaction. Or what they wanted to show you in that interaction. The rest is, like when you meet a friend, then you decide if you want to have a coffee, cake, or whatever. Now that you're here, would you stay for a dinner. That is what you call, the cycle of life. (You have already experienced this kind of Soul travel when you're asleep).

(You should have understood this by now, that with the transmutation and transportation of the Soul, it's instantaneous. Many times you've been to places, but you didn't know that your Soul was involved).

(Then the minute mom shakes you, "hey, it's time to get up and go to school," you're back in (your body) instantaneously. You tell your friend in space, my mom is waking me up, I have to go to school in the physical dimension. Now maybe you understand a little bit more about the two dimensions of the Soul and physicality).

Q: In the first teaching of 2022 you taught us about transmutation, Inertia, and how we need to train our emotion to identify what is real, or a reflection, or mirage in the plasmas of the universe. How can we tell the difference between these?

K- (You come to understand it by test it. Even in the world of creation in the physical dimension, half of the structures we see as stars and galaxies are really mirages and reflections. It's the same with the dimension of the Soul, it depends on the strength of the fields and (how their interactions create images). And it's how you interpret those images. Or has it partially taken the dimension of physicality, and then you call it whatever you like).

(If you put two mirrors opposite to each other, and you stand in-between, then you'll see hundreds of reflections of yourself down the room. Which one is you, and which is the reflection, or mirage? It's the same thing).

(When you bring interactions of M fields you get residues, and some of these residues create conditions of repetition, and because they are like cells, they connect to each other. But when it's only an energy and doesn't have a soul, then you call it a mirage. Or if it's backed by other fields, then you call it a reflection. It's you who has to understand which one carries the Soul. A picture, or an image without a soul is a mirage, or a reflection).

There was a question about what does it mean when someone says, "you're glowing." Finally, Mr. Keshe said, I don't know what position you're in, or what you have chosen to be in. You add the dimension of physicality to what you have set up in the emotional part. (How do we transfer this information, which is at the level of the strength of the Soul, into the strength of the physicality, or (as) a combination of the two).

(For those of you who bought the Plasma Mirrors we would like to set up a Zoom meeting where we would like to run a number of trials with you using these discs, in our flight system). This will bring us a lot of knowledge for space transmutation.

Q: (A KS was trying to understand what Mr. Keshe meant by saying, that those who came to the 16th, did so because their ancestors served humanity in some way. He was trying to connect it with reincarnation and the work done with hypnotherapy. Or as a result of what they call, "good karma" for what good deeds you did in the past).

(Mr. Keshe answered in a way that clearly states that "reincarnation" the way the people believe about it, does not exist. That just because you may have memories of people from the past, does not mean that you were those people in a past life. Rather, the field strength of your ancestors actions, or the energy information is still being carried through your RNA. These tendencies are manifesting in you, because you have a matching field strength to them. (Human Souls are created for the first time on this planet from the love and interaction of the fields of the Souls of your father and mother. The physicality needs 9 months to mature to take birth. The STM matures during ones life time, and at the point of separation from physicality, in a way, takes birth. The STM is already formed in the person, but it is gathering field strength to mature so that it can exist in the Universe on its own. Enlightenment can occur before the death process of physicality. How another soul attaches itself to the human soul has not be fully clarified. For example, with the Prophets. But reincarnation the way people believe and talk about it, does not exist, according to the Knowledge of the Universe)).

K- (What happened on the 16th has many things involved in. But it is not that you did something good in the past, and now you are the reincarnation of somebody else. You are a collection of the RNA and DNA of the lives, lived in the past, that led to your creation. It's like when you say that you inherited a particular disease genetically through your genes. The genes are included in the RNA, and there is no DNA without RNA. RNA is

the M field information, that through the DNA, leads to (the creation of) your physicality).

(So, it's not that you are your ancestors, or they are with you. Rather, you, as the person you are now, carries the reflection of what they have done on the level of energy. It doesn't matter whether it was on the 16th or any other time and place).

(When you experience things from past times, it does not mean that you lived other lives. (All the actions and interactions from your past (through your ancestors) has led to your creation, and you carry them forward with you). They are part of you. (At the time and place you are created they come with you). You are not reincarnated, that does not exist. It cannot exist).

(Let me explain it in an easier way. For example, you record a piece of music on a gramophone and then you play it to 10, 100, or a thousand people. And then those people record and play the same music to another 10, or a hundred people. Now it just happens that by accident the original recording gets destroyed. What was already recorded and given to the others still carries on. Even though the original recording is no longer available the music is heard by many down the line, and for many generations. Then you say, this was the music my grandfather used to listen to, but the original recording doesn't exist anymore. The same way, that the music is carried down through the generations, so it is with the genes).

(When a man does a good deed it is spread out through his bloodline, and not just for him. The children, grandchildren, and the great grandchildren all carry that knowledge. And maybe one of his descendents down the line finds the original recording, but the original recorder will not be there).

(This is how your Soul works, and how you reflect the work of your ancestors. You do not have the original recording, but you have the essence energy of the original piece of music your great grandfather recorded).

(This is the same with your RNA and DNA. You are a reflection of what he originally recorded, in the strength of his RNA. You have that information, but you don't have the original. You are not the great grandfather (reincarnated). And you are not the recorder).

(This is how the Souls pass down the energy of what they did in their life through the RNA. It goes down through the generations. You were created from your mother and father, that's two recordings. Then maybe they had 4 children whom they passed their fields on to. And the parents were also part of other fields of their parents. At the day of your inception you carry all that information in the memory bank of your genes. You carry whatever each one came in touch with, or had emotions about).

(The STM goes back thousands of generations, and you have all these recordings in your Soul. Maybe 200 generations ago one of your ancestors had to tackle a bear in the North Pole. Let's say he lost an arm, because he did a wrong move. That wrong move got

recorded on his emotion, and on his RNA and has been passed down through his offspring's. Now if anybody in his bloodline sees a bear, they run like a rabbit. Whereas, another man from that same generation in the North Pole came across a bear, but instead he fed it, and they became friends. Now when one of his bloodline sees a bear, they have no fear and hug the bear. So it depends on what's been recorded on the recorder, and what was passed down through the RNA and DNA). This is what you have to understand.

(On December 16 we brought Souls on the table from the whole human race. There were over 80 nationalities and paths of beliefs. We had a good sample of connections. There were also others present).

We brought all the races of Man on the table irrespective of color, race and religion. This is what was promised in (all) the Holy Books. That the "Day of Judgment," would be where all men are equal. We brought all the memories of the Man from right across the planet. We brought the Jews, Muslims, Christians, Americans, Iranians, Chinese, and the rest. And all of you listened to the voice of your Messengers, and the voice of your Creator. None of you were higher than any other. None of you wore a crown of kingship or thought you are a better race. You all met on equal footing, and that is what was promised. And for the first time you had the Cosmic Rays of the universe, which brought you to your Creator.

Q: What are Cosmic Rays made from? Wikipedia says that, they are primarily represented by protons or atomic nuclei. Or in another way said that, 90% proton and 10% nucleus of Helium, or 90%, beta positive ray and 10% alpha ray, is this correct?

K- Every ray which exists in the universe is a part of the Cosmic Rays (CR). And every field which exists in part of Cosmic Rays and Universal Rays have a magnetic field base. (What you call the collection of them, is according to your intellect. "Proton collection, more of neutron maybe, more strength field of electron, maybe more powerful, but let's have the small ones." These are all man made names for what are in essence just different M field interactions of the Universe at different strengths).

(One thing which you need to understand is, that while being part of a CR you can still be a cluster, and in that cluster you can still be a plasma. So, the STM as a plasma can live in a cluster of souls, and then with it be part of a CR, which can end up in another CR, or cosmic plasma, or disk of fields, or is originated from a plasma, or a cluster of plasmas. (The initial root of all this comes from the essence of the Creator)).

(An example of this is like when you go to the capital of where you live, and you start driving away from it. As you are driving down the highway for a certain distance there will be nothing around, and then you'll see a town. And around this town, there are villages and around the villages are most probably farmland. (So if you think of how the land is laid out, you have cities, then towns, and then around the town you have clusters of villages, and then around the villages you have individual houses and farms). And this is how Cosmic Rays work. The CR is that road from the capital. (The road never

finishes), because there is also somebody else building another little house somewhere that eventually becomes a village and then a town).

You're one of these villages, which a cluster of them makes a town, which is on the road, which is that CR. (It's possible that other little settlements can also start to form that will lead to a village and maybe a town latter on. For example, your girlfriend lives somewhere in the small lanes in the back woods, and therefore you never go near the main highway. Then you and your lover build a house out there and settle down. Later on more people start coming and moving in around you and in the coming century becomes a village and maybe a town).

You still interact with the main roads and with all the clusters of villages, but you live on the side areas and don't need to go on the highway. (You create a new generation there). Then your children and grandchildren start building around you. So, you have started a new cluster.

(This is the same way as the CR works. You have the Soul of the Creator as the capital and there are many, many highways or roads going out in different directions from the capital to different towns and villages, or whatever. All these towns and villages have access to the other Rays, which left the main highway. All these different roads going out, are like the CR which cover the space and become (the creation). The interaction of the CR and the fields are all the little villages and towns you built).

(What you see and what you come in contact with depends on which roads you travel on when you go between your house, village, town, and to the capital. And how you build your house, that it lasts for the following generations to use and grow. And this depends on the conduct of your physicality). It's as simple as that.

(If the government decides to build a new highway from the capital out to the "middle of nowhere," where there is empty land. Then over time we'll see the same development starting with houses, villages and towns, (which are also connected to the capital). You have built a new road to a new dimension. This is how CR are created and how they interact and lead to creation of a dimension) This is the easiest way I can explain for you to understand.

(But still you may have a cousin who lives in the capital, or one that stays in the town that was created. It's you who moved and built a house out in the middle of nowhere that will eventually another village and maybe a town), or another galaxy, another universe, and another cycle of life.

Please, this time don't leave it to the last minute to register for the 20th of January and February. Because once we (start the January session, we might announce one or two specific sessions for the following Monday. Try to book in and try to bring as many people as you can with. The January session will be very, very interesting in spreading part of the technology for the future programs to expand the knowledge).

(This time try to come with no desires or expectations. Come with open arms to receive a new knowledge and new understanding. Last time you came with a lot of wishes. This time come with the wish to give and satisfy the others wishes, and then we'll see what comes out of it. Hopefully, we'll go further with the future programs as the new systems come into operation).

(This will be the first time ever we have gone public with this, but it's part of the structure of "One Planet, One Nation, One Race and One Organization.". Those of you who purchased the Keshe Coin will receive an electronic certification. (This will be one of the only ways that we will interact with the public in (regards) to financing and the availability of funds for Keshe Foundation's (organization) across the planet).

In 2023, a plan is on the way for the Keshe Coin certificates to be issued through a specific structure of the KF, and then through the banking system. Each certificate will carry a specific code, that it cannot be stolen from you. It doesn't have the (same) characteristics as Bitcoin. The Keshe Coin is interactive inside the KF structure. For example, it can be used to pay the fee for attending these monthly flight sessions. You can also exchange Keshe Coin certificates for (normal) currency.

(This is the beginning of what we call, "one world" currency. It does no matter where you are, its value always stays the same. (You buy the Keshe Coin certificates by donation). For those of you who already bought the Coin, a (?? security code) will be sent to your email. It cannot be stolen, like what happened with the Bitcoin. That cannot be repeated here. Even if they hijack your email, we can recall it through our system).

(Hopefully, we'll be able to structure it, that we become independent of the financial structure and not tied to the banks, but the banks will use it to guarantee their own collateral security in the future. We are talking to a couple of European banks for the Keshe Coins to operate within the banking system. That way you can go to the bank or through your App to buy Keshe Coins. It will be the sign of security, and the value guaranteed that you never lose, and there is no way it can be stolen).

(This is what you've been waiting for, and for the first time we'll release the Keshe Coin certificates. It is exchangeable, and its own history is tracked, in case it gets stolen, we'll have a complete record of it. Then whatever has been sold from that coin will go to zero, which means you stay the owner of the certificate, and it's tracked only through you. You can do whatever you want with it like buying and selling, (exchanging it for currency), and even pass it on to your children. It allows you a lot of flexibility. Sometime in the coming months all employees of the KF will be paid in Keshe Coin, and then they can exchange it anywhere. We'll back and guarantee it through the Keshe Foundation researches).

Q: (If farming is stopped completely and we are totally dependent on the satellite feeding system, what would happen if we had an accident like a solar flare and all the satellite systems went out. Would we still be able to feed ourselves?)

K- (Nothing would happen. Of course, you could still feed yourselves. Wherever there is a CR there is life and you are always connected (to it). There is no possibility of man, or any life ever be stranded in the universe. It's an impossibility. If you can see, if you can visualize it, if you can feel it, you are connected to it. And if you can't see it, then you visualize it. (And if you still can't see it), then you most probably don't exist in this dimension. So you should have no worries).

It is the way it's set up. That's why we asked for so many Satellite Souls. That's why we asked for so many Universal Council supporters.

Q: Do you have enough people now?

K- We don't have enough yet. We still need around about the numbers we mentioned before. The more we have, the more... (There is a big, big, big, big understanding which is missing amongst the Knowledge Seekers. When we speak about the need for Satellites Souls, you're only looking at the human race numbers. (But now we have opened the humanity) to the Universal Community. So we need as many as possible of you to be a connection between the human race), the Earth, Soul, and the Universal Community. It's not only just being a Satellite for the human race. There is much, much, much more involved.

(We have made arrangements, and hopefully we can interface with the Universal Community (UC) in the physical dimension in 2023. Which means that if our knowledge can go deep enough to be able to create an environment that will allow those U Community members amongst us to show themselves. They will show us which part of the universe they are ambassador of, and who they represent. We might even have some souls come directly in to manifest themselves. Those who are amongst us, know who they are, and they can enter the safe zone that we will create for them in the Enhancement Unit (EU). Then they can change to their original fields, and we'll see their true shape. We have already seen this inside the EU in the Linz Center).

(We have videoed the creation of different magnetic field environments within the systems. We see different field strengths as a clarity, or as a mist. When the new systems come in we'll have control of the CR and thus the manifestation of physicality).

Q: Do you want the same people who came on the 16th to also come on the 20th of January?

K- If you want to, yes. Because you gradually develop the Soul in that direction. It's like gathering, it's just the new school, you gather more, and then in the future, you'll teach more.

Q: (This KS felt a connection with the system before the 16th session started. And he asked if we will need a mobile phone?)

K- In the coming time no, (you won't need a mobile phone. We already pre-arranged. (The reason you felt connected is because you've already been in touch with the system a lot).

It's not that what you felt, was something wrong. You've been through the system many times, so you are already well connected. You didn't need the system, (you're automatically connected to it. Maybe the reason you had a drama was to tell you, you don't need it, you're already connected, why are you trying to do something you already have).

Q: I am retiring from a power plant next year, I hope to work with plasma technology in the future. What can I do to prepare for this?

K- If it is a nuclear power plant you're already in it. If it is a standard power generation systems like coal, gas, or whatever, you know about the power, but you have to change to understand the new structure of the working of the systems.

(In the future, we'll teach you a specific way that you can connect a part of your Soul, to the Soul of the planet. This will create all the energy and power you need (for your life). I have already devised a system for it when I was about 30 years old. It allows you through your own Aura and your Soul to create enough energy, that you won't feel cold, and you don't need light).

(The Systems are already fully developed. At the moment, you need street lights to light everything up. With our light system, you have to understand how it works, and then it lights your vision and your senses, and you don't need streetlights. We already discussed with those building the new space cities, where there will be no streetlights. You create the lights through the interaction of the fields of the man with his environment, (and when you look in a direction it automatically lights up what you need)).

(I explained this in the talks about the new spaces cities, that they don't have streetlights. You will be taught, and we'll introduce systems, that create light in the dimension of the vision, and interaction with the Aura. It's very much like how daylight is created on Earth through interaction with the fields of the Sun. It's dark on the backside when you don't need it. You create light in the direction of the vision, even in the direction of emotion. If you feel something is happening behind you, then you create a field that understands what it is and what shape it has. (It knows if it) is a car, a man, or whatever, and it also knows how to react). This will be taught slowly in the future.

For the upcoming session of January 20th, we would like those of you who physically, or personally have seen, or been in touch with, or been present with any of the world religious leaders to attend the next 3 monthly sessions starting on January 20th.

If you have met personally, or have been in the presence of Ayatollah Khomeini of Iran; the Pope in Vatican; any of the two Jewish Rabbis leading the state of Israel; any of the religious leaders of the Saudi Arabia heading the Sunni and Shia sects; any of the 72

Ships of the path of belief of Christ; any of those who lead the Buddhist monks; and the rest of the religious leaders, please join us. Make sure you're present in next 3 sessions. It is your responsibility and obligation).

(Then, if you have met with any of the world leaders like President Putin, Biden, President Xi of China, make sure you're in the next three session starting on January 20th. If you have met or been present with the head of United Nations; any ambassadors of your nation to the United Nations; any Kings or Queens. This is the time where we'll bring an end to kingship). If you've been present, seen and been around any of what we call, elite scientists, be present.

The year 2023 is where we'll bring the change. The change has come from the knowledge underneath, (and we'll change the leadership at the level of the Soul. If you're Iranian, and you've seen the Ayatollah Khomeini of Iran, make sure you join the sessions. If you've been to Catholic Church and you've seen the Pope be present). And it goes the same down the road.

We do not change, we elevate (their Soul) for them to walk away from their positions. (If members of National Security's from different countries are here now listening and will report back to your leaders, ask them to openly attend the next 3 sessions. You don't need to hide by coming through "Internet back doors," or sitting in the hidden zones of Zoom or Youtube. Be brave enough to declare yourself in the meeting).

(When we setup the interface with Universal Community in the upcoming sessions, we'll invite all of the members of the Universal Council to be present in the meeting. This will be the first interface between the Universal Council and (the Universal Community). This will be one of the most beautiful sessions which will be held.

(It will be the beginning of a massive change for humanity in knowledge, technology, and what I call, "hand of friendship." When we announce this to the Universal Council members we expect them to keep this confidential. Please do not go to public with this information. Do not allow anyone to know that you're attending such a session).

Q: Could you summarize how you feel 2022 has elevated the soul of mankind and others?

K- We achieved a lot. (The biggest achievement of the 2022 was that the Man became aware of the power of his Soul, and that it is within his own structure. And slowly the KS are realizing and learning to respect, honor, and trust in the fields which you call, a dream).

That is, you as part of you, is actually the controller of you, the owner of your life in all dimensions. (It has been a difficult time to bring this for man to understand over centuries and thousands of years. Now in 2022, we can openly speak about it, monitor it and show the awareness of the Soul. Existence of the Soul has been the biggest achievement of

2022, and maybe for the human race. We can publicly teach it so that it's not a taboo anymore, but a reality). Then it opens up new doors.

Q: (In the protocol for the new Covid Dr. Bararpour uses for Cup 1 and 2 a ratio of 1:1). It that okay?

K- Yes, it's perfect, (because you've got to bring a balance between Cup 1 and Cup 2 so that it brings a balance between the physicality and the emotion. By adding Magnesium, you bring part of the emotion. You have to have a balance (between Cup 1 & 2), so that you can bring the emotions into balance).

(China is bringing back restrictions. But they are not declaring what this new Corona does, because they're baffled by its effect on the psychological and emotional level. They have downgraded it from an epidemic to infection. It shows a small cold in the beginning and then has a massive psychological pattern afterwards. This is what is baffling the Chinese at the moment). A number of nations are putting the restriction back on Chinese passengers, but even they don't know what they're looking for. Most of them do not show much sign of Covid, only 1 in 10 does. But the psychological effect of it is devastating.

Next year when we look at the Chinese numbers, we have to look at the number of suicides and homicides. Then for the first time we'll understand the effects viruses have on the emotions.

(You already have everything you need within Cup 1 and 2, but then add Magnesium, this is what is missing. It strengthens the structure of the emotion with this virus). (You don't need very much Gans. So use Cup 2 as the limiting factor, and measure the same amount of Cup 1 to what you produced in Cup 2. That way you will keep the 1:1 ratio, and then add Mg Gans (at 5%).

(The new Tabletop Units coming out of Iran are an automatic system, they will be good for getting the right ratio of Gans's).

(A report from China has shown that 2% of the population in one district got the new Corona).

(This time the new Corona comes as a small cold, especially if you had the vaccinations, and two days later the depression, suicidal thoughts, and the rest comes in). You need this system to be run more or less 24 hours a day, to support yourself with it. It takes two or three months this time to get rid of the side-effects of the Corona, which is mental depression and whatever else they are reporting.

Most of the European and American tests do not show (the mental part), (they only see a small cold). But this is going to trigger a massive release in the rest of the world by mid-February, or so. A lot of people will become suicidal.

(The Tabletop unit came at just the right time. You need a continuous production of Gans's. Just keep it running and continually use it. Give it to people around you, because if one person gets it in the family, it spread like a wind, and flies through the whole neighborhood. The system allows you to mix it the right way, and then just give it freely to people. They just need to use the pure water settled on top of the Gans).

(We were expecting this increase in the energy of the virus to a higher level. In the beginning it was the physical, we saw it in the lungs. Then it was 100% sure, that the next generation of these strengths sooner or later, will go into the brain. Because the skin and the lung connects to the brain). It was just a matter of time, for it to mature to that point. And now it has reached there.

(What will be the next level it reaches? How will it gather strength to become one. Or would it come in-between, and act as an intermediary between the STM and STP. As emotions are created by interaction of STM and STP, it could create new emotions that we do not know about).

This Tabletop version of the Gans's production by the Iranian team, has just come in the right time, because it needs long term usage of Gans's. This new Covid starts with a small cold or flu, and that's it. Then it shows itself shortly with depression, suicidal thoughts, no energy, or exhaustion. This is all part of this new emotional Covid.

The Tabletop Unit says CO2 on the website but you can add other plates to it.

It takes 3 to 6 months to get rid of it. But on the Chinese side, the people who are infected by it don't have the facility through this structure of the production of the Gans's, and they suffer mental condition, maybe for life. We have not seen the end of it. This is an option open to the Chinese government, but they have to take it up.

Thank you very much all of you for all the work, hard work, which has gone in the past year and years. And we'll see what comes next year, we are going into our 10th year of serving humanity.

R: Thank you from me as well, Mr. Keshe. It's been a wonderful year. I really think 2023 will be the biggest year yet, for the Keshe Foundation and for all of your teachings.

End of Quick Index 465 KSW

KEY-PHRASES:

SUMMARY:

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:12).

K- Yes, .. good morning, good day to you. As usual, wherever and whenever you listen to this series of Knowledge Seekers from Keshe Foundation Spaceship Institute. We are coming to an end of the Christian calendar, and another year ends with this week with our teaching. We enter into more or less, sometime in next few weeks into the 10th year of teaching.

What we would like to do sometimes, as we all got used to it. Every now and then we come back to Knowledge Seekers (KS) to see what is your question? What have you learned over the past year? And what would you like to see? Or what do you envisage, that in the year coming, and years to come would be, or should be the pattern of the work of the human race. Because now, every Soul has a place in the structure of the work of this planet, as we saw on the 16th of December.

What will be interesting is to see how we get a feedback from you. What questions, literal, (:14). real questions are, and not what I call, irresponsible questions. That by asking questions, and what maybe is been an ambiguity in part of the teaching, or more explanation. We can all learn more, and we participate more in all the structure.

For us the Keshe Foundation, Keshe Foundation manufacturing, Keshe Foundation research and development, and different branches of Keshe Foundation with their own ways, in different parts of the world. We look at the 2022 as a revolution and evolution in science and technology. We shared a lot we brought a lot on the table of knowledge. And with it we opened the eyes of many of you, to the dimension of standing and understanding the strength of your Soul, strength, your inner energies, where you have ignored. Many of you came in touch with it, many of you will come in touch with it, and many of you will learn a lot from it. And waiting for that magic time goes away, as it becomes part of your life.

In 2022, we battled to introduce the station of the Soul of the Man (STM) with many of you, many of the others who will be waiting for a change, but the change has come. And this work in the coming time will show itself.

We had a very successful 16th of December trials. Many of you joined in for different reasons, (:16). but we had different ideas and looking at different things in the background and see, and possibilities, and expansion. And by the 19th (of December) trial, we more focused and in general. What we would like to see, what we have seen, what we see from our ends, and what do you feel from your end, being participants, or being in it.

This has brought us a lot of positive things, because since the 16th, in such a large trial, and all being involved, it has confirmed a lot of technology correctness, and a lot of things which needs to be added, and a lot of knowledge to be gained.

We have started collaboration with major is space agencies, in a way, because of the 16th trial and the 19th. Where we are putting forward the condition, that we feed your

astronauts. We feed your passengers of space. Leave it to us, we try it on Earth, and then we try feeding your people in the trips. We try to be the people in the Space Station. And we extend this from day to day, from one day to one week, and there on. And gradually introducing the technology in the dimension of the space and then through the Soul.

This will be the job of the Keshe Foundation in 2023, direct collaboration with the space agencies. Not in the space travel, because for us the travel doesn't take shape, the way they want to do it. We take shape the way we want to do it. And we start a procedures with what we call, (:18). the wellness and with feeding. In so many ways, this will bring itself further understanding for us and for them.

In our work, we look at the technology expansion to be understood by a majority, and scientific world in 2023. Our collaboration will run across nations. Yesterday I was talking to one of our leading people in negotiations. I said to him, the target 2023 is working in Teheran, launching in Tel Aviv, flying from New York, landing in China. He said, Mehran you know this is a big tasks. He is our. He has taken more or less the place of what we used to do through our beloved member of Universal Council, who passed away a few weeks ago in Israel.

Through our direct channels, we have entered in negotiation. When, where we the Iranians, and we the Israelis, and we the Americans, and we the Chinese work together in the space development. It does no matter what our nationals leaders decide to do. And it seems to be the right way. And we explore this avenue in a very rapid way in the coming weeks, where we establish the flights, testing flights between Tehran and Tel Aviv. And then we'll see the expansion into other dimensions, and how we will expand this further.

The next step for us in the coming weeks the is the landing on the Moon. (:20). We have the volunteers who are ready to take this excursion. Our systems should be completed by the end of the month of January. And we will start, those of you who joined the Mobile, and then completing that, we go to what we call, maybe by end of February - March into landing tests. Bringing people into Linz, we have done through the dimension of the Soul. Now, with the new systems, we go into the dimension of the what we call, physicality (P). Systems are more or less ready to go, as I was talking to our people, we're 80% there on the reactor side, and we have shown on the cosmic side, we are ready 100% with what we saw on the 16th and the 19th.

In 2023, we will introduce as part of the work with the doctors and the space agencies, a hundred trial. From the results we have seen in certain conditions from our doctors, we are sure we can support them with what we call, patient volunteers. Keshe Foundation and in communication with a number of the doctors, and specialists we work with, and you go through it, will take a new dimension in 2023. From individual cases, after the trial of 16th and the 19th, we go into a mass what we call, programs. (:22). Our doctors from first week of January or second week of January, we'll start analyzing and accepting 100 cases around the world. This be it, (from) the following three conditions that we would like to see, as this has a lot of understanding for our space travels.

The doctors would like to see 100 cases of Alzheimer's, 100 cases of MS, and 100 cases of Parkinson's. This 300 cases should conclude in 2023. The reason for it is, it will cover psychological, it covers psychosomatic, and it covers somatic psychological conditions, that we see how each one gives us the knowledge to develop and perfect the technologies for the doctors to be used in the space. Where through the same process of understanding the work of Parkinson's, understanding the work of Alzheimer's, and in part understanding the work of the epileptic attacks, which comes in different shape or form with some of these, how we can grow different parts of the body. This knowledge is connected to each other.

When you get an epileptic attack, you release a massive amount of information, energy which comes as we see epileptic shocks. (:24). In Parkinson with directing information to a specific position like the shaking of the hand. In Alzheimer's, we lock this information in our body, and we have locked it for thousands of years. Where we open the Alzheimer's of the knowledge of the physiology of the brain, to the brain itself. And with MS we bring in self-inflicted conditions, which we have created for ourselves, back into working as one.

So with this three, but one hidden behind, the fourth one, we have all we need for our passengers of the Universe. If you decide to travel in the dimension (D) of physicality, you lose an arm understanding this knowledge of the 4 systems, we can grow an arm, a leg anywhere in the space by your brain, and not by us. We deliver the technology. We are not doctors.

We know how to make the systems. And as I said before, with the rights given to us by Naturopathica of the Belgium in 2,000, early 8 - 9, we have the rights to produce these technologies, and for doctors to try. We are all within the structure, the legal structure of the development of the technology and the rights we have on the licenses. This allows us to bring a new understanding. (:26).

Where, for example, doctors in the hospital, you come in, due to an accident, you lost your leg, or your arm, or your heart doesn't work, they just dial a number, connect you to a system, which is set for growing arms or legs. And through your own structure of brain instead of the amputation and then seeding. They leave you with connection and knowledge they've been trained, to let your leg grow back out. We've done this before.

Now, we have found the correct way to do it, in a faster way, by introducing the what we call, Cosmic Rays (CR). This allows us a speedy recovery. Now we know how the lizards do it. Lizards don't do it, just by creating energies or whatever, for the tail to grow when it drops off. Through a specific condition they have created within their skin, they absorb cosmic rays, which speeds up the growth. Now we have access to that knowledge. Now humanity has learned how the lizard does it, and do it.

But the beauty of it is, human body used to know how to do it. We were little mouse's and rats in the holes in the time of dinosaurs. We knew how to replace our organs. We

knew how to cut off our arms and legs, if we get trapped somewhere running away from the animals. And we forgot. We touched the Alzheimer's of the Creation.

And now we open that back up. And with the knowledge we have gained through what we call, "psycho genetic." We can bring that, and switch it back on in the genes of the man. Where when you need it, you create it, and it's there to do. We just through technology developed, guide your brain where this knowledge is. In a way, we create a condition that your own brain finds where it stored this information, (:28). and now it's locked it away.

It's like a computer disk, you download it, what you wanted it, and then you put it away somewhere. And one day when you say, "Oh, when I want it's there. I forgot about it." So, what we talk about regeneration of the organs, and what we call, arms and legs in different parts of the body of the man has been shown. It can be done. Many of our people talk about it, but you have not understood.

Maybe for the first time, I open this Pandora's box, that how you missed it. We told you in 2,000 and 6, 7, and 8, we grew a toe. And how (it) got cut off. We didn't use any what we call bandages, or whatever. We just placed a specifically designed disk in front of the toe, and it grew. To you this was something, "Keshe does."

But you all witnessed growth and replacement of the brain with Naomi. You just took it as somebody who had a condition, coma, and we brought her out of coma. But in fact, the biggest development in the science of the man was right in front of you, and you missed it. When we say we can grow arms and legs, this is nothing compared to growing, what grows the arm and leg, which is the brain of the man. And you all witnessed it.

So what we say, what you have seen, now makes sense. Now, (:30). if we were in a condition of losing an organ, or an arm, you need a kidney replacement, or you lost the kidney, or you're born with one kidney, or you're born with some heart defects, now the technology is there. We don't touch the defects. We go to the master in the brain. "Sorry sir, at the time of birth, you forgot a kidney. The structure is two kidneys." But is the "one kidney condition" of new coming time? Is one kidney. What we need in the new race, that we don't need 2? Are we going to one organ systems in part of our body. And know we learn more.

But now with understanding of the cosmic rays, now we're developing systems, which we'll use as cosmic rays. What happened with Nomi over, let's say five months, will happen in five weeks. But with more accuracy, with more, what we call, perfection. And so this is what we see, in 2023.

Those of you who suffer from any of these conditions, get in touch with the doctors of the Keshe Foundation. And this time, we'll fix, we come to an arrangement with the doctors in regarding how it will be, and when the 100 is completed, the doctors will release a report in what they've seen, and how they've done. And then we take this to the next step

hopefully in 2024 - 2025. We might even be much faster with the way the technologies develop, and the way, we see things going.

This is what I call our annual report to you, as you've been part of it. (:32). And then on we go to the next step. How we'll bring this knowledge to the world leaders. How we'll bring this knowledge to the world community, and how gradually we'll bring the change over the next handful of years. And if it becomes a "hot potato," maybe in less than a couple of years.

I would like to see. And I would like to hear from you, in how you seen, how you like to see, and what we'd like to know about what we've done in the past year. And what will be in the coming years. I open the panel. Rick is in the background, if anybody puts his hand up with a credible, knowledgeable questions and answers. Join us and then we'll see. If you have no participants. We had a beautiful year, most probably one of the best years of the Keshe Foundation. And we'll see what will come in the coming year. Rick, if you have any volunteers let us know.

Q: .. We have done the space travel experiment of last June. Do you think that the new experience of the 20th of January, 2023 would be an interesting complimentary about what we have already done? I think so. But I would like to know what is your opinion. Thank you very much for this beautiful year very important for the KFSSI family. (:34).

K- We'll have the January 2023 as a specific project. Try to join us, as many as we can, because we gave you a surprise as a Christmas gift. But the January, February, and March sessions of these ones, what I call, Friday afternoon sessions, is part of the development of the STM for space travel.

We don't go through explaining what we do, exactly how we explained in, about the 16th of December flight? Because then it sets, a preset mind. You all came in on the 16th to see if your cancer goes, if you can go to the Moon, and everything else. But none of you expected to meet your Creator. And you all met your Creator in the dimension of the Soul. Technological data shows us we are correct, and there is no conflict.

The 20th of January flight is something special. The one in February will "knock your shoes off as they call, and your socks together." March will bring you a shocking realization. These are all in the D of the science, interaction with the Universal Community, understanding the work of your own structure, the way we did. (:36). The 16th session was important for many of you, and we'll see a number of you who were on the 16th will come on the 20th, will appear on February and the March, and there on. These Souls are part of the structure of the next generation.

And this was .. we don't just don't work something, we make up for the next session. It's all well planned, as you've seen with the work, to the next step, to the next step. And I think those who joined the January test will be amazed in how they will see themselves. And Mars session will follow up to the first landing (on Moon) of the 2 Knowledge

Seekers which we have already set up for it. We are preparing for it. And one from Russia and one from Germany, husband and wife. And then we go to the next step.

We try to make by mid-July, August, the first multiple flight systems. Very much what we did with you, 160 people in one session. We try by mid, back end of this year, to take between 1,000 to 10,000 souls not only across this planet but beyond. This is why we asked you for the 100K's trial. The faster we finished 100K's trial, (:38). the more perfection, the more called perfect system understood by our Knowledge Seekers, the team, will come into operation, fine tuning.

And this, this January flight will be an amazing flight. I know exactly what's going to happen, and what I have planned for it. And every flight is arranged, organized, in a way not organization, but understood, will be one of the first interactions, which January is prelude to it. Where we bring the STM directly in touch with the Soul of the Universal Community in a very different way.

You met, you came in touch with the Soul of your Prophets. We have a data, it shows when it happened. You came in touch with the Soul of your Creator in the soul D. Now, we bring you to a new dimensions (D). And these needs to be done, that when you go to space it doesn't become a magic. If you understand, we still work on physical dimension flying UFO objects, and whatever. Because this is part of things you enjoy. We have to keep you busy. But the Soul travel, where transmutation will become a norm of the future.

A lot of things will change with, and after January 20th session. (:40). The same with February and March. And we go for mass multiplication of numbers in doing things. And this, these trials will bring us to that point. I discussed this was one of our doctors last night, that we go into multiple systems. And those of you who are with us, and you've been with us, you will see the changes in every condition you have introduced, or for with the Keshe Foundation.

So, January session will be a blow minding (mind blowing), what you call experience. And the same will go with February and March. But the March one, is where we hope to collaborate. And more or less after the landing of the first 2 people on the Moon, then, let them tell us how they see each other, the husband and wife. How they feel about each other. And then if we can get pictures through the Souls, to the people to see it. And through the STM convert these pictures to a physical picture.

This is where the Satellite people come in. Those of you who registered for Satellites. Communication through the Universal Community, and through what we call, "structure of work," will go through the Satellite Souls. Those of you who volunteered for Satellites, you do not know what a gift you have given to humanity. Because the work you do, is separate that the work the Universal Council does. (:42). It's totally different dimension.

And we still need more Satellite people to be there. This time you are putting your Soul into line of what we call, communication. Then your physicality. We don't need your

computer hardware in the house. We need your beautiful Souls to become that line of communication between the Universal Community, and what we call, "man's understanding of the Universal Community." And this process will start early next year.

So 20th of January, we'll give you a beautiful sensation, that you're a human, and how as a human you become part of the U Community. Let's see. We'll see, and how as a whole man will take the next step.

Any other question?

Q: All the people that were there on the 16th of December that connected together and with the Prophets and the Creator, what will happen to them? Why were they brought together by their Souls? Thank you.

K- They will be. They are connected from the time of the 16th of December. The purpose was for the STM to understand, has the capacity, the strength, beauty, the elegance and the understanding to stay at the table of the Creator. (:44).

Many of you came with different reasons. But you didn't know, your Soul knew exactly what it was doing. Your Souls were aware that you will sit with the Creator, that was a gift.

Go back to your past generation. Go back to your ancestors, and see which one of you, which one part of your bloodline has served the humanity. In some cases you are, your Soul is the reason you're here, that you've been there on the 16th. Many of you, your part, has been a gift, and thanks to your past generation for what they've done, for understanding of the Creation and the work of the Creator. It's like, your father has discovered something and now your son and his grandchild pick up the Nobel Prize, without him even knowing what the grandfather has done. This is how it was set to be on the 16th.

Rick was there. Rick has been with us a long, long time, not just on this system and this project. He is the guy we came with. Things are not accidental and coincidental. (:46). So, when you say what was the purpose, look in your life, try to find out about your ancestors, and see how they served humanity, that you picked up the flower. Now, you understand why. None of the ones on the 16th came in the dimension of the Soul to get anything, they came to celebrate what was achieved, end of an era. Now, maybe you understand.

Any other question?

Q: .. How do average citizens that might be low on income, but huge on soul and love, gain access to experience the Keshe space program and technology from somewhere like the middle of Canada where I live?

K- Wait your time. The ones who have are paying for the system to be developed. We are gradually, in 2023, go in the server system. But plasma server system. (:48). As now the knowledge is becoming a little bit more mature, we are taking more and more people on. We already started it in the back end of this year. But it'll be rapidly increased.

What it is, there are expenses incurred on the Foundation to run these technologies. And with the huge loss we had, it set us back by quite a bit, but luckily enough, it won't take us long to be back on the track with what has been set in the background past years.

But in general, it's like, if you had a Parkinson, our doctors would have charges you 100 - 200,000 Dollars. If you had the cancer, it would have cost you around the fees of paying to do. What we have discussed now with the "100 cases," the centers which will accept the 100 cases of Parkinson's, Alzheimer's, MS, will come up with a given time with a group of people, and this will allow us to increase our systems, but reduce our costs. Something around about 10,000 Euros has been set for Parkinson, and for what we call, MS, and the others, but this will come in effect in the coming weeks.

Those of you who entered with the doctors in the process will stay the same, we will not change it. We cannot change it because it was setup. When we start the trials in months or weeks, (:50). then they have to decide, the doctors, if 10,000 enough to cover the expenses of theirs, and will it cover the additional expenses, which they incur. If you have to look after one patient it's different than when you have 30 patients. You have to bring in other doctors to monitor, you have to bring nurses, or what you call, secretaries and structures to do. So, maybe some doctors increase it to 20 - 25,000. Maybe some doctors. This is not in our hands, they decide. But then now you see it. When we go into the national and international level, where let's say, 10,000 - 20,000, I think the cost will come down to about three to five, or maybe 10,000 fixed by governments.

It's the same with disasters. Now, you have a disaster in North America, many people have lost their lives, you hit the frost, with the water, shortage of food, shortage of medicine. It's just not that the people's hit, on the hospitals, and centers of the health centers are hit. How it's going to happen?

Keshe Foundation in the coming time will come to an agreement with the American government. We cover in this area 10,000 people, we feed for two weeks, till they find normality. In this area, we cover for all medical needs. You are diabetic, you need to get insulin, you can't get, the system is broken down. You have to take certain kinds of medicine, you cannot reach, we deliver through our system. You've got to understand what this change will bring.

You're in Africa, you've got ten of thousands of people in droughts, (:52). dying of hunger. United Nation to get money from Americans inflated for their farmers. And instead of 100 kilo they are getting 1 kilo, but the price paid through agency's. This all will die away.

I explained yesterday in Rick's teaching, and another teaching, you place, you give every hungry person one headphone, then we feed them. There are more mobile phones on this planet today, than the number of humans. So, it's not difficult. What I call, "One Phone One Life," go back to the teachings of years ago. I said, with two mobile phones you'll live forever. These provide all your needs. And because you couldn't understand it, we explained you with batteries, and whatever.

With two mobile phones in your hand, now you understand where the technology was set up. We couldn't explain it to you at that time. Then you understand the implication of this new knowledge. Then, it's not going to cost you two or three thousand dollars a year, it will cost you most probably ten, fifteen or twenty dollars a year, to feed yourself. It will become part of what we call, One Nation's work.

It needs a lot of collaboration and it needs for the technology to be proven. (:54). We went for a single individual cases, and we added to multiple, then now we go for hundreds, and then thousands. This is presented. We did this with the pig flu in China. We proved that with one pig we could save, if you remember. Then with 30 pigs, and then with 800 pigs, and then now nobody hears in China about pig flu.

So, maybe in five years time, depending on how we work with governments and how big multinationals, which are going to lose their control over grain and the rest, play the game. Average cost of having food is dialing a number on your Internet.

There'll be service providers like you have today. You go to one, they deliver you the Chinese (food), and the same delivery service delivers you Italian and the rest of it. There'll be service providers, which they delivery food, deliver your medicine, deliver your energy needs. This is where the future is. Then you pay maybe one cent, and five cents for pizza, and you pay nothing for a McDonald's as a free service. This is not a dream.

Those of you who joined us in the food session, what you call it, the nourishment session of the Monday, you do not know what we did in the background. (:56). You heard from banana to apples. You heard from exotic foods, to honey, and the rest, and every herb on this planet we could get our hands on. That's why we want to talk with you. And the questions we ask you, in the next couple of weeks will give us a lot of indication. You could not even imagine what has happened. The purpose wasn't then to come in, and feel good and not wanting to eat for weeks. The purpose was served, we had a preset structure and we would like to talk with you.

Then you understand, those of you who came for the cancer session, what happened and how things take shape. In the 16th and 19th you as Knowledge Seekers entered in a very basic, but a massive fundamental change in the whole process of life on this planet. With your Souls on Friday, with your physicality's on Monday. You look for addiction in drugs or alcohol. We looked at the way your Soul reacts to these things, and what data we collect.

As I said, you saw the graphs on Friday session. Surely you don't want to see the graphs on addiction and the others, which the team has collected in the background. (:58). So, you can't afford the cost today, but in a coming time, would there be any need to kill a pig? Or would we need to grow wheat, and the rest, and then harvest it every now and then, and then put it back in the system.

We can't take pigs and wheat into deep space, they will not even have the physicality manifestation. So, what's the use of growing them? Animals we eat today will be a picture on the wall in the coming time. You don't need to be in central Canada, one of the richest nations on this planet, and claim poverty. You'll be the same as the guy in the back villages of Africa or in, what I call, tribes in Brazil, will have access to the same dimension of technology and knowledge, and what I call, food and medicine.

We've seen it with Corona, our Brazilian team tell us how the people in what I call, jungles of Amazon used the Gans for Covid. We hear from Africans, and the Chinese, the Iranians, and the British. Became equal to all. The technology for the food and medicine will be the same in next few months and weeks.

Governments have done a beautiful thing in putting satellites. (1:00). Now we work with the governments, with the satellites, to become the true satellites of delivering a lot of things than what it was planned originally, because it will become obsolete. We work in the coming time, as Keshe Foundation has become a space organization in Iran, to work with the Iranian space people, that we start feeding the Iranian nation directly through satellites, built by the Iranians for the Iranian nation. In the forthcoming satellites we try to endeavor to place our systems within it, that we can feed the nation. As one of the very first trials of the technology. You'd like to taste whatever, it'll be part of the satellite which covers the area, will feed the area, then it will be expanded to the other organizations around the world.

Any other question?

Q: .. How will the Keshe Foundation carry out projects for agriculture in 2023? We appreciate the guidance.

K- We still carry on with the same things. And a lot of people are doing a lot of agricultural tests, for different things and different reasons. (1:02). We don't have a specific program for agriculture, at this moment in time, for 2023, because the way we see it with the development of the Cosmic Rays, the structure and technology, we'll be walking away from food. You will understand sooner and sooner.

Agriculture doesn't have a room in a way, we call it, agriculture in the coming time. Farming in the new science of man is a distance thing, it will become. It's no use growing wheat, when with the knowledge we understand about the strength and cosmic rays of the wheat, to grow something which nobody is going to eat. These are realistic things, which will going to hit, but step by step. We develop the space technology, and in the space technology we look what will happen to man in the space, and I'm sure, if you can't

afford for paying for the wheat, people who got stuck with a shortage of wheat, with Ukraine, the government's will see a new way.

You as Knowledge Seekers will bring that to your governments, not us. Agriculture and farming, or animal husbandry in the new science of space has no room. What are you going to grow? (1:04). A man from the Mars next time to eat? Or something to you looks like a flower, but it's a living intelligent being. So, we still help you with your "bits and bobs" of how to increase your harvest, or whatever. But Keshe Foundation is a space program.

We can't teach you how to eat others when you go into space. This is what we're trying to avoid for you to survive the space. This is something you have to get used to. But on the other hand, if you want to take it in a different direction with the agriculture, the same thing will be done with agriculture as with the, what we call, human feeding. Satellites will create a condition for wheat to grow rapidly, everything can be done now.

Because the most important missing part of the jigsaw puzzle for humanity was creation of cosmic rays and the "Universal Rays," which man will come to understand. You need the universal rays to understand it, the structure of the cosmic rays, to be able to feed yourself in the universe. And those who travel across the universe from different races to feed themselves to exist. When you talk about UFOs and aliens, they eat something. They have a nourishment source. They will learn from man the use of cosmic rays to feed themselves. The universal rays to feed themselves. (1:06).

So, what you call agriculture, and farming, and animal husbandry, what you call killing chickens in millions, will come to an end, with the understanding of the technology. We'll all become vegetarians, as you call it. Why now we only eat one race (of beings). I'm a vegan, I'm a vegetarian. I'm a plasma-sist I take energy from the plasma and I kill none. There'll be these new words very soon coming into the vocabulary of man. The way you became vegetarian. I'm a, what you call it, target shooter. I'm a sharpshooter, I can kill directly only plants. Specified way, I target specific animals.

Now next time I target the Martians, and those from planet Zeus and somewhere else. But becoming part of Universal Community, understanding the technology of the life in the universe, you all live of the fields of the plasma. So, agriculture the way you call it, and a lot of Knowledge Seekers should have moved in that direction, has a limited life. We increase your harvest by 10 times, but there are no customers, throw it in the sea. And what are you going to do with the sea, with all the fishes, they don't want it? You pollute somebody else's environment. It's a very tricky technology, this Keshe Foundation technology (T). (1:08). You become a Soul travelers, not food hunters.

Any other question?

Q: .. I participated in the last session of the Monday flight. When Mr. Keshe asked everyone to go to the North Pole and try to meet the Santa Claus to touch his deer, I felt even more cold, because I had caught a cold on Sunday. That Covid-19 kind of cold.

During the whole session, I felt literally nothing. I felt I lost most of my connections to my Soul after I'd been attacked by the Covid virus.

R: So could getting, being infected by a virus before you go into the flight system, could that result in a session that was say, less effective, or as he says, literally felt nothing?

K- We went into these to understand, (1:10). to see the effect of the Soul in our systems in the background. When we asked, like the ones who joined the nourishment, and the ones who joined the addiction, in the coming days to meet with us, then you will see what you felt, really, and how you connected and where you connected. It doesn't matter as we saw with the Friday session, ten people "run a disco" in the session. If you listen to the sounds, which was made during the Friday session, it was like standing in Central Station. So much noise, only by about 10 - 12 people. But when you look at the data in the background, kilometers away, where we follow the emotion of the Soul, it was unison, it doesn't matter who was making noise and who was quiet.

So, we come back to you. That's why we want small groups, to analyze in more detail the things, that you could not even think about. But it needs time, it needs a couple of weeks, of the time, or the thing you anticipation was, it's like the people who come to the center, they want to go somewhere, but they don't go, but when you speak to them, they went exactly where they wanted to go. So, we will listen to a lot of these things in the coming days and weeks, the people who joined on 16th and on the 19th. (1:12).

Any other question?

Q: .. I wonder, how will men that have jobs in the food industry, or others in the future useless jobs, how will they adapt? My imagination needs enhancement.

K- You don't need to imagine. What happened in the industrial revolution, when the new systems came and replaced the man's job? What happened in the computer revolution? Man always finds another thing to do to keep himself busy.

But this reward and payment will go out of the equation. Most of it will disappear. Having a job in an office, going 9 to 5, has proven now with the Covid in past two or three years, it can be done from home. It can be done on your leisure time. It doesn't need you to be in the offices to exist anymore. What happened with all the cleaners? We used to clean these offices, what happened to the doorman, what happened to the guy who delivered things to these offices. Now they're running without anyone. We adapt to them very rapidly. (1:14).

We have a very good example of literally abandoning land, what happens to them? We saw it in Chernobyl. Nothing has happened as such. Life has taken and it will still grow the same way, and the cycle has taken. And there are people still living within the boundaries of the Chernobyl restricted zone, a normal life. But in general life carries on, we find new hobbies.

One of the best things which will come to man to understand is this electronic control financing, banking. The government's just top up your account for you to have a good time, and the same imaginary number, you top up somebody else's account, because you bought something from them, because there are no jobs. There is no borrowing, as such. All these things we accepted, forced on us by those who wanted to feel that are in power, will go.

We saw in the past few months the situation in Iran, people boycotted certain transport companies, people boycotted certain food companies, and how the businesses literally collapse. These people will find another job. You will find new hobbies than jobs. And the government's don't issue any more paperwork, (1:16). they just give you a digital number, you top it up. Central banks move away from that position as a digital requirement.

You don't need to live in an 80 square meter property stacked up like sandwiches in the middle of the city, because you have a job there. You live somewhere in the middle of, god knows where, because fifty dollars a year, at the moment there are buildings in China, the rent is one dollar a month, or one dollar a year, or ten dollars a year for 80 square, 90 square meter apartment, fully built in the cities, which are nobody living in. You live in China, you come to work in New York and go back within 10 seconds.

The whole concept of life the way we have accepted to be a slave, is coming to an end. And it'll be really rapid, because once it gets hold, once it's done, the preliminary base is done, the way we jumped on the computers and mobiles, we use the same computers and mobiles to travel with. It's not just something you take an App and buy a sandwich. You take an App, you're fed for the day for nothing. And the ones who created the chain, come up with more exotic tastes and flavors.

What do you do? You spend more time outside, you enjoy yourself. Because a lot of people say, I want to be free from taxes, and I want to be free from burden of chemical foods, or whatever. We don't have chemical. (1:18). You have received the pure energies, which is needed by the body, and the taste and flavor comes from your emotion.

Life, we are not theoretical, now especially with the tests done in past months, the whole humanity changed. The best thing the Belgians did to us was taking us off the radar in the newspapers and the public. (It) allowed us to develop in a very solid way. Without the magician, and the magic jobs they want to do with us.

You'll have a time on your hand to live the life you like. And that is how it should have been from the beginning. But now there's more technology and more things. Do you need a car to go, to pay two dollars a fuel, just because somebody shot a bullet and then come down to one dollar after six weeks. Who made this massive hundred dollar a, what you call it, barrel out of nowhere? Cosmic Rays are free, your energies are free.

Find a way to tap into it, you don't even need an App. Soul communication line. Those of you gradually get trained by yourself. You'll live a free life. ?? What do millions of

unemployed do every day? You used to go for a jogging, go for a walk, go out sitting and chatting with your friends, or travel the universe. You won't have enough time to be unemployed. Mankind will be employed with the pleasures of the universe, than the slavery of the man. (1:20).

<< **BREAK** >> 465 KSW [We make an transcript break here ..)

Q: .. We've got a further report by Achilles. On the Friday night session says, on the session two of the Friday night, I can't stop laughing. I never laughed so loudly in my whole life. I don't know why I laugh. I don't know, if I was in the disco. I felt someone put some food in my mouth, then I start laughing. The experience on Friday is so impressive and profound, such that I can't stop swinging, swinging my hands during the session 3.

R: So he had a fairly profound Friday night session.

K- Yeah, different people took according to their enjoyment, I call it of their Soul. Different things from each session. Those who joined the cancer session, they had some of the profound effects, in their what we call, (1:22). emotion.

We are following one or two of them. The ones who joined the food session, they had the best ride. With the food session, we kept on loading up different things in the background and see how it is, or how it feels. To you, you just sat in the session, in the background we added, we took off things, and we watched the session how it goes, we emptied the place, we filled up the place with different things, and we collect data.

It'll be interesting to see how collectively the people in the Monday session learned from the Friday session to join each other. None of them did. Two or three people who knew each other in some occasions I see it in the graphs.

In fact, what should have happened is, we should have taken you in a different direction, make one soul out of all of your souls in that session, and then bring you back into a system we had and then do what we wanted to do. And this is what's going to happen with the future tests. But we don't explain anything, because we've got to perfect our systems.

Go back to the teaching years ago, if you can't find it. (1:24). I said that, you give your Soul to a captain you trust, and when you arrive at the destination that captain lets your soul to detach, to be free. What we are doing today, I explained this to you maybe five, seven years ago in the teachings, those sitting and transcribing, just look for it. I explained, the time will come when you give your Souls to the captain, a captain you trust.

Now, you did that on Friday. Took us seven, eight years to physically develop that technology, that you could do it. That captain was the technology and the "soul of all of you together" on Friday the 16th. You made one soul, one captain, and then you saw it on the graph the straight line. And you gave everything to it, unconditionally, none of your fought. We don't see any peak in that period, that even one soul rebelled. So, now you understand. Find the teaching and listen to the 16th, or last Thursday teaching where we explained to you, then you understand it was a fulfillment of a promise years ago. Now you have it. (1:26).

The whole session will come following all this developments, new things. I refer, gradually into the back teachings, that you see what, how long it's taken me to prepare you for what is to do, done at this time. You gave your Soul to a system. You believed in one system that with the structure of that system, delivered you to your Creator, in the soul level. If I would have told you such a thing in the teachings. I think it's in the one hundred or two hundreds series (100 KSW to 200 KSW). I explained in one of the teachings this. You would have laughed.

But when we explained, that you give your Soul to one captain, and when it comes to the time, delivers you, and you trust it. You made that one captain out of all of you. The 160 of you in that meeting that day. Because you trusted in yourself, you don't do anything wrong in the Soul level, so did the others, so you made one out of everything.

In the future I'll teach you how to travel in the planetary system, how to travel in a star, through your Soul. But again, go back to the teaching where I said, what you see as a star you already have a connection to it. "The light came to you to see, is the light, which takes you back to be." Then you understand how much knowledge is left to add, and for you to understand and to use. (1:28).

Go back, many of you who came to Linz, and many of you who were online, we've done some tests with you. I frequently asked you two questions, did you see, or did you feel? Most of you who went through the Linz experience were asked this question deliberately, did you see your father, or did you feel your father? Did you feel the animal, or did you see the animal? Why?

All these questions will be answered in the coming weeks. Then you learn the separation between the physicality and the Soul. You learn what is knowledge of the Soul, you learn what's the knowledge of physicality, and gradually you learn how to connect, and be in charge of their interactions, or be a witness and guided to. Then you will not do, no wrong, you will not act wrong, and you will not even think wrong. Because you'll see

something you've done wrong in the Soul level will affect the physicality. You will be paralyzed. Something you do in the physicality will damage the level of your Soul, you will be paralyzed. So, which stupid man shoots himself in the foot, as I say, and tries to run a marathon. (1:30). Your essence of your own judgment brings protection to your Soul and conduct.

Any other question?

Q: .. If we are allowed to manifest on the same level of physicality as on Earth, now on the Moon and Mars, does this mean that the planetary soul has accepted us to make a living environment?

K- You cannot have the .. exact physical feature of the man on the Earth in any other position but Earth. There'll be some deviations. That is primarily, because of the field strength of the destination. And primarily, part of your own emotion what allows for you to accept. These are very important criterion, because the physicality cannot do something which the Soul is not happy with. And the Soul cannot do the same with Soul of the Physicality (STP). But compromises will be reached in a way of balancing the two. So, you cannot be exactly the same, maybe even internally as the way you might feel it physically with yourself on the Moon, but in reality you are not, so you deceive yourself. But in a way you get used to it. (1:32).

It's a .. coma condition. You know your face in certain way and your understanding, and then you go to a coma and you wake up 20 years later. The body has gone through aging, and science and technology has changed. So when you come out of coma, your emotion inside belongs to 20 years ago, but the face is today's. You have to accept it. When you entered to coma there were no mobile phones. Now somebody hands you the first thing, is a mobile, when you want me, call me. What is this? What do I have to do? We learn.

It's a beautiful learning curve. An emotion, which a lot of you have never considered or maybe sometime in your life have thought about it. We spoke about agriculture. We spoke about killing, or consuming another life, we call it, a wheat or we call it, whatever. Now you understand the structure of life. Then comes a cycle, which came to us in a different way, (1:34), around about nineteen nineties, and disappeared. It was just a fashion.

You would not eat an animal, you became vegetarian. But you love Mohair, and silk. You like a sheepskin in front of the fire, and you enjoy fox scarf, and different animals as a fancy coats going out. You wear a cotton shirt. You're carrying an animal on your back, another life was sacrificed. For you to hurt. Would your emotion takes you to that point, that I will not wear anything which is another life?

Do I need to wear another life? Next time, when you call yourself a vegetarian, look at the clothes you wear. You're wearing an animal, in the name of the plant, 100% cotton. Ignorance does not give the right of passage. And deliberately ignorance is worse. (1:36). So, what man's going to wear in the deep space? Where the cloth man makes,

made of Carbon and Hydrogen, and maybe a little bit of this and that, as a polyester and the rest.

In the span of universe is part of the energy system of the universe, Carbon 14 and Hydrogen. Would your polyester or whatever cloth you created, will exist or will it be vanished as part of the energy of the universe? In a simple word, if you are anti-killing of the animals and plants, and you go for being organic and chemical based things, I would like to be naked in the space, the same as your Soul.

Now you understand how much we have to let go, and how much we have to accept with what is to come. You'll face this because you became passengers of the universe. It's not somebody else done it. 160 of you became "passengers of the Universe" in the last few weeks. You volunteered, you came in, you brought the Soul. (1:38).

How you tricked is your problem. I'm going in because I've got a cancer, I'm going in because I have Parkinson's, I'm going in because I want to travel. How did you cheat your Soul to come in? How did you bring it in to be as part of 160? Or did the Soul bring you with cheating you with the Parkinson, and everything else. You have that. Go there, because I already have a rendezvous, I'm supposed to be there. You carry me inside, so go with the excuse of Parkinson, or traveling somewhere else.

How did you ended up to be one part of the 160 people last week, two weeks ago? Who brought who in? Did the Souls have a rendezvous, they knew they're going to be as part of the show. The beginning of a change, and fooled you with your physical desires? Or do you think your physical desires brought the Soul that he found where he was supposed to be?

In one of the meetings over the next few months we'll bring you the world leaders on the table. The way you became in touch with the Soul of your Creator and your Prophet. We don't announce when and which one, but in one of the sessions of 2023 you will sit with the Pope, you will sit with Ayatollah Khomeini of Iran, you will sit with the two heads of Israeli synagogue religious leaders, as each six months they change. (1:40). You'll sit with the head of Islamic world in Saudi Arabia. You will sit with the top under Christian belief calendars of leadership, you will see it with those who run Buddhists monks, and the rest of it.

You remember, in 2016, we took you to join your Prophets. Now, you joined the servants of the Prophets, to show the real desire of the Prophets. And that will be the end of religions for man. As those who you bring on the table, they have to answer your Soul, and the Souls of those present. In that meeting we'll mature the world religious leaders, and it will come the end of the religions. As when we finish the session, one by one, they'll resign from their position.

This time you will decide and not them to attend. You call the souls. Then we'll see the end of religions. Then those religious leaders have to carry the message to the rest of those who follow them, that the "bell has been rung," the end of what we call, "false

belief." Then we in the other sessions, we'll bring you the world leaders. You will sit with President Biden, and you will sit with the Iranian leadership, you will sit in the soul level with those of Kremlin and Beijing. (1:42). Don't forget, these are not fairy tale, you've seen it scientifically, you met the Soul of your Creator and these are all servants to Him.

Then we start bringing in the change. Then, once we bring these changes, you have to understand, that the nations in the human level have to accept the changes. But as you'll come in unison between all of them, then it'll be a, what we call, a trend, a fashion, and it'll carry itself through. This is part of the 2023 program of the Keshe Foundation.

And we have a track (connection). We took you to your Creator, now we take you to their servants. And instead of going and making a time, that one day if they decide you'll meet them. Now you bring the Souls, and the physicality follows the decision of what was made in the meeting of the Souls. The way we'll feed your Soul, to feed your physicality. The same way will be done with the world leaders and religious leaders. We elevate, we touch their Souls, and then their physicality will bring the change in that dimension.

Don't be surprised that one day, the Pope walks out of Vatican and he will literally will never be seen (again). Don't be surprised in the coming months, when Ayatollahs just take their turbans and, what we call, "abbahs ??" and just walk away and you don't see them again. (1:44). Not by bullets, but by elevation of the Soul. Because this time, if you do it, we saw in Iran, you become revolutionary. But if they do it themselves, it's done by themselves.

I said to the world politicians, revolution in Iran by guns and bullets will not work, it has to come through the Soul in the mosques. And that's where we're going to bring the change and revolution. When there are no more Mullahs and Ayatollahs to lie and cheat the others, the mosques will close on their own, because the people will elevate. The only way you change world politic in the religions end, is through their Soul, not through guns, and bullets and discrimination.

When I was a child, maybe 7 - 8 - 9 years old, 10 years old. If you go to "Nehferu ??" in Tehran, where the dome is. I told you before, where they built the religious "praying dome" over the house and the bedroom I used to live in as a child. In that house, we had a big living room. Many times, I saw men with women with their children as family, coming to the house with as a turbine, as a Mullah, whatever, from different cities. They changed their clothes and walked away, not being a Mullah, not being a religious man in the path of whatever they believed in.

I asked my father, "Papa, what's going on here? Why do we get Mullahs in the house? (1:46). Then their clothes, they go out normal." He says, they have elevated in their Soul, they understood that there is more than Islam. I watched this maybe 10 - 20 times. Green and black turbans with two or three children, because we used to play with their children while they stayed with us a few days, when they took their clothes and robes off. They became normal men on the street. It's not something that we don't see. I've seen this from childhood, when the man elevates, changes his clothes. So, we'll see these very soon, but

in a mass. The funniest part for me was, "why do they shave their beard Papa?" And he used to say, they don't need it anyone to hide behind it.

Any other question?

Q: .. How can we interact with souls of civilizations and collections of souls far away in other galaxies, who we don't even have a name for, let alone a visual imagination, what is the line of communication? (1:48).

K- You will learn, that you have access to the whole of the world of Creation. You will find out through the essence of emotion, that creation and created things from different parts of the universe would like to make contact. And you receive it through emotion in the dimension of the Soul and you responds. It's like you make pet friends, and Chat friends. You receive the emotion.

Human race will not have time to rest, and does not need a job to do. You'll be so busy with the excursions and the life in the space, that the rows, and the factories, and the offices will have no meaning. As your beautiful cotton shirt, and your beautiful PVC, and whatever like clothing has no dimension in the universe. If you appear in your physicality, you will be naked. So, you have to choose.

You will learn these things, it's not a strange thing to you. You do this already in your dreams, you call it. Your Soul in the time of the reduction of the strength of the blood, what we call, magnetic fields, (1:50). travels to these places where they invite you. "I saw a dream, I had a dream last night, I went to a place there were this, and this, and that. There were people like this." Excuse me, now you know where you went, you received an invitation, and you traveled, because they matched the strength of your soul at that point of time. In being there, and having unfortunately, the center of your Soul is still attached to your physical body, in communication between the center and outside where, what I call, the strength of the field took you, leaves, what we call, image of memory, and you call it a dream.

As I always said, your memory, your brain is like being between two people talking to each other, where you're not supposed to be. Your Soul with the soul of the others communicating, and you're in between, and you hear them, what they say to each other, but you're not part of it. Because in the physical dimension, you are not there, and you call it a dream.

So, when what's going to happen, the civilization you know, you made the contact, or they made the contract, and you meet each other to understand each others culture and ways. And maybe part of it you remember, you've been there, and you've done and you call it a dream. So, it's nothing strange. Now you know what your dreams are, so you've been there, you've met. If you in your dreams, you met aliens with two tentacles on their head and 20 arms, they exist, you've been there. Just you don't remember where and why. (1:52). Because the one who listens to the whisper in the middle doesn't see what happens

behind the wall on either side, if they're laughing, crying, cooking, whatever, he just hear the voice.

Your brain has just heard a voice and create the image of it. But you've been there, it's not something strange. Now it becomes decision dreaming, than just not knowing what you dreamt and the reason for it. You make a decision to go to such a place, because I sent the call out and the answer came. You go in these chat rooms, and chat rooms and you leave your picture, your name and whatever. And somebody calls you and say, I've seen your picture, you like football, I like football. Can we go to the match together?

Any other question?

Q: .. Since we were children, we dream and remember a lot of things but specific points of the dream are lost. For example, how we got there in the dream, where we went, how we got to the other side? The contact with someone that we remember, that we had, but we don't remember how that contact was. Is there any way you can direct us to increase what we might call, memory backup, or to remember dreams better?

K- You see, if you listen to the teaching of past few months. (1:54). This should have answered part of this question. And if you've been with us in Linz. We tell you, you go to, you don't fly to, and it's instantaneous. You go to Moon, and it's there. The first thing you have to realize, that in the dimension of Soul, dimension of fields is instantaneous. You don't need to wait 18 hours on the flight to get to somewhere. So, this explains why you're suddenly there, because decision was done, it's there, the fields connect. So, what could not be explained, how it is there, how I got there, ?? mainly was there. You just go to, you connect to the fields and it's instantaneous. So, this part we understand.

The rest of it is, what was the decision of the emotion at the point of contact. How you wanted it and how you saw it. And what do you wanted from that interaction, or what they want to show you in that interaction. The rest is, when you meet a friend, if you decide to have a coffee, a cake, or whatever, it just comes as it goes, would you stay for a dinner, now you're here. That is what you call, cycle of life. But going to it and everything, now you tested it yourself. A lot of time you say, "oh, I went to." Did you fly to go to see the Martian, or whatever you saw in space? Or it was there, and you arrived? Now you understand how correct the technology is. You're there instantly.

And you have experience of this in the Soul travel, when you're asleep. As just was said in the writing of this question. (1:56). Now you know how you've got there. Now you know, the system. In our system, if you could be, now I tell you, to go to the Moon, then instantly you are at the Moon. You didn't wait in the flight room for 18 hours, or four days for you to get on the ?? mode of a rocket and fly there. Now you learned the way your Soul travels. And you should have seen that by now. With the transmutation and transportation of soul, it's instantaneous. You go to places, you don't fly to places. Flight is the job of the man, going to places is a dimension of the Soul. Now you're getting used to it and you understand how many times you've been to places, but you didn't know it was your Soul involved, not your physical dimension.

The minute mom shakes you, come on, get up, it's time to go to school, you're back in, instantaneously. You go back, say goodbye to the friend, mom wakes me up, I have to go to school in the physical dimension. Now you understand, maybe a little bit more about the two dimensions of the Soul and physicality.

Q: .. First of all, good morning Mr. Keshe, thank you for your infinite love for humanity. In the first teaching of 2022, you taught us about transmutation, and Inertia, and spoke about how we need to train our emotion to identify what is real, or reflection, or mirage in the plasmas of the universe. Could you tell us more about this subject, and if possible, (1:58). guide us to understand how we can develop the understanding to know what is real, reflection or mirage?

K- This comes by test. Even in the world of creation in the physical dimension, half of the structures we see as stars and galaxies are mirage and reflections. It's the same with the dimension of the Soul, depends on the field and the strength of them, their interaction creates images. It's just how you interpret that image. Or it has taken the dimension of physicality in part, and you call it whatever you choose to.

You put two mirrors again, opposite of each other, you stand in there and you see hundreds of yourself down the room, each one. Which one is a mirage, and which one is reflection, and which one is you. It's the same. When you bring interaction of the magnetic field you get residues, and some of these residuals create conditions of repetition, because it's like cells, they connect to each other. But in the energy dimension without the soul, and then you call it a mirage. Or, in a way, if it's backed by other fields, your call it, what you call it, reflection. It's you who have to understand which one carries the Soul. Do you see a Soul in them, then you know which one you're dealing with. A picture, an image without the Soul is a mirage, and it's a reflection. (2:00).

Q: .. What does it mean by being told, "you're glowing"? So my line of reasoning here is, if someone is glowing, we know what that's like when someone's glowing, they're emitting, they're giving off the rays, the radiations, they've got the vibes. Is that related to the difference between a reflected image and one that's being broadcast, like direct radiation?

K- What do you mean by that?

R: Well, for example, with somebody is sort of "on top of their game," or "really tuned into their environment." So, they're really paying attention, they seem to take on this glow, they're totally awake and aware in their environment, let's say. So is that glowing part of when we connect with our Soul, we emit rays, rather than just being a reflector of other rays, or instead of transmuting other rays, we are the source of the rays, let's say.

K- I don't know what position you're in, or what you have chosen to be in.

R: Maybe I'm reading too much into the question. Maybe, do you know what I mean by when someone's glowing, when someone is... (2:02).

K- Yes, it's just a...

R: So what does that mean? That'll be a simpler question, what does that mean?

K- Yeah, it's just you add the dimension of physicality to what you set up in, what you call it, in the emotional part.

R: So the glow might be more of the friction of the fields, let's say...

K- Of on the emotion side, ?? It's the information, transformation, how do we transfer this information, in which level in the dimension of the strength of the Soul, in the dimension of the strength of the physicality, or a combination of the two.

Something I wanted to bring up with some of you who totally been part of the work of the Foundation. Some 20 of you, up to now, now have bought and receive these black discs (Plasma Mirrors). There's I think 10 or 20, I think prepared for March or so, which a lot of you are putting orders for them. We would like to build a session, and you will receive a email, those of you who bought these discs, for a meeting on Zoom in connection with the discs you have.

We would like to run a number of trials with these discs with you, and with our flight system. (2:04). The same as the ones who did the Nutrition and couple of other tests on the 19th, we'll contact you for you to do to run some tests with us simultaneously with the use of these discs. This will bring us a lot of knowledge for the space transmutation. This is one of the things I told you before, those of you who have it, keep it handy, very soon the Keshe Foundation will contact you. We have a list of you who bought it. We'll call you into a session, and a lot of these things that is now discussed somewhere in, after March will be discussed with you, because we will use this for a specific flight systems, and you're part of that system. Those who have acquired the black discs, the two mirror discs, which the Foundation is another 10 or 20 going through the process.

Any other question?

<<< Speaks in Portuguese Language >>> (2:06).

Q: .. So what Cristiano say first, he says, (2:08). thank you very much Mr. Keshe for all the love and knowledge that you give to us all these years. He's connecting his question with something that just said today regarding the people who went through the flight test on the 16th, many of people who were there in the 16th came, because of the of their ancestors who did some serving, and did some good works in the past. So, he was trying to connect this with the hypnotherapy. And in these therapies, in hypnotherapy or something, they say that you lived other lives before. And he's asking, if I understood correctly, if those people, that you were in the past, you are coming back. You did that good deeds in the past, and now you're coming on the 16th through the good deeds that

maybe you yourself did, and are coming on the 16th as, let's say, like a reward of something good that you did in the past or something like this. Was that clear Mr. Keshe?

K- The situation with the 16th is part of everything involved in. And it's not the reincarnation of somebody, you did something good in the past. You are a collection of the RNA and DNA of the past lives, which led to your creation. You call it, or they say that you inherited this disease genetically through your genes. So you now understand the genes are included RNA, (2:10). without RNA there is no DNA. And RNA is, what you call it, magnetic field of the information, which leads in dimension of physicality through the DNA.

So, it's not that your ancestors are with you. You carry the reflection of what they've done in the energy level, at the time of the present. It doesn't matter in the 16th or any other position you like. This is what it is.

It's not that you lived other life. No, you brought part of the actions and interactions, which lead to your creation, which is part of you, to be understood at the time, and the place and position. You are not reincarnated, it does not exist, cannot exist.

But the, what you call, the... I explain it in the easiest way. You have a recorder and you record a music. Then you play this music to ten, twenty, hundred, a thousand people. Then they play the same music to another ten, twenty, a hundred people. But the original recorder breaks down, gets destroyed by accident, or whatever. But what was recorded by the others, and given to the others, and given to the others recording, is .. still carries on. (2:12). So the recorder is destroyed, but the music is heard by many down the line, maybe for generations. This is the music my grandfather used to listen to, but the "grammaphone" (recorder) doesn't exist anymore. He actually was listening to it.

My father had tape recorders, and my grandfather recorded on that, and then my father had a stereo system, and a CD recorded, and my time it's just on the headset, and I'd give it back to my children, this is the music, that your great grandfather enjoyed. But god knows what they're going to record it on. The physicality of the original recorder is gone. But the music is carried on down the generation. It's the same with the genes.

The man who did a good deed, his good deed has spread through his bloodline, not just one. So, the children, the great grandchildren, and children, and the great grandchildren carry that knowledge. And maybe one of these grandchildren down the line, or great grandchildren comes to find the original recording, but the recorder is not there.

Now you understand how your Soul works, how you reflect the work of your ancestors. You don't have the original recording, you don't. It's not the ancestor to show which button he show, he pressed, where he bought the recorder from, or whatever. It is just a music which is played, it was recorded generations back.

And this is the same with your RNA and DNA. (2:14). What you see, what you say, is a reflection of what they, in their strength of RNA, recorded in the disk. You have that

information, but you don't have the original. You are not the great grandfather. You are not the recorder.

This is how the Souls when they present in the recording of the Soul is the RNA recording of the life, and generation and creation. You have to understand, when you were created, you had a mother and a father, that's two recordings. Then they had four or five children, which they've shared that. But your father and mother are children to their .. mother and father, your grandfather and (grand)mother, with many children.

So now you carry the memory bank of the gene of your father through the day of your inception. You have now the recording of the 4 grandfathers and mothers, and then 8 great grandfathers and grandmothers and all the siblings, whatever they're in touch with each other, or had the emotion in respect to each other.

So you see, the STM goes back a thousand generations, two thousand generations, you have all this recordings in your Soul. How two hundred generations before your ancestor had to tackle a bear, in the North Pole. And he lost an arm, because he did the wrong move, (2:16). and that wrong move was recorded on his emotion, on his RNA. And down the line, any of the bloodline sees a bear, runs like a rabbit.

Other man in the North Pole came across a bear, fed it, they became friends, and a thousand generations before, and this bloodline when they sees a bear, they hug them, they have no fear of them. It depends what's recorded on the recorder, and what was passed on the RNA and DNA. This is what you have to understand.

When we bring the Souls on the table, on the, what you call, 16th of December, came from the souls of generations of the whole of human race. Listen, 18 (80 ??) nationalities, path of beliefs, and others were present, over 80. We have a good sample of connections. Chinese, Iranians, Americans, Mexicans, Australians, Africans, Russians, they were all in that 160. Christians, Muslims, Jews, Catholics, Protestants, Sunnis, Shias, they were all in it.

We brought all the races of man on the table on the 16th. Irrespective of color, race and religion, and that was the promise of the Holy Books. The Day of Judgment, where all men are equal, and with it you became, and you brought all the memories of men right across. (2:18). The Jews, the Muslims, the Christians, the Americans, the Iranians, the Chinese, all listened to the voice of your Messengers, and the voice of your Creator. None of you was higher than the other one, none of you wore a crown of kingship or you're a better race. You all met on equal ?? par, and that was what was promised. And for the first time you had the rays of the universe, Cosmic Rays, which brought you to your Creator.

Q: .. What is cosmic, or what are Cosmic Rays made from? Wikipedia says that, is primarily represented by protons or atomic nuclei. Or in another way said that, 90% proton and 10% nucleus of Helium, or 90%, beta positive ray and 10% alpha ray, is that correct?

K- Every ray which exists in the universe is in part of Cosmic Rays. And every field which exists in the part of cosmic rays, and Universal Rays, is a magnetic field base. (2:20). What collection of them, what you call, is your intellect. "Proton collection, more of neutron maybe, more strength field of electron, maybe more powerful, but let's have the small ones." Man made names for it. But in the essence is, different interactions of different strengths of, what we call, magnetic fields of the universe.

One thing which you've got to understand is, that you are still part of a Cosmic Ray, but in that ray you still can be a cluster, and in that cluster you still can be a plasma. So, the plasma is a STM, can live in the cluster of the souls, and then with it be part of a cosmic ray, which ends up in another what we call, cosmic rays, or cosmic plasma or disk of fields, or is originated from a plasma, or a cluster of plasmas. And then all this, on the initial root goes and becomes the essence of the Creator.

It's just like, you start from your capital and your drive away. You go a certain length (down the road) with nothing (around), and then you see a town. Then around this town, there are villages. ?? around this village is most probably a farm, put something in town, the town people put it back on the road, (2:22). they go to next road, up the road, to another cluster of villages and towns. And that's how cosmic ray... Cosmic ray is that road. And end of that road is not finished, because somebody else is building another little village somewhere down the line, putting the first houses down, that in the future will be a village and a town.

You're one of these villages, which a cluster of them made them a town, which is on that highway, that highway is a cosmic ray. And there's a possibility that from your village, there's a little added roadway into the village into the next cluster, and happen your girlfriend to live in there. You never go down the main road, you go through this back street to see your lover. And then between you and your lover, you start a little house somewhere out, that in the coming century become a village and maybe a town.

So, you still interact in the line of the main roads with all the clusters. But on the side, you still have little things around and you don't need to go on the highway. You know the back passages, and you create a new generation, and in the future a new town and cities. Because you put your house near a water, it should have no one to go too far, they built another house next to you, your great grandchildren want to be with the grandpa or grandma, they don't want to go back to the village, or the town of the father or the mother. So, you start a new cluster.

And it's same with the cosmic rays. But when you started from the capital, there are many roads that go out to different directions, to different towns and villages. (2:24). All these towns and villages in the back, have access to the other ray, which left as one road ??.

This is exactly how that center, that capital is the Soul of the Creator. And different roads going out, are the rays which cover and become, what you call, cosmic rays. And they interact, in the interaction of the fields of the little villages you built.

We all have, if you drive from your village into town, and then from your town to the highway, and to the capital. It depends which route you take. And how, what you build your house that it lasts, that another generation can use and grow it. And that is the conduct of your physicality. It's as simple as that.

If the government tries or decides, we build a new highway out of nowhere from the capital out to reach somewhere else, another city, and then what they build ?? we'll see opportunity, and build over time little houses, and villages, and connect to it, and then you've built a new path to a new dimension. That's how cosmic ?? Rays are created, how they end up, how they interact. That's the easiest way for you to understand.

You still have a cousin of a cousin who still lives in the capital, you have a cousin who stayed in town, which was just created, and then (2:26), it's you who moved and created that village, and then your children will be the one, which will build another village that in the future will become another town, another galaxy, another universe, and another cycle of life.

R: Thank you, Mr. Keshe. We're losing a little bit of bandwidth right now, you're starting to break up a bit.

K- Please, this time, don't leave it to the last minute to register for the 20th of January and February Hello

R: Yes, We can hear you now.

K- ... As I said, try to register for the 20th of January, and don't wait to the last (minute), because once we go through the January session, we see who and how, we announce the February session. Maybe for the January session, we announce one or two specific sessions for the Monday, the following Monday. Try to book in and try to bring as many people as you can. This session of the January, (2:28). it'll be very, very interesting in spreading the part of the technology and for the future programs, which we set up to expand the knowledge.

Try to understand, this time come with no desires. Try to come with no expectations, and try to come with open arms to receive a new knowledge, new understanding. Last time you came with a lot of wishes. This time come to give wishes, to satisfy others wishes, and then see what comes out. We'll see hopefully, we'll go further with this in the future processes, on future programs, as the new systems come into operation.

If there are no other questions, we'll stop.

Q: .. Just wanted to wish Merry Christmas. Happy New Year to you. And this has been an amazing year of growth and understanding. And it's been a journey and beautiful, beautiful journey. I just wanted to thank you for that personally. Thank you. (2:30).

K- Thank you very much. I hope we'll learn more next year and with our systems come into operation early next year, a lot of things will change, a lot will change.

There is something I would like to share with you before we go. As part of our work, and as part of the work of the Keshe Foundation, as we promised you, we'll bring the new structure, and new order for those who still go on the dimension of physicality. This was created some three, four years ago, and was kept. And now as we go to a structure "One Planet, One Nation, One Race and One Organization." This will be the first time ever we go public with this.

Those of you who purchased the Keshe Coin will receive this certificate, electronic. And this will be one of the only ways, that we will interact with the, what we call, public in a dimension of financing and the structure of the, what we call, liquidity, of availability of funds across Keshe Foundation across the planet. (2:32).

This Keshe Coin certificate will be in 2023 issued through a specific structure of the Keshe Foundation, and then through the banking system. A plan for this is on the way, that you can buy certificates, these are all individually, carry a specific code, that cannot be, doesn't have the characteristics of the Bitcoin, that they can steal it from you. And it is interactive inside the Keshe Foundation structure. So, even for attending the sessions and attending what we call, the future sessions, you exchange Keshe Coin certificates for, what we call, for the currency.

This will bring, and it's the beginning of the, what we call, "one world" currency. It does no matter where you are, keeps his value always the same. We will allow you to, what you call, bring everything back into what we have in plan in the coming time. These will be certificates of the more or less, donation, as the certificate of the Keshe Coins.

Many of you have already purchased coins and you put numbers down. All these will be in the coming time sent back to you with a specific combination, security, and connected directly to your, what we call, emails, it cannot be stolen. What has happened with the Bitcoin cannot be repeated. They can hijack your email, but through the system we have, it will be recalled back in, (2:34). which means that the moment they steal your wallet in Bitcoin currency, and you lose all your saving, as many of you has faced with it. They steal your wallet even with safe organizations. This cannot happen.

We have a very beautiful Keshe Foundation Knowledge Seeker who is well versed in it, he will come in hopefully and put more structures around this that they become independent, what we call, financial structure without tying to the banks, but the banks use it to guarantee their own collateral security in the future. We are talking to a couple of European banks, that the Keshe Coins operates, and operates within the banking system. You can go to the bank or through the Apps, you can buy Keshe Coin. It's the sign of security and guarantee of the value that you never lose. And there is no way it can be stolen.

So, what you've been waiting for, for the first time we release this, what we call, the Keshe Coin certificates. It is exchangeable and it has a history track, that is yours, if somebody turns up on you, and you come up to the Foundation, says, my certificate was

stolen. Whatever has been sold of that coin will go to zero. Which means you stay the owner of the certificate, and it's tracked through you only. You can pass it on to your children or whatever you want to do, in exchange for buying something and selling something. Allows you a lot of flexibility, and sometime in the coming months all the people who work for the Keshe Foundation will be paid through the Keshe Coin, and they can exchange it anywhere. And we guarantee it, back it, for the Keshe Foundation researches. (2:36).

Any other question?

Q: .. With the feeding system, if the farming is stopped completely, and so, we had an accident with a solar flare and the satellite systems went out, what would happen then, if we could not feed ourselves?

K- Nothing, you still feed yourselves. Wherever there is a ray, a cosmic ray is the life and you are always connected. There is no possibility of man ever be stranded. Or any life would be stranded in the universe, impossibility. If you can see, if you can visualize it, if you can feel it, you are connected. And if you can't see it, you visualize it, or see it, you most probably don't exist in this dimension. So should be no worries.

Q: Okay, that's one less worry.

K- It is the way it's set up. That's why we asked for so many Satellites. That's why we asked for so many Universal Council supporters.

Q: Do you have enough people now?

K- We don't have enough. We still need around about the numbers we mentioned before. The more we have, the more... (2:38). You've got to realize there is a big, big, big, big understanding which is missing amongst the Knowledge Seekers. When we speak about need for Satellites (Souls), you're looking at the human race numbers. When now we have opened the Universal Community, you're needed for as many as possible to be in connection between the human race, the Earth, Soul, and the Universal Community. It's not you anymore Satellite just for the human race. You understand? There is much, much, much more involved.

The arrangements we made, hopefully we can keep, depends on how things turn out. We are expecting an interface with the Universal Community in the physical dimension in 2023. Which means the knowledge will go far enough, we create an environment enough, to allow those who are amongst us to show themselves. Who they represent, which part of the universe they are ambassador of. We might have some souls which come in to manifest. But those who are amongst us and they know who they are, and they're amongst us here, they will enter the safe zones created for them within the structure of the Enhancement Unit, that they will change to their original fields, and we see the true shape of them. We have already seen this in the Enhancement Units in the center.

Especially I was talking to our people and we have videoed creation of different magnetic field environments in the systems. Now, we see it as a clarity, you see it as a mist, you see as different field strength, (2:40). and when with the new cosmic rays coming in the system, somewhere in January, February, delivered to the Enhancement Center, then we have control of the cosmic rays, then we have the control of manifestation of the physicality. It's a beautiful thing.

Q: With this people that came on the 16th, do you want the same people to try and come in on the 20th of January?

K- If you want to, yes. Because you gradually develop the Soul in that direction. It's like gathering, it's just the new school, you gather more, and then in the future, you teach more.

Q: The interesting thing for the 16th is that prior to the session, I don't know maybe it was my imagination, but I felt a connection. So, I don't know, maybe a lot of my expectation, or anticipation of the 16th just prior to. And I had trouble joining in, but eventually got in. It's always has to be some drama. But I'm wondering, like you said, we probably won't need a mobile phone.

K- In the coming time no, in the coming time, no. We already pre-arranged. You've been a lot in touch with the system, that's one of the reasons. You've been with us a long time in a lot of trials. So, you didn't need the pre-empting like the others, to start, and that's why you're already ready before the session starts. (2:42).

Q: I understand, yeah. Good. Thank you very much.

K- Thank you very much indeed. It's not that, oh, you felt something wrong. You've been through the system many times, so you are already well connected. You didn't need the system, you're automatically switched, you connected. Maybe the reason you had a drama was to tell you, you don't need it, you're already connected, why are you trying to do. You understand?

Q: Yeah. It was a little bit stressful, because I thought I was getting ready and then it wasn't allowing me to come in.

K- The Soul says, oh, you're already in, what are you trying to do, connect 2 times?

Q: Yeah, that's good.

R: Universe doesn't allow cheating and no duplicate entries.

K- With a lot of Knowledge Seekers in different ways, in the background, so Antonio is one of them. So they know the system, they know a lot of things around it. So, they're home.

Any other question?

Q: .. I am retiring from a power plant next year, I hope to work with plasma technology in the future. What can I do to prepare for this?

K- Oh, god. If it is a nuclear power plant you're already in it. (2:44). If it is a standard power generation systems like coal, or gas, or whatever, you know about the power, but you have to change to understand the new structure of working of the systems.

In a future time we connect part of your Soul through teaching to the Soul of the planet in a specific way, that it will create energy and power for your need. This is a beautiful part of the technology, which I already devised a system for it. I don't know, when I was 30 – 35, maybe earlier, and this allows you through your own Aura and your Soul to create enough energy that you don't need to feel cold, you don't need light.

Systems will be delivered, not to be developed, because they're already fully developed, that creates. At the moment when you have light on a street, everything's lit. You'll have a light system developed, that you will understand how it works, that it lights your vision and your senses, and you don't need a streetlights. This is already been discussed in building new space cities. With the new space cities there is no streetlights. (2:46). Through the interaction of the fields of the man with his environment, you create the lights in the direction and dimension which you need.

Go back into some of the talks I explained new spaces cities have no streetlights. Because you will be taught, systems will be introduced that it creates a light in the dimension of the vision, and interaction with the aura. It's very much like, the light is on Earth during the daytime when you're interacting with the Sun. The back, when it's not needed, it is in the dark. You create a light in the direction of the vision, even in direction of emotion. You feel something happening behind you, you create a field, that understands what it is, what shape. Is it a car, is it a man, what it is, and how to react. This slowly in the future will be taught.

Any other question?

R: Perhaps you can take another question from Leo. (2:48). (Portuguese translation)

K- Before Rafael comes in, there is something I want to explain about one of the meetings coming up in the near future with the sessions, like the January the 20th. We would like those of you who have physically, or personally have seen, been in touch, or been present with any of the religious world leaders, to be in the following three months meetings. If you have met personally, or you've been in presence of Ayatollah Khomeini of Iran. If you have met or been present, personally, with the Pope in Vatican. If you have been present or met any of the two Jewish Rabbis leading the state of Israel. If you have met with any of the religious leaders of the Saudi Arabia heading the Sunni and Shia sect. If you have met any of the 72 Ships of the path of belief of Christ. If you met any of those who lead the Buddhist monks, and the rest, join us. Make sure you're present in next 3 sessions. (2:50). It is your responsibility and obligation.

If you have met with any of the world leaders like President Putin, like Biden, like President Xi of China, make sure you're in the next three teachings of the 20th of January and the others that will be followed. If you have met or been present with the head of United Nations. If you have met and been present with any ambassadors of your nation at United Nations, be present in the next three sessions of the Keshe Foundation in January, February and March. If you've been present with any Kings or Queens, met or been present with them, make sure you're present in the next three meetings. This is the time where we'll end, the end of the kingship. If you've been present, seen and been around any of what we call, elite scientists, be present.

2023 is where we bring the change, and the change has come from the knowledge underneath, and change of the leadership in the level of the Soul. (2:52). If you're Iranian, and you've been and seen the Ayatollah Khomeini of Iran, been present, make sure you join the session. If you've been to Catholic Church and you've seen the Pope, be present in the meeting, next three meetings. And it goes the same down the road.

We do not change, we elevate for them to walk away from their, what I call, positions. If you're members of the National Security's of different countries, and you are here to report to your leaders, ask your leaders clearly to attend the next 3 sessions. You don't need to come through the back doors, sitting in the hiding zones of the Zoom or YouTube, be brave enough to declare yourself in the meeting. You can translate now.

<<< Portuguese speaking Problems in microphone of a KS >>> (2:54).

K- There's something which I would like to clarify. In the session when we set up the structure of what we call, interface with Universal Community we'll invite the members of Universal Council to be present in the meeting. (2:56). We will ask the members of Universal Council in full to be present, as this will be the first interface between the Universal Council and what it will be their future in the structure. This will be one of the most beautiful sessions which will be held.

There'll be the beginning of the massive change for humanity in knowledge, technology, and what I call, hand of friendship. We'll announce this to the Universal Council members and we expect them to keep this confidential. Once it's released to you to attend such a meeting, please do not go to public. Do not allow anyone to know that you're attending such a session. Thank you very much.

Can you get this gentleman online? Or shall we call it a day?

<<< Problems in microphone of a KS >>> (2:58).

K- For the Iranian group, or community, you still can register for all these meetings with the Iranian, what do you call it, organization side, with Youssef and Dr. Bararpour. The system is set up for Iranians who cannot pay outside Iran. We have organized the same thing for Brazil, to be able to pay to Brazil, what you call it, office of the Keshe Foundation. Like last time, we organized through Rafael. The same thing will go to the

Chinese community. Chinese community, you can pay to the Keshe Foundation organization in China to receive the same connections on the day of meeting. As there's a lot of difficulties for people to transfer money out of China with different limits and number of people, you can go to the Keshe Foundation links in with Wang Lin and the Chinese organization of the Keshe Foundation. And they forward you, and your emails, and the date you want to attend. Those of you Chinese who still want to work with the Keshe Foundation head office, you know the path to do it. But for the Iranian and the Brazilians, transferring funds out of the country is difficult. So, you deal with our offices in Tehran, São Paulo (Brasília) with Rafael.

Any other question or shall we call the day?

If there is no more questions, we wish you a beautiful Christian New Year on Sunday, and hopefully would be a wonderful year for humanity. We'll see what we can do and what we can achieve together as Knowledge Seekers. (3:00).

Q: .. Mr. Keshe, thank you so much for everything you've done in 2022, and all the intentions and everything you've brought forward for each and every soul, for humanity and all the beings present. Mr. Keshe, very quickly, could you summarize, how do you feel 2022 has elevated the soul of mankind and others? How do you feel that it is gone in this calendar period, I know it's a matter state, but how do you sense we have grown, if at all?

K- We achieved a lot. The growth has become, actually the biggest growth, the biggest achievement of the 2022 is awareness of man's power of Soul, within the structure of the man. The realization slowly, slowly by Knowledge Seekers and in the future by the others, we will set the scene fully in 2022 is, respect, honor, and trust in the fields which you call it a dream.

That is, you as part of you is actually, the controller of you, the owner of your life in all dimensions. That has been a difficult time to bring, for man to understand over centuries and thousands of years. Then in 2022, we can openly speak about it, monitor it, show it, (3:02). and awareness of the Soul, existence of the Soul has been the biggest achievement of 2022. Maybe the biggest achievement of human race. Then we can publicly teach it, show it, and make it not to be a taboo, but a reality. Then it opens up new doors.

Q: Thank you, Mr. Keshe. So we're looking forward. Well, we look forward to 2023. Thank you so much for everything you do. I'll keep it short. Thank you, Rick. Thank you, Mr. Keshe for everything you've done. Thank you.

Q: Jalal .. In reality, I have two things. One, it's regarding the protocol that Dr. Bararpour brought out. He used the ratio one to one between Cup 1 and Cup 2. And was it okay?

K- Yes, it's very much perfect, because you've got to bring the balance. Cup 1 and Cup 2 brings the balance in physicality, and with adding of the Magnesium, you bring a

dimension, part of the dimension of the emotion. You have to have a balance, that you can bring the emotional in balance.

We have seen the, what you call it, the situation which is coming up in China. And now we see restrictions back again in China. But the Chinese are not declaring what this new Corona does, because they're baffled by its effect in the psychological and emotional level. (3:04). They have downgraded it from a disease, or what you call it, a virus and epidemic, to infection. Because it shows a small cold, but has a massive psychological pattern behind it afterwards. This is what is baffled the Chinese at the moment.

As you heard this week, a number of nations are putting the restriction back on the Chinese passengers. But even they don't know what they're looking for. Most of them does not show much sign of Covid, one in ten does. But the psychological effect of it is devastating.

In the next year numbers, we have to look in, number of suicides, number of what we call, homicides in the Chinese data. We will understand for the first time effect of viruses on emotion.

Magnesium is part of it, you cannot bring anything else, because within the Cup 1 and 2 you have everything you need. What is missing is a structure of the strengthening of the emotion with this virus, and you need Magnesium, and Cup 1 and Cup 2 have to be in balance, to bring that condition. (3:06).

Q: It's only the Cup 2, it's very hard really to produce such amount of Gans's.

K- You need very little Gans's.

Q: But the ratio is one to one.

K- One to one, yes. Whatever you produce in Cup 2, produce the same of Cup 1. The new Tabletop Units coming out of Iran, the automatic system. You use those to create the right combination of everything you need. It has the, what you call it, it has a structure to give you the right mixture, it depends how you put in each box. When you look at the, I don't know if Rick can bring it up. The new Tabletop Units, which is launched by Iran, the first batches will be delivered in next couple of weeks to us, for final completion. Rick, can you get it? It is on the website.

If you look at it, you create the right combination strengths, and everything else within the system. You don't need to decide. The beauty with this new system they have put on, is the, if you look at it, you have a number of containers, six of them. You can ratio in each one what you want to produce. You can produce CO₂ in one, Magnesium in the other one, and Cup 2 in the other one. (3:08). If you take the right ratio, you produce the Gans's for the right way, the right amount for what you need.

They are expecting... Yesterday a report from China has shown us, 2% of the population in one district have got the new Corona, it's not huge. The area covers 92 million people, one district, and 2 million plus have been infected in one day. Expected to 90% of the population within certain time will be infected by this. That's 2% of population in one day, have tested positive, considered to be positive, whatever. So, if you take every day, some of these are repetitive, but increases, but within a period of time, the estimate about 90% of the districts will have been affected by Corona. So, 80% of them walk away, 10% which is 10 million, about 9 million people are expected to come with mental diseases, suicidal, and the rest of it, as they are reporting.

This comes in a very, this time this Corona, it comes as a normal cold, absolutely normal cold. Especially if you had the vaccinations, somehow, it feels like you just had a sniff of a cold, and two days later the depression, suicidal thoughts, and the rest comes in. (3:10).

You need this system to be run more or less 24 hours a day, to support yourself with it. It takes two or three months this time to get rid of this, what you call it, side effects of the Corona, which is a mental depression and what they are reporting.

Most of the European and American test does not show this, because it just shows us like influenza, small cold. This is going to trigger a massive release in the rest of the world by mid-February, or so. A lot of people will become suicidal. We saw this first with couple of our Knowledge Seekers last year. So we had a good run with it, we understood it, because we were expecting it. Even with all our expertise, our Knowledge Seekers suffered for a couple of months, two or three months.

It's not that you take Cup 1 and you do it, it needs a production. This, what you call it, Tabletop, if you have it, if you, what you call it, have purchased it, just keep on running it. Don't stop and allow continuous production, and continuous usage. People around, if one gets in family it's like a wind, it flies through the whole, what you call it, neighborhood, as they call it.

You mix. The system allows you to mix it the right way, and just give it freely to people. They keep it, they use it. They just need to use the water of it. It's what we were expecting, the increase of the energy of the virus to a higher level. (3:12). This goes, at the beginning was the physical. When we saw the Corona, beginning of it, especially if you remember the sessions we ran in Iran, and we saw in China. We saw it effecting the lung. It was 100% sure, the next generation of these strengths sooner or later will come to brain, because the skin of the man, the lung, and all that connects to the brain. It was just a matter of time when it matures to that point. And now it has reached it.

Interesting here for us is, we monitor now how many people had the original Corona, the second time, but soft cold, and the suicidal, and the depression, which now is getting reported connected to this new cycle.

What would be the next level, it'll be very, very interesting. How will it gathers strength to become one. Or would it come between, the intermediary between the STM and STP as an emotion in different dimension, creates new emotions that we do not know.

This Tabletop version of the Gans's production by the Iranian team, has just come in the right time. It's not a short term. You can't get rid of it by 2 or 3. We have one of our Knowledge Seekers, a few, couple of weeks ago. She just got a weak of a cold, and the only question I asked, as I said before is, did you get a cold? She said, yes, I just had a small, just a flu, that's it. That's how it shows itself, and then depression, and, what you call, suicidal thoughts. (3:14). No energy, exhaustion. This is part of this, it's all emotional this Covid.

Yes it says CO₂, because we had to put it that way. If you tap on the side arrow of the structure, it gives you option, you can order different plates. Somebody puts in the chat, It says, the Tabletop says it's just CO₂ production. We released as CO₂ production, but when you go into the shop you press the tab, on the side, I was told everybody knows, maybe you're like me. Then it gives you options on the plates. What do you want to produce. You can buy plates for CO₂, you can buy plates for Zinc production, you can buy plates for CH₃, then there's a Magnesium side, which comes with it. You just add to the structure.

But it says, you won't get rid of it for days. We've seen it three months, six months, till it, actually, gradually you can take it out. But the Chinese side, or people who are infected by it, they don't have the facility through this structure of the production of the Gans's, and they suffer mental condition, maybe for life. We have not seen the end to it. This is an option open to the Chinese government, they have to take it up.

Any other question?

Q: Thank you very much. Sorry, Rick. I just would like to wish all of you and especially your Mr. Keshe, a very beautiful, and healthy and wealthy New Year. Thank you very much.

K- Thank you very much all of you for all the work, hard work, which has gone in the past year and years. And we'll see what comes next year, and how are we going our 10th year of serving humanity. Thank you very much for all your work, and everybody else.

R: Well, thank you for me as well, Mr. Keshe. It's been a wonderful year. I really think 2023 will be the biggest year yet for the Keshe Foundation and for all of your teachings. So, we look forward to it. Thank you.

K- Thank you very much. See you in the New Year. Hopefully, still sober. Thank you very much. See you next time.

465 KSW December 29, 2022

END

466th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; January 5, 2023

(Quick Index 31 pp, Introduction, Topic Index , Transcription, Proofing done; Need to do; Key Phrases, Words) (Auto transcription from Elias)

Teachings focus on how to live in space; Have to transmute whole package and protect it from outside fields; MG fields of planets stars effect us; Mitra gifted knowledge to jump over UFO - UC come to Man to learn; New CPCU units CR plasma units - feed - travel - everything - connect directly to Linz no phones; 2023 year of Change; New Books to come out; During sleep absorb CR; Electricity is plasma lower strength; How to use Butterflies - feed; Monthly sessions to elevate leaders; Meaning of "Non-judgmental" hidden teaching; Soul of Prophet and STM merge.

Topic Index

Teachings will focus on how we'll live in space; Present science trying to move an atom but don't know they have feelings and are an entity - cannot transmute by man's fields; To transmute have to move Souls - body - emotions - memories; Consider body of man as a U; Have to move all information arrives as total man; During Transmutation can interact with other fields of U at strength of body - what will happen?; Have to consider all possible changes to body - DNA - become new virus; Protection T to protect "envelop" man travels in; Cosmic Ray (CR) package - allows STM & Body to travel safely across U; New emotional Covid is not Covid anymore but an infection; If man comes in contact with same fields in space would he become suicidal; Space travel is not solution for everything nor an escape from this planet - need true understanding; Space travel is not just UFO - need to handle complex conditions of field interactions; Same way air travel developed over time - space travel will develop; Have to learn how to deliver entity in one package and not in pieces; Present cosmology & astronomy only look at physical positioning of planets and so on - need to recognize entities like planets and stars are plasmatic MG fields and how they interact and effect us emotionally and physically - never considered before - (different than astrology) bring new germs & diseases; Today's space travel doesn't consider effects of plasmatic fields of other entities in space - have to learn; We jumped over UFO T to one step higher - transmutation; Next week first total transmutation - first record condition of body before and after - see what changes; Need to prepare upcoming Mobile Transmutation passenger both physically & psychologically; Already tested Soul transmutation into Linz; When deliver T - many things become obsolete overnight - financial & political structure - communication lines; New "Plasmatic Phones" - headphones - don't need to connect to mobile phone system

anymore - direct to KF to receive knowledge; 2023 is year of Change - become Man of Space; NASA has trouble with Space Station - offered system to them and others; Also called "Soul Connection Units"; Connect for food at specific time; Soon Apple & launching satellites obsolete; Don't need Google for information - have direct Knowledge of Universe the minute you think about it - if think about Mars feel emotion of being there instantly; American Corporations block advancement in T for money; Humanity has jumped over current knowledge in U Community; Many aspects of T were confirmed on 16th & 19th December 2022; Whole purpose was to make one man out of humanity - achieved came in touch with Soul of your Creator; Will deliver the totality of understanding of the technology (T) in 2023; We do not go to other space agencies - we show T and they come to us; Meets with powerful religious leaders today - they asked to meet - will take to their people; New CPCU (Cosmic ray Plasma Communication Units) it's the new Headset and will release soon - your Soul - emotion - knowledge cannot be interfered with; You share the knowledge of your race which connects through the Soul - like a Soul Internet without commercialization; When you have CPCU on you get in touch with their Soul - they won't want to think wrong thoughts; KS we taught have stolen T from KF and call it "Quantum" but they don't work; The Soul and physicality (P) will be interconnected; Created "fish tank" environment for UC to come into Linz have video of it - restricted from showing T to public; The fish tank is for Soul of the Physicality (STP); Human race not "underdogs" as enter UC - but as leaders with new Knowledge of Creation; Rules of UC have to be obeyed by all leaders; Have to be correct in understanding Totality; What took millions of years for UC to develop - man gifted in months; Man joins UC and adds emotion of love - an attribute of Creator; Soon thank Creator you were born at this time of change; Need more Satellite Souls to help facilitate transfer of energy and knowledge to mankind; Messengers are Universalists - above and beyond globalists who want to control everything; Knowledge of Creation gifted to man by Mitra - Love of Creator- most precious Knowledge in U; For thousands of years man missed knowledge because not pay attention - then got abused; By end of 2023 hope many KS travel across U - share experiences; 2023 is an opening of the space and the universe to the Man; None have understood gift of 16th; UC will learn Knowledge of U from Man; Passengers ready for next weeks transmutation; Then Mobile Transmutations in February - Satellites will provide Soul support for tests; With new CPCU won't need satellite phone system - use plasmatic M fields; What was written in 3 Books & patents - now becoming reality; The Health Centers will be converted to Transmutation Centers for spreading T; "Plasma Revolution" on an industrial scale is upon us this year; I hope those of you who worked with us will start enjoying the fruits of your work; Pharmaceuticals & petrochemicals will not be needed anymore - abandoned structures; New buildings will be made from plasmatic fields - size determined by your wish; Taught you Gans's to show you plasmatic M fields; 3 new Papers coming out on the new science STM - Universal CR - Psycho Genetic - path into future; Books will be illustrated to help understand; Target is first man in space in March; This is not new - just showing you how life in U is; Creator is Creator of all - man is converter of some in D of P; The benefits of his conversion depends entirely on his own understanding;

CPCU are new version of old Headsets with CR added connects your Soul to KF Center; 16th for collective work with CR - 19th for specific conditions; Feeding session - more

clear energy received - lasts longer; For feeding cannot give all fields at once - sequential; Will there be a need for vegetarian and meat shops - not accept taste of another entities flesh; "Is seeing God only for rich" - at moment man is entangled with financial structure; KS can become distributors of T; Millions have to be taught plasma T; Is plasma different than electricity - no; Plasma is collection of fields of different strengths - depends on environment - compactness of strength; A plasma can manifest different elements - depends on strength - similar to matter isotopes - (i.e. N can behave like Fe); Electrical energy is made from same M fields as plasma - only it's lower in strength; New papers will explain plasma in deeper way; read Psycho Genetics; We have to start teaching from the very beginning about plasma - people not understand terminology; Would the blood manifest same in other parts of U - a dynamic liquid - would veins become channels to carry dynamic field energies; Change ourselves to a plasma everything fed from inside - STM feed the P; The 80% of energy comes from Soul expansion at sleep time; Absorbs CR; Dreaming not only time plasma expands beyond P; Why feel fresh after sleep - receive fields by Soul; Only milliseconds needed to connect to CPCU - people said "saw a flash"; Chinese instead of making iPhones will make CPCU; In future doctors won't be needed - only for accidents - but soon not even then - processed by Soul; Children born of Soul already connected to Knowledge (K) of Creation - don't need "Man's Books"; "Manmade physicality" will become an extinct species; Soul Children have own DNA; Physical amount of all matter elements in body a dust 2 mm high - blown up into a plasma of body 2 meters high - why body is a Gans; Like small package of balloons over fills a room when blown up; Explain a lot about Creation; Balloon example - dynamic M field spheres - effect each other and outside as well; Today's science gets thrown out window; This is why U has volume; Papers will explain in detail; KS have not understood how to power appliances with plasma yet; Was shown in lab - plasma converted to electricity and lighted fluorescent lights; Those who use CPCU will have new D of vision - see in dark - perceive accident before happens; vision is through Soul - your emotion and physical condition will change - how interact with loved ones - life will be worth living - no one can lie in front of you; This is beginning of change; Nano coating on Cu wires is the black hole - not understood how to harvest energy; Don't recycle M fields - fields link up with each other; CR on 16th produced outside of Linz Center - not from participants; How to use Butterflies - in ratio of large to small put opposite to each other - feel in-between - for disturbed people put around - add Gans's to them; There are specific ways to use them no time to teach; Can feed yourself with them; CPCU will bring understanding of oneself through expansion of one's Soul - main purpose is space travel; Have to be clear honest inside to use; CPCU is miniature Enhancement Unit; Many top Russian people and Bitcoin people jumping out of windows - fashion or being thrown out; People who participated in 16th going through physical and psychological changes; CPCU bring drastic change - humane people - ethos of Mitra; Italians not around KF anymore; Next steps forward will bring a lot of physical pain until psychological condition sorted out - When "psycho genetic" is processed - life will become a pleasure to live; CPCU not in itself key to get rid of cancer - solve within otherwise might get cancer without solution; Physicality understands only by comparison - habit of the man; If you deny Gans next time it denies you - you block yourself by denial; Don't lie to yourself; Detailed teaching about living in denial then you allow abusive relationship - have to be honest right at beginning - if you accept conditions up to

a point - then walk away - other blames you; Gans brings condition of wanting to be truthful; He let's situations happen to observe and learn how fields, peoples psychology reacts - reach point of no growth walk away; His ex-marriage - defrauding of millions he let happen; Meet with theologists to take change to followers - don't accept truth because they loose job - but when they experience Truth - have no choice but to change; Many Mullahs took off robes - witnessed as child; When "profitability become profitable"- they become Prophets; No more Prophets when you have knowledge; MaGravs were for you to understand fields forces of plasma and what it is; No theory in world of Creator - (it's a Known) - therefore no theology; "Blown up by "wind of God's will," refers to process from matter blown up to a Gans; Elevation also depends on the environment you are in and what you take from it; Austrian lady abuses foreigners Mr. Keshe confronted - we don't allow ourselves to be abused - humbleness is not weakness nor stupidity - knowing the Truth; Free from British Belgium securities - we decide; In KF we all eat together - all equal; We can tap into RNA of our ancestors and see what they witnessed; Memory of the STM is a limitless; Emotions of other entities remain in CR; Total history of Mankind in RNA of STM; It's not a memory - it's a collection of information and knowledge; Talk about crystals, Merkabah, "New Age" market are all gimmicks; It's the observer who decides strength of your presence - it's all perception; Soul of Prophet becomes part of STM of the man who accepts - the 2 Souls remain independent but never separate - reach same level of understanding; They receive energy of your prayers; Hidden teaching on real meaning of "non-judgmental" - innocence of Soul and standing by ethos; Tolerate others with awareness not denial - up to a point if no change; Europeans have daily Intention; The Monthly sessions from 20th January to elevate world & religious leaders to start change; You can't blame the people - don't know anything else; No magic shows have to understand knowledge yourself; Find out the reason good or bad happens to you; I would have asked Christ how he raised the dead; 2023 will be a fantastic year of change.

Introduction to 466 KSW - 2023 Year of Change; CPCU introduced; Effect of stars; Electricity; Judgmental; STM & Soul of Prophets - Merge

A lot of different topics were discussed in this first KSW of 2023 - which is the year of the Change. The transmutation of the Soul of the Man (STM) has already successfully been achieved, and the next step is to transmute the physicality (P). This should happen in a week or so, as the work of adding the Cosmic Rays (CR) to the units is getting completed. The CR addition to the systems is very important as it allows us to transmute the whole package of the STM, STP, and P without interference from outside fields. Up to now there was a fear, that matching fields from outside could interfere with the transmutation process. But now with the higher level CR this will not be able to happen.

There are different threads of topics in this workshop. The next important one was that as we become travelers of the Universe (U) we need to understand how plasmas like planets, stars, and others are plasmatic entities, and their MG fields interact and effects us both physically and emotionally. Our scientists never considered this seriously before. The U is like a huge ocean and we are all floating around in it together, so our MG fields

effect each other. Now we have a deeper true science that can help us understand the process of these field interactions, and to protect ourselves as we become the new traveler of space. When we go into certain areas these fields can become germs and diseases to us. This will open up a whole new area of study and research in the future.

Many people who went to Linz already experienced the power of the Headset units. With the work on CR, these head units have evolved into the new CPCU's (Cosmic ray Plasma Communication Units), and they will be released soon. With these new Headsets your Soul, emotion, and knowledge cannot be interfered with. The CPCU will allow you to tap into the Knowledge of the Universe. In the beginning the distribution will be controlled and further developed. When someone sees you with one of these units on, they will worry that you will know what they are thinking. But it's not just information, the emotion is also transferred. With these units we won't need mobile phones anymore, and you can connect to be fed the energy you need instead of killing to survive. Soon all the things we have become dependent on like Apple computers, satellites, Google to get information will all become obsolete. We'll have access to direct knowledge immediately. If you think about Mars you'll feel the emotion of being there instantly. Many aspects of this T were confirmed during the tests on December 16 and 19. But the whole purpose of all of these things is to make "One Man" out of humanity - this was achieved when we came in touch with the Soul of the Creator. None have yet understood what gift was given humanity on December 16, 2022.

For thousands of years man missed the knowledge that was in front of him, because he did not pay attention, and then he ended up getting abused by those who did pay attention and they became the "Elites." But the new T changes all this. By end of 2023 we hope that many Knowledge Seekers will travel across U and come back and share their experiences. The year 2023 is the opening of the space and the Universe to the Man. And the Universal Community will come to the man to learn the Knowledge of the Universe. A "Plasma Revolution" on an industrial scale is upon us this year. We'll deliver every inch of it step by step. Everything has been made, and the Souls are ready. I hope those of you who worked with us will start enjoying the fruits of your work. Together we'll achieve what has been promised. And those who have been sitting on the sidelines will also benefit, because the T will be shared by the whole society.

For those who are working with their MaGravs, there were some more hints. Electrical energy is made of the same M fields as plasma, but it is a step lower in field strength. Plasmatic energy is a collection of fields of different strengths. Every plasma has a full spectrum of the fields. How a plasma shows itself depends on the environment it is in. You can power appliances with plasmatic energy if you do it properly - but up to now KS have not understood this yet. A big hint was given. In the labs the energy of the plasma was converted into electricity and used to light up the fluorescent lights. The purpose of the MaGravs was for us to understand what plasma is and how to work with the field forces. And the black hole in the MaGrav units is the Nano coating. It's as simple as that. But KS have not yet managed to understand how to harvest it.

Mr. Keshe told how he calculated the actual amount of physical matter that is in a human body. When you add up the Fe and C and all the elements they are just a dust on the table no higher than 2 mm. That dust gets blown up into the Gans state of the body and stands 2 meters high. Only the plasmatic condition of the Gans state can explain this. It gives a huge understanding about Creation. Remember that these Gans's are like dynamic spherical magnets. This changes everything we were taught about creation. Then think about the same process in the U and how it got expanded. Our science never understood the interaction of MG fields.

I think everybody has been wondering what happened to the original STM of Jesus, and today he brought more clarity. The Soul of the Prophet is a separate Soul but when it joins with the STM of Jesus, it gets elevated to the same understanding and becomes part of the Soul of the Prophet. The two exist individually in their own D, but also together as one. It's like accepting a guest that becomes part of you. When people remember the Prophets in their prayers it adds to their fields.

There is a big teaching on being "non-judgmental," but it is very difficult to bring it out, because of the values of modern society have twisted things around, that it's hard for a modern person to understand it. The essence of it is to remain innocent in your Soul, while not being afraid to stand by Truth and follow the Ethos of Mitra. I'll leave it at that for now, because our social conditioning is very much against the Truth.

Let's finish by highlighting a few topics.

The physicality understands only by comparison - this is the habit of the man. The memory of the STM is a limitless recording space and all of it has been recorded in RNA. (So it's not reincarnation, it's tapping into the RNA where the experience is stored). The next step is the enlightenment of the leaders. You can be fed from Butterflies if you know how. I would have asked Christ how he raised the dead.

There is a lot to study here.
Thank you for listening.

Quick Index

(This year the teaching will come in a new way. We'll start working in the dimension (D) of what will happen to us in the space and how we'll live there. Prior to Christmas we have moved Knowledge Seekers (KS) from different parts of the world to Linz, in the D of the strength of the Soul, or emotion or, and physically. We understand the process and are perfecting the art. The new systems to complete the transmutation in physicality will come into operation by the end of this month or early next month).

(The world of science today, has been trying to move, or transmute an element, such as an atom or an electron. But they don't consider, that these elements are in combination and are working together as an entity, that they have emotions and feelings, therefore you cannot transmute them by the fields of the man).

For man to be able to become a passenger of the Universe (U), or to travel the expanse of this planet, or Solar System, he has to be able to deliver the full package. (This means he has to deliver the body, emotions, and the Soul in the same condition to the destination, as it was when it left the place of departure. We can move an atom, but what happens when it becomes (part) of a molecule, and what about the field interactions, that keeps them all together as a molecule?)

(When you move a man, you also have to be able to move him in the D of his emotion and Soul. We have shown this in our work with coma patients and others, that we are capable and understand how to move the emotion, memory, and the Soul. And it does not matter which part of it has been damaged, or left behind). (Does he mean that the part that is damaged or left behind will be recreated in the new manifestation?)

(This new space technology we are teaching today works with plasmas and M fields of the universe, and considers the body of the man as a U. This is the fundamental structure for the future space technology. It is paramount to understand this structure of space technology for flight and life in the U. We have to understand how we move ourselves as a complete entity, throughout the span of the U. We can't just bring a body of the man from New York to Linz, we have to bring all the information which he carries, such as his memories, who he is, how he feels, and we have to bring the Soul with him, so that he arrives as a total man).

(During our experiments in Linz, we were able to transfer the Soul of the Man (STM), while the physicality (P) of the man stayed behind. When you traveled, you actually "go to" somewhere. (When we complete the cycle of transmutation a total man will arrive at the destination)).

(Man has to remember that he is not immune from interacting with other fields when he transmutes for example, from Earth to Moon. You travel in an envelope on the "winds of the U." You are traveling in an envelope of your Soul, but in a condition of fields, and part of the strength of these fields are at the strength of the body of the Man. Even traveling (as) the STM in space, what happens if you came in touch with a stronger field, or even a weaker fields, that can interact with you?)

(What happens if you arrive on the Moon and some fields have been added to your Soul during the travel? Would you end up with another virus? Would the body of the man arrive there in a new dimension? What will be our reaction? How would it change our DNA in response to the travel? How would we as the total collection of the fields appear? Would we appear as what we've seen with Corona, (where it "Crowns" the cell). If we added things to ourselves, would it become another burden for us in our travels?)

How do we protect the Man, (so that the envelope created by the STM is free from any interference along the way? Because the deeper we go in towards the center of the galaxy, the stronger the fields become, and in certain dimensions they could be at the strength of the Soul. What will happen then? Would the mankind be able to manifest himself in that dimension? We need to become more aware of the Totality of the

knowledge that has been brought, is being brought, and will be brought. The new space technology systems have to be able to create a condition of protection).

(When we send a physical letter in an envelope from Linz to New York, it doesn't matter about the outer conditions, if it's stormy weather, or sunny, or if the truck is new or old, or the aircraft is damaged or in perfect condition, the letter still arrives at the destination. And it's the job of the structure of the new technology to create that kind of safety).

Up to now we spoke about transmutation of the Soul and the body. Now we need to work to understand, that there has to be an extra package, a Cosmic Ray (CR) package, which allows the body of the man, and the STM to travel safely across the span of the U.

(This pushes us to further evaluate what we have developed so far, and what is going to be the next step. We need to understand the essence of existence, that if we carry the Soul as a shell, would the nut inside it (be there), which is the physicality of the man).

Maybe in the future we'll open up this knowledge further and start understanding different dimensions and directions. We have seen this effect (from the space energies, or viruses in the body of the Man. Two or three years ago we saw how Covid first it effected the lungs, and then as it strengthened moved to different organs. And now we see a new version of Covid, which has become stronger, that it can tackle our emotions. We hear from many KS and people outside KF, that they are suffering from depression, suicidal thoughts, and everything else, but that it started with a small cold).

(The situation is that it's not Covid anymore, now it has become an infection. It has become a natural cold, that most of us were used to (having before the pandemic). Now the virus goes to the next strength. Would we find that the man traveling in space would become suicidal, and depressed from interacting with new fields? Or maybe by the fields of his own body would create this condition by going through the transition from one position to another?)

We should not think that the space travel we are entering into this year is going to be all "hunky dory," and a solution to everything we've been looking for. (Or as an escape from this planet, by going to another position in the U. In fact, this is far from understanding the true space travel).

(We need to understand and develop technologies and systems, that will protect the energy of the man as he travels across the universe. In the future, man will become much wiser to these kinds of travels. Man will adapt himself uniquely, to be able to travel the span of the universe in the appropriate way. The KS and scientists of the KF, and future scientists have to understand that the problems are not solved just by traveling. Man will not achieve much, if he only learns how to make a UFO. Space travel is not just going from one place to another, there are many complicated and complex conditions that have to be handled in space travel. It's like when we created the jet airplane, there were many things we also had to deal with, such as creating a compression inside, and new ways to extend the oxygen levels for the people inside the plane to have the same comforts of

being on the ground during the flight. There were also many safety parameters that had to be added into the structure. So it will be the same with the upcoming space travel).

(We have to see if the energy transfer of the body, brain, arms and legs, and the emotion, can all be kept intact during the travel. We have to know by how much and which direction and position. And how we can extend the life of the entities. We have to move to the next level of understanding of the Totality).

Maybe in the future man will be able to move to the next level. (Man will have to learn how to work with the conditions of the transmutation called, manifestation. We have to see how much we can bring that change. In the coming time, man will have to learn how to deliver the entity as one package, and not in pieces and parts).

When we start the space travels, (we have to see how the man will be delivered as one entity to the destination. Whether it travel from A to Z, or in the dimension of the Soul, or space travel from Earth to anywhere in the U. These are the systems we have to develop).

(In the present science of cosmology and astronomy we only look at the physical position of the planetary systems in our Solar System, and the stars. To the position of the moons in respect to the position of the planet, in a given position within the Solar System. But in the new science all these are plasmatic magnetic (M) fields, that have an effect on us. For example, the Moon and its conditions and emotions effect us, in respect to summer, winter, spring or autumn, and to whether it's cold or warm, sunny or cloudy, because they create different field strengths, that are absorbed by our body. But now as we become passengers of the U, we need to understand the interaction of the fields, and what position the stars are, and how they will effect our emotions).

(People sometimes talk about how when Mars or other planets line up with each other or are opposite to each other, (effect our emotions). In plasma science we also think about what effects the fields create in us, and how these fields interacts with the fields of our emotion? (How does the position of planetary systems, or stars in different parts of the galaxy, as we pass through those different parts during our lifetime effects us. How do they effect our emotions and our physicality? How do we behave every time that Mars is opposite to Jupiter? What happens when our Moon is in a different position, or when it's in the same position as the moon of one of the planets? What happens when their moons are in a different position? Or when their moon arrives in the same position as it did in previous times? All these magnetic fields effect us and bring changes. This has to be understood and considered in the space technology of tomorrow. We have to become knowledgeable of this and how the different conditions bring changes and what the results of those conditions will be for us. We never considered the before. This will bring us germs and diseases and all sorts of things, that we never considered before).

(The (method) of space travel of tomorrow will be totally different, than that of today. Today we have to worry about wind storms. Whereas tomorrow we'll be aware of the gravitational magnetic (GM) fields of plasmatic entities and every other (possible existence). As the man wanted, he has jumped over one level of space technology, that of

UFOs. Before, we were happy if we could understand how UFO's could travel in the dimension of physicality, and how they could build huge ships the size of the Earth in the middle of space, and the rest of it. We have jumped over all this and have gone one level higher).

(We know already how to make our aircrafts airtight, and we gained the knowledge of the UFOs, which can work against gravity, and be attracted or repelled. (?? With the new knowledge we'll start communicating and interacting with the Universal Community, and become more knowledgeable about what they are doing. But their knowledge is not the same as what we (as Messenger have) taught the man about the plasma technology (T). Man's knowledge is already one step above their knowledge)).

Next week we will start the first transmutation in a complete process. (Before we transmute people we will first take records of how they are today in every part of their body and organs. We'll start psychologically and physically preparing those who will become the first what we call, Mobile Transmutations).

(We've tested their Souls by bringing them into (the Center). What will happen now that we start transmuting the physicality? Would they arrive depressed or happy? Would we be able to carry the whole package? The advantage with the new technology is that we know most of it. At least some of us have access to be able to complete it, and we can teach it in the coming time).

(When we deliver such a technology, many things of the present time will become obsolete and out of date overnight. For example, the financial and political structure, and things like the communication lines).

(Very soon the Keshe Foundation will deliver a new technology, what we call, "Plasmatic Phones." These are a set of headphones where you do not need to connect to the mobile phone system anymore. You will connect directly to the KF facilities to receive the "knowledge." We will be the only people who can switch the system on and off. For instance, we might say that on Tuesday at 9 AM you can connect for breakfast. Then you put your headphones on and connect to the Center). At another time we might have an education session, where within seconds you start learning languages. These are the things coming up).

In the next few weeks, we'll release these systems in the preliminary stages, of what we call, the new space era. We do not need satellites. (The way landline phones passed into mobile phones, now mobile phones will pass into the plasma phones).

(The new year of 2023 will be the year of the change. KF will bring the new T, and the "man of Earth" will become the "man of Space." The more complicated version of these units will be what you will carry in space. Now if you go to a desert, you have to look and see if you are connected to a satellite. With this system you are connected all the time and anywhere).

(At this moment in time NASA is having problems with the space station. So we have offered this T to them and other space agencies in the past few weeks. We are capable of delivering such a technology on their next excursion to the Station, and even such that they would not need to take food. During the trials of the 16th (and 19th) (whatever we directed you to, you felt. On January 20th we'll bring in a new dimension)).

(Hopefully by February we'll be able to equip a number of you with these new Plasmatic Units that we call, "Soul Connection Units." You connect directly to them and will be in touch with the KF research centers for knowledge, food, and everything else that you might need. We'll try to deliver you whatever taste of "food" you desire. Connecting with Universal Fields will become part of the whole structure).

(Soon we'll explain how to use the black "plasma mirrors" you bought in the KF Store. This is the year we'll start a new revolution in science and technology, and in the space technology of the man. We have already tested these new "plasma headphones" and we know how they have to be brought out. It's not theory anymore. Very soon Apple will be something you used to have and launching satellites, something the man used to do).

You don't need Google, you have access to Knowledge of the Universe, (and the minute you think, "how would life be on Mars if I were there?" you can feel the emotion of being there. At this moment in time, this may seem far-fetched to you, but with the systems we have developed it will be released in the coming year. Then you will understand, that man indeed has jumped the space gap of knowledge, and he doesn't even think of UFO's as something necessary to have).

(It's very much like how the Africans have the most advanced modern communication systems in the world. Whereas, the Americans, because the corporations want to get the money they invested back, are still suffering with the problems of the old T. They are holding the nation back to get their money out of it. The Africans have jumped over to the most advanced T. This is the same situation with the man and the U Community, we jumped the technology).

(KF along with many other scientists will understand this and will bring out the T in a very fast way. 2023 is the year of Plasma Technology and the new Space Technology. Those of you who joined the 160 KS knowingly, or unknowingly participated to confirm many things in this upcoming structure. The tests of 16th and 19th of December confirmed a lot of things for us. We checked off a lot of things on the list like, "yes, engine works, yes, fuel is correct, yes, the emotion is in it, yes, the passengers are on board. Whatever things we have to fix, we found out).

(The whole (purpose) was to make one man out of humanity, and you (achieved this) when you came in touch with the Soul of your Creator, which was also physically registered by instruments. We have come to the next level and we will deliver the totality of understanding of the technology in 2023).

(Last week as we closed the session for 2022, we started this week a new life for human race in the space. You as Knowledge Seekers and many others will come to be part of it. We do not connect ourselves to the other space agencies. Instead we expand the knowledge, and then they become part of the Keshe Foundation's work. First we'll show and then deliver the T. We'll explain this to the religious leaders, the governments and world leaders, and to the common man, so that all have (equal) access to everything).

After the teaching closes today, I will meet with some of the most powerful religious people in the world to explain the change, which is to come, and how they will take it to their own people. By the end of the day, a new light will shine in the understanding of the technology by one of the most strongest religious groups on this planet. (They made the call to us, because they want to know. We have to bring the knowledge of understanding).

(In the coming weeks and months you will see new technologies, new equipments, and things that 12 months ago did not make any sense to you, but now they are an essential part of the new knowledge. When we announce the release of the new communication systems, then you will understand just how advanced the technology has become).

(The next step in the development of the technology is what we call, the "Remote Cosmic Ray Plasma Communication Units." They will be the new way in which man communicates (with each other on this planet). The new systems will work on the Cosmic Ray level of the plasma and will create a new protection like what you call, "encryption." But now it doesn't need to be encrypted. You create a condition, that your Soul, emotion, and knowledge cannot be interfered with. We call these new units, CPCU's. You will have access to them within the next few weeks. (We will give you the chance ?? to purchase them??)

(These will be ?? used during the transition time together with your mobile phones for your phone calls. (Then ?? eventually the mobiles will phase out??) The new CPCU's, are the Cosmic ray Plasma Communication Units. They will bring everything together). (Now if you want to know something you go on Wikipedia. For example, how to roast a duck Peking style. Now you can use the CPCU, and through the connection of another Chinese KS who is also carrying one of these units, you can learn the knowledge that is in his mind, about "Peking Duck." The KS shares it freely with you). Then you understand the change that is to come.

This is why we asked (you to become Satellite Souls to make this link. And why we wanted as many nations and cultures as possible to go through the Linz Center, because we needed that transitional control. With the new CPCU's, which are a Cosmic Rays communication system, through your headphones you will be able to tap into the Knowledge of the Universe, as you wish).

(At the beginning, we will control how the system (works), and is distributed, and how we can test, collect data, and monitor how people are using it. Today, it's fashionable to have an Apple Pod in your ear, while walking down the street. In the coming time people

on the street will avoid you, if they see you carrying one of these CPCU's. Because they might think you are reading their mind. They will know that you are connected to their Soul, and you know what they think about you). If you see people talking to themselves with iPads in their ears you think they're crazy, until you see the little white bud coming out of their ear.

(When people see you carrying the new CPCU's, they'll think, we better not think wrong thoughts, because the guy can see our Soul and understand what we are thinking. He is present within us. Don't be surprised if you walk down the street and see a beautiful girl, and if you both have a CPCU, and you wish she would cuddle you, that she just walks over to you and gives you a cuddle. Because now the emotion is being (transferred) and not just information as words).

The first CPCU's will be distributed in the next few weeks. Many companies will try to copy it, (or they will make up names that have "quantum" in them. They just change the plasma in the KF name to "quantum," but it's a bunch of lies and cheats. We have seen this with the "Med Beds." Now, since we started a few weeks ago using headphones, they come out with something called, "quantum headphones.")

(If you want to end up with a disease, you're quite welcome. These are the KS who we taught before, and they thought, now they can go and cheat with what they took from us).

(With the new space technology you can travel the span of the universe through the (seat of the Soul) or the (Seat of the P), both are connected and interconnected).

The new structure and new technology we'll release in 2023 will bring many changes. It will bring things forth, that man could not even imagine. Decades ago we saw the mobile phones on Star Trek and other programs, and now it's the reality. The "Beam me up Scotty" will not be there, because Scotty wasn't beamed up. In real life, by the wish of the man, we transmute the totality of the emotion and the physicality and he will appear at the point of manifestation.

(A lot of confirmations of the new technologies came from the tests of the 16th and 19th, and we can use and are using them. We can create an environment for other beings not from this planet to live. We have already seen this in Linz Center, and we videoed the confirmation of a plasma within the system, which was not from the normal atmosphere. We would have released these videos, but we are (under some restrictions) from showing the technology openly).

(When you enter ?? the system you come to a new dimension, new light, and new structure. The environment you create when you land at the destination, is like a new fish tank. The flight unit in Linz is also like a fish tank. It's a fish tank for the Soul of the Physicality (STP) of the man. Now, with what we (are developing) this fish tank will extend beyond the Linz Center).

(The interaction with the new space technology requires a lot of openness, understanding, and knowing that, the human race has not entered the Universal Community as "underdogs," but as leaders who understand (the T). This has to be obeyed by (all) the leaders of the Earth, whether religious, political, or whatever. (We hope they will understand that the change is so fundamental, that will we even accept leaders in the coming time?) Do we accept kings, when we see that the Soul of the King is the same as the STM?

(This brings us to a new dimension and new direction of working with and judging ourselves, working with others to be correct in understanding of the Totality. The new systems will allow us to live in an unimaginable dimension. For example, we never could imagine that Man could leap from wishing to develop and being a passengers of a UFO to where we are today with transmutation. What took the others millions of years to develop, only took Man a matter of months). This is what we promised when we started.

(After we release the Universal Cosmic Ray systems you'll realize how we guided the Man in a very soft way to become the passengers of the Universe, equal to the knowledge of the Creator, and not just as a passenger of a UFO).

(This is why we tested you on the 16th), for you to wish to be in touch with your Creator, to show that every man has the capability of receiving the Totality of the knowledge. And that every man has matured to the level of understanding of the Prophets of the past, and of the Creator and the Creation. As Man himself is a part of this process. He is not an outcast, he is not somebody on the wings of the galaxy, or that happened to be in a part of one of the universes. Man has joined the Universal Community as a leader of understanding with the emotion of love, which is given by the Creator and is one of His attributes).

Now you understand, (that on December 16th, 2022, you all took a leap in the faith of the man to become a member of Universal Community, and in a way, a member of the Unicose. Because when you join the dimension of the strength of the Soul of the Creator, you have to pass (through) the dimensions of the strengths of fields of the Unicose, and the Creation of the Creator).

In the coming weeks many of you will thank your Creator to have been born in this present time, so that you could be one of those created creation's of the Creator. (That you were, and you felt, and were a part of. When the intermediary is you, then do you need to have another intermediary between you and your Creator?

Do you need a satellite, when you yourself are the Satellite? Then you understand the process we have set up. (Until Man can himself complete the process of understanding, we have setup the "Transmutation Satellite System." Where the Satellites are only the facilitators for the others to receive help. (They don't give (out their own knowledge), and they are there to be part of the change).

(In response to a KS who always claimed that the "globalists will take over the world, and control everything." I said to her, we are not here to take over the world. We are Universalists, which means we work through the Universe, which is (knowledge that is above) what you call globalists. It's like comparing modes of travel from a donkey to a jumbo jet).

Man can dream, but the reality is that his knowledge has "frog leaped," the knowledge of the rest of the Universal Community. This has been a gift from Mitra, because she loved the Creator and brought Him to the Earth to understand the essence of love, which is giving. (She brought the gift of the "love of the Creator" to Earth. Soon many of you will understand, that Man was gifted with one of the most precious gifts (ever given), the Knowledge of Creation in the Universe).

(Many of you will come to understand how much was missed by the Man in the past thousands of years. If he would have just paid a little bit of attention to what was in front of him. He would have seen how those who themselves did not understand, but they could feel (the knowledge), how they abused the Man in every (age) and every (aspect of) knowledge).

(By the end of this year, I hope many of you KS have made many journeys across this planet and the Universe. In the coming months and years you'll tell us of your excursions and adventures. (The essence of your Soul will be in your testimonials in how you felt), and what you've seen, and where you've been). And gradually in the coming years, we all will get used to seeing the beauty of the Creation across universe.

2023 is an opening of the space and the universe to the Man.

(In the process of these space excursions, would you will solve the problems of your cancer, depression, or whatever? Or would you end up with a new depression, and a new type of cancer, which has no solution, but lives amongst (within) itself as part of the beauty of your existence? As I said, many billions of lives will change because of this, not only the humans and animals of this planet, but other passengers of the Universe).

(Before we were waiting for those who jump the clouds with their UFOs, to one day teach us how (they do it). Now the "man of Universe" will come to Earth to learn how to reach to the level of what all of you did on the 16th excursion when you went to be in touch with the Soul of your Creator. None of you have understood the gift you received on the 16th while you were present there. Since then many of you have been processing it emotionally and or physically, to be able to handle what the Soul wants to bring to the physicality to be perfect).

(Many of you will tell your grandchild, that you were present on December 16, 2022, how it felt, and what were the effects and the outcome. 2023 will be the opening of the Universal Community to man, as much as man to the Universal Community. They will respect and welcome us to them, as they will want to gain the knowledge man has been gifted to meet the Creator, without actually having to travel by UFO to the center of the

Earth, or the center of the Universe). Through the magnetic fields of the universe, we can travel the depth of the Unicose, and to the Creator of the Creation.

We'll endeavor to do the first transmutation next week. We have prepared our passengers and they are ready for that step. (When we do the first step of transmutation, then we'll see which part of them will come with them). We'll bring their Soul and physicality, and we'll bring a combination of both. And we'll see how this will take shape.

(When the new systems are delivered to us by the end of this month, then we'll go again on a mass excursion with a number of you, at the same time traveling the span of the universe. Most of the February and March tests will be with those of you who signed up for the Mobile Transmutation. Those of you who signed up to be Satellite Souls will provide the support for this process. Then we'll see what the next step will be).

(To see the first steps of the change for mankind, we have to push the T very rapidly right across as fast as we can to complete it, and the rest will come. Those of you who signed up for the Mobile Transmutation be ready for your excursions in February and March. And Satellite Souls, be ready to be called on duty to bring that change. And those of you who will enter the system in Linz, be ready to use the new systems to transmute. This is where your Soul comes into operation). (The new CPCU's will deliver what is needed in the Plasmatic magnetic fields. So we don't need you for what we call, manmade mobile headset systems).

(One of our KS wrote me saying, that on page 145 of Book 3 you spoke about the energy of the Gans, now after 10 years we understand what you meant. What is written in the 3 Books, now becomes the reality. The same with the two patents).

The next step is to travel from one place to another, and then be able to return back. (By mid-February we should be able to completely deliver it. But the first trials of the transmutation will start next week. Then we'll see to what extent this transmutation will bring the changes).

Those of you who volunteered to build the first centers in Canada, Arizona and the other places will receive the support to become what we call, "Transmutation Centers." We'll change the condition and the technology, that it fits those who trusted us, and they'll become the centers for the new generation of space technology.

I hope, I hope that man will have the patience, beauty and the elegance to enjoy the new cycle of knowledge and technology. A "Plasma Revolution" on an industrial scale is upon us this year. And we'll deliver every inch of it step by step. Everything has been made, and the Souls are ready.

We learned a lot, and we'll teach each other a lot, and we'll share a lot. With this we'll bring the change that is needed. I hope those of you who work with us, will start enjoying the fruits of your work, and (together we'll achieve what has been promised. Those of you who have been sitting on the sidelines wishing you could have taken part in it, will also

benefit. At the end of it, we'll all be part of it. This scale of the technology will be shared by the whole of the humanity).

(We'll solve the conditions on this planet and the pharmaceuticals will end up not being needed anymore. The petrochemicals will become like the dinosaurs. Their structures will be left in the deserts and cities, which man will remember as, the days he used to burn fuel. The highways will be left as waste lands, and the buildings we lived in will have lost their meaning. As the new structures will be made through the interaction of the plasmatic fields), that will have no dimension of size, except to the size of the wish of the man.

(The changes will come gradually, but be ready to see them through. In the early hours of this morning, I wrote to one of those who will be the first passengers of the transmutation next week, "I want to know the condition of every part of you, the liver, the head, the leg, the arm, the kidney, the emotion, everything, so that I can do a checklist before the flight of next week. Then I will know what I need to do and change).

We are ready to take that step to go into the depths of the Universe. We have the knowledge and we have developed the technology for the man to understand the knowledge. And with the introduction of the plasmatic magnetic fields in the form of Gans's, we showed you the way. For man to understand what is to come.

(New papers will be released in the coming weeks, that opens up a new science and new Space Technology. One paper will be about how the body and the STM will be conditioned and effected, how it will live through it. Another paper called, "The Universal Cosmic Rays," will be released soon. As well as one called, "The Soul of the Man." But one of the most fundamental scientific papers of the new generation of science will be the one called, "psychogenetics." Read and understand them, and you will see the path into the future of the man in space).

(Some of you already know parts of these papers through the teachings. But now the world needs to know the new knowledge. One of our KS will do the graphics and illustrations). (It's been 6 years since I have released any papers. Then we'll see how man will change). This time, I hope mankind will make a safe journey into space, and not rush it the way he did with the other flight systems. I hope I opened your eyes into what is to come.

(You still can sign up for the Mobile Transmutation and Satellite Souls. And also register for the January 20th session. Our target is for landing of the first man in space in March.

We haven't developed anything new. We just show you how this universe, and the life in the universe was created.

As I always said, "the Creator is Creator of all, and the man is converter of some." Converter of his knowledge to the dimension of physicality. And what he'll benefit by

that conversion, depends entirely on the understanding of the man himself, and no one else.

End of Quick Index Part 1 466 KSW

(We would have called the new plasma communication unit CPC, but that name would conflict with the Chinese government, so we called it CPCU. In the coming time it will be developed in a more complicated way. It connects your Soul with the our Center point. You can transmit from one unit to another, but you cannot reverse and send it back to the original unit. We have tested these Cosmic Ray units, Which are ?? transmutation of magnetic fields. It's not something new, these are the old Head Units we have been using. (If you have been to Linz you have probably seen it and used it in our tests).

(This is why on the 19th we had different sessions, like cancer for instance, to see how effectively they work with the CR, which we added to the system. On the 16th we worked collectively, and on the 19th we looked at specific conditions. We tested the feeding part, and today we said, if you were to connect at 9 AM you would have had the energies of an English Breakfast. We would do that for 1 hour and close the session. Those of you who like the taste, emotion, and energy of an English breakfast, would have it). (During the tests we wanted to see how you would feel 12 hours later, or because the energy you took was so clear, that it lasted for two days).

(Soon when for those of you who get a Head Unit we can test if you like to have orange juice at your tea break instead of tea. In the future all this will become organized. People with a specific unit can receive specific things. Because you can't receive everything (all at once), otherwise, it creates other problems. So, it (has to be) sequential).

(Would it be common in the next few years, that when you invite your friends for a party each one would get a Head Unit, then they can have whatever "food" they like. The cuisine spans the imagination of the man).

(The biggest problem will be what will happen to the vegetarian shops, butchers, and the others. Would there be a market for them anymore? Would there be a meat and fish section anymore in the supermarkets? Would we accept the taste of a fish and a meat, as it's a flesh of another entity? Or we will just accept the energy of it? There's a lot of changes, which we have to get used to. It's an interesting time ahead).

(We will release the first, maybe 200 of these new Head Units (CPCU ??) in next couple weeks. It will be developed on a very fast track. It will be on the KF Store).

(In the Farsi teaching on Friday I was told an Iranian said, "is seeing the God, or getting the health application only the privilege of the rich people, those who have the money to pay? At this moment in time Man is entangled with the physical dimension of paying wages, renting places, and looking after a lot of things for you just to receive the knowledge. It's not a privilege to serve, it's an honor. But at this moment in time everything is entangled in that direction and dimension (D)).

(There was a question from a KS who wanted to start working and selling the plasma T to make a living from, since he lost his job. Mr. Keshe encouraged him and said maybe he could become a distributor of KF products. Some KS who were taught by him have been stealing the T and trying to sell it by changing name "plasma" to "quantum." The guy who stole the idea about Med Beds used to work with Mr. Keshe, but they are fake T and the KS doesn't know anything. He tricked people. You can also try to make a living by spreading the teachings. Rennon a KS from Philippines was explaining the T to his government recently).

(A lot of people still need to be taught the basics of the knowledge and T. They can't just jump straight into the plasma. So it's your responsibility to teach them how to make the Gans's, and understand how to use the energy of the Gans's. If you make a living out of it, that's is a different thing. I used to teach and we used to get paid for giving conferences).

There are millions of people who still have not heard about the technology and are hungry for it. So there's a lot of teaching to be done. Rick felt that people are more ready for the T now, and don't think of you as a nut case.

Q: Is plasmatic energy different than conventional electricity? Is it an etheric energy (mean energy of the ether, subtle energy)?

K- Plasmatic energy is a collection of fields of different strengths. Every plasma has a full spectrum of the fields. (How a plasma shows itself depends on the environment it is in, and it is according to the field strength of the plasma, and the compactness of that strength. Different environmental conditions (allows the same characteristics of a plasma to manifest itself, but it has different strengths. In the matter state, we call them isotopes).

(So you can have something that is for example, not a CO2 Gans, but it has the field strength of CO2 Gans, and therefore it behaves like CO2 Gans. If you look for what it is, then you'll find out it is not CO2 - and this confuses people. If this happens in the matter state, then we call it an isotopes and say it has a different number of electrons or something like that).

(Electrical energy is a step lower in field strength than plasmatic energy. But they are (made) of the same (M) fields, only it's at a lower strength).

(We call it electricity because back then the people didn't understand about plasma. They gave it the name "electricity," but really it's just a M field at a lower strength. You can see this, if you take a voltmeter and turn it to the lowest setting to millivolts. Then play with it by first touching the red lead to different things around and see that there is no voltage. When I touched a Fe magnet I also got no voltage. Then put your hand on the red lead and taking it away, you will see it goes from 0 to 50 mV and sometimes 150 mV. In your mind think, this is a M field, it's not "electricity," and you'll have an amazing revelation. You might even understand what it means, "we live by concepts.")

(In the Papers, which we'll release, a lot of these things have been explained in a very simple, but deeper way, the way I usually write. I tried to explain this in a very fundamental way. Read the Paper about "psycho genetic.") It will bring you a lot of understanding of the knowledge of the life in a plasmatic way, and not in the matter state way.

(Most of the people are not familiar with our terminology and science, so (we have to start teaching from the very beginning). I think the "psycho genetic" Paper will end up to be a small book on its own. It's the knowledge of life in space. As usual, I start with a few pages and it ends up being much more. We have found an illustrator for the book, and we'll go back into publishing books with illustrations. Our new illustrator is a deep KS who has a good grasp of the technology. He is versed with the knowledge, and you will see new presentations of diagrams and pictures, which will make it much easier to understand).

Q: In one of the KSW before December 16th session, Mr. Keshe mentioned something about his blood, about giving his blood. But he didn't finished the idea. Could Mr. Keshe resume and explain more about this?

K- No. We leave it as we left it.

R: Okay, fair enough.

K- (An interesting point to consider is, would the man still have the same blood and same composition when he travels to other parts of the universe? And would it keep itself as a dynamic liquid? Would our veins change into energies at the matter level of the Gans's?) The answer is, yes.

(When it gets cold our blood freezes, when hot, it boils, and it burns in fire. But the energy of a Gans, in the mode of transportation of the energy, it cannot burn, be frozen, or whatever. Would the blood vessels of the man, when he travels to another D change themselves to tunnels, or channels for carrying plasmatic field energies, rather than carrying the blood as a matter state of the energy? Or would we change (ourselves to a plasma, in which everything feeds from it, from the inside out?) Like the way we said, that the STM will feed the physicality (P).

(From past teachings we know that 20% of our energy needs comes from what we eat and the 80% from the environment, of this a small fraction comes through the interaction of the energy of the cells of the body of the man with the environment). But majority of it comes from the expansion of the Soul, especially at the time of the sleep, where the body absorbs all the energies it needs from Cosmic Rays (CR). Dreaming time it's not the only time when plasma expands beyond the physicality.

Have you ever thought why you need a rest to recover, and then when you wake up, you feel fresh? (The world of science says, that the body needs to repair itself, (but this is referring ?? to only the 20% of the energy requirements). You feel fresh because during your sleep and dream time you have a reduction in the field strength containment of the

blood vessels, and this allows the Soul to absorb most of the 80% from the environment. This is the time it's getting fed).

(The next time you take a nap or go to sleep, when you wake up fresh it's because you reloaded your energies at the strength of the level of the Soul. We never knew this).

(Dreaming is the expansion of the Soul in connection with other Souls. During this time you don't just go to one position. The Soul interacts by giving and taking with all the fields of the Universe. (When you are resting the sweat and whatever your body discharges to the environment, is only a fraction of what your body (actually) gives to its environment).

If you fall asleep in an environment, where there is a (broad spectrum of fields and a higher range of energies, then you will wake up much fresher. Because you took a spectrum of it. If you rest in a confined space that doesn't have much energy or CR, then you won't feel very good afterwards, because you don't get what you needed. (It doesn't matter whether you sleep in a deep mine in the Earth, or on top of a tree on the mountain, you can still receive the same)).

(It depends on how your Soul expands beyond the physicality and interacts with its environment, and whether it takes the energy level it needs. This is how the future feeding systems will work. We'll provide a spectrum (of fields) and you lock into it and take what you need).

(The maximum time you need to be connected to any system, even the new CPCU's is milliseconds. We tested this with a number of people and they say, that (during this time) they saw a flash. That's all it takes, is just a flash of time to download, (or rather, to give what you don't need and receive what you do). It doesn't take hours. It's like when you go to the Moon, you suddenly appear on the Moon. You transmuted on the field strength of the planet, because (that was what) you wanted, and you tuned into it). It's like tuning the dial on the old radios, you rotate the knob back and forth till the station comes in clear. In this case, your brain already knows what to dial to, and from where it will receive the fields, because it receives fields from it all the time). We'll get used to this very quickly.

(Today in China we see hundreds of thousands of people involved in making iPhones and iPads. In the next few months and years they will switch to making the CPCU's, the CR receivers. (Our Satellite Souls ?? will then be used to transmit it around the planet). A lot of things will change in the future).

In a few years time, especially when we start going on space excursions, there is one job in which there will be no room for in the world of the Creation, and that is the doctors. A medical doctor will become an historical thing of the past. (I explained this in past 4 weeks or so, that when we go into the full flight systems and we understand the work, then once the body knows what and where to reach, it will never get sick. Accidental situations will be there in the beginning. But in a very short time, we'll develop the

technology (T), that even accidental conditions can be processed. Working in a hospital will become a rarity).

(I explained all this in a very deep way in the "Psycho Genetic" Paper, which I will write soon. It's been a pleasure to get back on, and be able to write and share knowledge in a deep way. I hope you understand it, and not just enjoy reading it).

Q: In the last session you mentioned that what we are today is a reflection of our ancestors, and it comes through the structure of our RNA and DNA. What will happen to the people whose Soul's are enlightened by the CR, will their children be enlightened too, to see the Creator?

K- (In one way or another all of us will reach that point. But especially the children which are born from the Soul first, they will already be connected with the new understanding of the Creation. They don't need to go through what I call, learning through the "man's books." They will understand the true essence the whole process of Creation).

(The future children of the race of the man and the others, will be created out of the fields of the Universe without interaction of the physicality. Then they will already have access to that knowledge. As I said to a KS, "manmade physicality" will become an extinct species in the very near future).

R: Will the DNA of these children be changed because of the CR?

K- They have their own DNA. DNA is the physical structure of the body. (The plasma fields (of the body) are created at a given field strength (according to the DNA)).

(They say the amount of Fe in your body is equal to the size of one nail. And that you have so many grams of Carbon or Nitrogen. If you pile up all these elements in the matter state on a table, they don't come to more than a few millimeters in height).

(So how does it go from 2 mm of dust to a 2 meters high man. Then you understand that the body is in a 3 dimensional plasmatic Gans condition. When you see the dust on the table it hits you right in the face. This came out of an experience I had while watching a TV program where they placed 200 pounds of lard next to an overweight person with 200 pound of fat. (The elements get blow up in size, like blowing up a balloon)).

(Then I went through some scientific papers about how much Fe, Zn, Cu and the rest are in the body of the man. I piled it up on a table, and there's not much there. It doesn't stack up to more than a few millimeters, and most of it is Calcium. When you are standing next to it, then you understand, this little dust is the matter state. Therefore, if the body of the man is 2 meters high, then it cannot be in the matter state. It has gotten blown up somewhere. The Fe particles have changed. Somehow it has become expanded. Only the plasmatic condition of a Gans state can explain it. It's like putting a bag of balloons together. You buy a pack of 100 balloons for a party, and you see it's just a small bag.

Then after you blow them up with air, there's not enough space in the room to hold all of them. It's the same with the body of the man. (The matter state elements have been blown up into a Gans state)).

In the matter state, (our bodies add up to a small dust. But in the Gans state it blows up to the body of the man. The amino acids, Fe, and the rest now have a volume, they're not flat). This explains a lot in the world of understanding the whole cycle of life.

(The balloons are not just blown up with air, they are actually balloons that have M fields, and they are dynamic. They interact with each other, like (spherical magnets), and they create a space gap between each other. As they're magnetic, they also interact with other magnetic fields in their environment, (regardless of where they are placed). If you put an ordinary balloon in a room, it's just a balloon in a room. But if you put a balloon with M fields in a room, then it will interact with balloon that have M fields in the house next door).

It's a different understanding altogether. It's understanding the true nature of the Creation in the living things. (When we understand this, it then changes everything we have been taught in today's sciences). They literally get thrown out of the window.

(Then we understand the true science and why this universe even has a volume. How did the universe get expanded. Then we understand the structure of the galaxies. Then a lot of the knowledge we gained in the present world of the sciences, especially in physics, biology and psychology are good for the trash bin. Because we never understood the interaction of the (MG) fields. We just understood, mash it up, (make a) pill of it, and that's the solution in the matter state. We dealt with the body of the man in the matter state, not in the plasma state. Read the Papers coming out, where I will explain it in detail).

Q: Is MaGrav plasmatic energy different from electricity?

K- Yes, they are.

Q: Can we power appliances using this plasmatic energy?

K- Yes, if you do it properly. But none of the KS up to now have understood it.

(Go back years ago to one of the demonstrations that Jon did in Arizona, where one of the KS was walking between the MaGravs and (the lights were turning on ?? or brightening). That should have given a lot of understanding).

(Years ago in Italy we used to produce so much plasma in the lab that at the end of the day when we went to turn off the fluorescent lights, they continued to dance for quite some time. Normally, when you turn off fluorescent lights they go out immediately. We used to create so much plasma in the building in a different field strengths, that they came in touch with the fluorescent tubes, and lit them up. The energy of the plasma was converted into electricity, or light. If you understand these things, then you can convert plasma to electricity).

(Many of you who will receive the new CPCU's will see a new dimension of vision, that's for sure. If you tune it the right way, it won't matter whether it's day or night, you'll see all the time. It will bring new visual capabilities. (But this vision will not be through the eyes, you'll see it through the Soul)).

(For example with the new units coming out, many of you will be able to perceive an accident before it happens, because the connection comes through the STM. Many of you will see changes in your emotion, and your physical condition. You will see changes in every aspect of your life, including how you interact with your loved ones, and those you associate with. It'll bring a new dimension of pleasure. It will make life worth living. You will live the true life of the man, and not in the dimension of the physicality.

This is the beginning of the change. With the new cycle of technology and understanding, no one can lie, because everything is in front of you, you'll see it.

Q: In Book 3, chapter 10, on page 95, I understood that the black hole in the universe created through the interaction of two or more magnetic fields, and that this black hole functions as a recycling center for magnetic fields and is a source of Cosmic Rays (CR). (Was the goal of the MaGrav to create magnetic fields, and through another system create the condition for amalgamating these fields, thus to create a black hole. Is Man also a black hole?)

K- The black hole in the MaGrav units is the (Nano) coating on the copper wires. It's as simple as that. But KS have not yet managed to understand how to harvest it.

Q: Do the units in Linz create a condition where they amalgamate the best fields of all the races of Man, and then recycle these fields to create the CR to elevate the Souls?

K- We don't recycle. The (fields) connect to each other, they link up. The CR we produce have nothing to do with the people who came and participated (in the systems). CR are produced kilometers away from the Linz.

Q: I am now a happy owner of 7 plasma Butterflies of different sizes. I would like to know how I can utilize them for strengthening the strength of my own fields, or any other experiment that you can suggest?

K- The KF Butterflies were designed in a very specific way, (and there is a way to use them). (These are not just Nano coated shaped wires. There are specific ways to use them. I have not had time to teach that.

(For example, you could put different Gans's on them, and let them dry. (I guess he would mean on the outside of the vacuum plastic pack they come in. And mine are already coated with Gans on the inside of the vacuum pack. We were told they need to stay in the vacuum pack). Try placing them in a ratio setup, like a large one on one side of the room, and a small one on the other side, and see how you feel in between. (You can experiment with different positioning and distancing, and you will see what effect

you get). The KF Butterflies are designed and built in a specific way, and you will feel the changes they make. They are like the Gans paintings we have in the Store).

(When you stick a Butterfly on your computer or laptop, it creates a connection between you and the system. There are many ways to use these Butterflies. For instance, if you have disturbances in the family, like a disturbed child or people who cause problems in the house, put these Butterflies in a sequential way under their beds, or the chairs they sit in. You can coat them with Zn or CO2 Gans's, let them dry and just leave them casually around the house. Don't put them face down, they have to be facing the environment. For children who cannot asleep at night, put them under their mattress, beds, or carpets. (Also place one above on the ceiling), and you'll change the environment of the room and they'll sleep peacefully).

These Butterflies have many applications, but KS just buy put them on their iPhone, iPad or whatever. (If you have someone stressful in the car, hang one in the front and one in the back, or position it some way. It will completely change the environment in the car. If you have disturbing people in your office place 2 of them across from each other in the room. They are actually made to look like decorations. There are a lot of things you can do with them, but I don't get the chance to teach it).

Q: Dean .. Are the CPCU's like an extension of the Soul. You said before, that you yourself can see everything, every interaction, that people make on a Soul level before they do it. Does the CPCU give people these same capabilities? If so, wouldn't it be a wonderful thing to give to delegates and those involved in various institutions in their communities? Because then nobody will say anything that would be harmful to another. It would be very beneficial for humanity in many ways.

K- (Are you trying to tell me they'll be like "Pinocchio headphones," maybe, but it will be for the STM. (Note: when Pinocchio lied his nose grew long). I'm sure in the coming time, as the units are improved they'll become more sophisticated. But in general, for now these units will bring understanding of oneself, directly through the expansion of one's Soul. It will be very interesting, as you (learn what you can do with these systems), and how you will react to them, and how they will change you).

The main purpose of these CPCU's is for space travel. But we have to entertain you with something else till it's done. They will work in a very special way for specific jobs.

Q: Will each individual will make the decision about where he wants to travel? You're the captain of your ship sort of thing?

K- Yes, yes. That's the whole purpose of it. But you have to be very clear (about yourself inside and what you truly want). (I said this to the those KS who will be the first passengers this morning. You have to be clear about everything before you start using these systems. What is the (true) intention of the travel? Am I going to spread love and care to my child, and to the people I meet? Or on the way am I going to cheat and whatever? You'll find out you won't be able to take the trip. We said this about the

presidents, kings, and rulers, that many will walk away from the Enhancement Unit (EU), because of their conduct). These units are a miniature EU, but they are more powerful).

(In the past few months we've seen many rich Russian people somehow jumping out of the windows everywhere around the world. And we see the same with many, many influential people in the world of the Bitcoin currency, they are dying very young. In the past few months, we've seen many of both of these cases).

(If you have this CPCU, would your Soul allow your physicality to go through this? Or at least we would know, that it would have been impossible for you to commit suicide. Then it would be clear, that somebody threw you out of the window. It's very strange, that nowadays, only scientists and rich people jump out of the window. We saw this with Chinese gentlemen from Yahoo flew out of the window in the US when the "Huawei business" came to light. Now in the past few months, we've seen many key top Russian governmental people suddenly jumping out of windows. It's like it has become fashionable. Or is (something being forced on them? So, these things will become impossible with the new CPCU).

Q: So if these people who jumped out of windows, had one of these units, then they wouldn't even be in that position to be near the window. Is that correct?

K- Well, it depends whether they went near the window, or if they were brought to the window. If you understand it. It's a very, very different situation.

Q: Since the 16th, I've noticed that my sleep patterns have been very different. I am spending a lot of time in very deep sleep. Obviously, I needed that energy. Then all of a sudden I changed my thought pattern. There was a very big storm last night, but (it didn't seem ?? to bother me, and I was able to wake up on time this morning. (There seems to be many transitional things happening since the 16th?))

K- (Yes, this is happening with a lot of people both physically and psychologically. Because we're getting a lot of feedback, especially from those of the Brazilian group who participated. We don't see Italians around KF work anymore, which was expected. We are also getting feedback from the Germans. There has been a lot of evolution physically and psychologically for them).

Q: (When will we realize the massive gift you have given us and what we've achieved?) How will we really understand it?

K- I think it's a test of time, and understanding it, and not just saying, "oh, it happened, (and that's it)." Why didn't it happen before or even after.

Q: Is this going to be a gradual change for some of us?

K- It depends. I think with the new CPCU units, it will be a very drastic change for a lot of you. We will see "humane" people, not human people. As I said, we will see the children of Mitra, or the Ethos of Mitra.

Q: Will they be present in physicality, or only in field strength?

K- In behavior, in life, and in life lifestyle. In how we take (the next steps forwards. We know what it'll bring. And it will bring a lot of physical pain until the psychological condition is sorted out. When the "psycho genetic" is processed, then life will become a pleasure to live).

(Just by getting the CPCU is not a key to (get rid of your cancer). You might find there will be no solution for your cancer, because you have (to deal) with the emotion and why and how the cancer started. If you are blocked on that side, how can you change the other side?)

(It doesn't just go one way, that my life is "me, me, me and I just take, I take, I take." You have to find out (what inside yourself) what is blocking you from receiving. Because you have to find out the reason why you are in that position. Is it that you have the wrong intention).

Q: (So, on a Soul level, is the Soul constantly interacting and in communication, but the physicality may not be caught up with it yet. The Soul is pure always guides. How will the physicality understand the transmutation?)

K- The physicality understands only by comparison, this is the habit of the man. We've seen it many with people who use the T or Gans's. They say, "I had a headache for years, but suddenly it changed, and I don't know why." Then the next sentence you say is, could it be because you used Gans's? Hello ... ? (Why didn't change before, but only after you started using the Gans's?) Then they say, it could just be coincidental. But since I don't have the headache anymore, I can't test it if it was Gans's. I have heard this hundreds of times. And the next time they have a problem and use the Gans's it doesn't work. They say, Mr. Keshe, I tried everything with Gans's, (but they don't work. Yes, that's because you cheated yourself to your Soul. So, you blocked yourself. What do you expect? You cannot cheat the technology, or the Knowledge of the Creation. You benefited by it, and then you denied it. So now it denies you, because you don't accept it. The soul doesn't accept it ?? .

Q: (I have had this exact same experience. Where I've used the Gans's and they expand out and you receive the energies. But then at other times when I've needed it, I couldn't receive it. And I think you've just explained the reason for it).

K- (Because you're in the wrong way of (thinking about it. You're not getting what you think you should, because actually you are blocking it yourself from receiving it).

Q: So what we think we need, is not always the case.

K- Exactly. (It like the Iranian girls with their love relationships. On top of the table they push you away, but underneath they pull you towards them with their leg). I still love you, but I want to say, "no, I don't want you." You understand? So, it's the same with the STM.

Q: (You have to find a balanced position).

K- It's a very clear defined position. "Thy shall not lie." (This is one of the first things Man should learn, thou shall not lie to myself).

Q: How do you know (when you are lying to yourself? Because we don't think that we are lying to ourselves. I don't ever think of lying to myself).

K- (We lie to ourselves when we accept certain conditions. In accepting these conditions, (which then one part of ourselves thinks is right, but another part knows it is not. Then we see abuse starts happening .. << audio cut >>).

(The principle at work (in our minds) is that by denying something, then we can block it from happening. Then when we accept the denial, we also accept the abuse that goes along with it. We become at fault, because we accepted the denial. (We are not really a victim because we set it up ourselves). So in a way, we are the guy who allowed himself to be victimized).

(If we are honest with ourselves and we stop (the denial right at the beginning), then it doesn't go to the abuse). It doesn't matter what it is.

(The Gans's and the plasmas bring this condition (of wanting to be truthful with ourselves). But still it's us who have to decide what we are going to allow in our lives. And we also decide what we are going to take from the Gans's. In a way it's an enlightenment to understand (the whole process).

Q: You've just touched on something that can open up into a very big thing. How would this help world leaders? (Where they understand not to do something that is wrong, but still they do it). Why do we do this?

K- What do you mean by that, regarding the world leaders?

Q: I mean for anybody. For me a world leader is anybody.

K- I understand. (It's very hard to (describe) it, because I do this quite often. I let things happen, (I let things take their course). People ask me, why do you let it happen? I say, because I want to see what the outcome will be. I'm a very big experimental person in every way and shape of life, not just with research. For me, people's behavior is the interaction of the fields).

I want to see what will happen, (how things take shape). (Then when it gets to a point that I say, "okay, I learned enough, that's enough. Now I will walk away from it." (It's mainly because the one who was involved does not learn, (they tell themselves they understand what we are doing, but really they don't understand, they can't see themselves that way. Then they feel you are at fault, therefore they tell themselves) they have a right to be abusive. You put up with misconduct and abusive behavior, because you think one day they will get elevated and they'll understand.

(They come to the point they don't think it is their problem, they think it is your fault. (They project their problem onto you, because they do not want to deal with it). You watch them create their own problems, you are just an observer. Then when it reaches the point that (they don't try to understand and grow, and the abuse becomes too much, you have to put a stop to it. (The time you stop playing the game with them, is the time they start to blame you for everything). You are the guilty one.

I had this in my ex-marriage, (where the partner was doing numerous misconducts and adulteries. But the Soul never learned. Then when I put my foot down, (enough is enough. Then she said it was all my fault).

Q: (Going back to what you touched on earlier, about theology again. How would the theologians understand? You already explained about the Commandments in one of the religions. How would the theologians understand that they can teach their flocks?

K- You put your finger right on it. In a couple of hours I have a meeting a bunch of these theologians. These are the leading edge of world theologians, and they want to understand. I've been bashing my head, how do I explain it to them without touching their beliefs, (and yet that they can understand within themselves. It's not for me to convince them of something. There's a big difference (between them understanding themselves, and being convinced of an idea). Maturity, enlightenment and realization has to come from within themselves, it cannot be forced. Theology doesn't exist if one understands the work of the Soul).

Q: Why were the Prophets given the knowledge? And why did they come forward to teach humanity?

K- What do you mean?

Q: So the Prophets were given the Knowledge of the Creator, and they came forward to give this out, but then many aspects of it got changed.

K- If you play with the English language, then we say, when "profitability become profitable," they become Prophets. And this goes right across, right across. Prophesizing and just talking, and then making it profitable, has been the main problem of the past.

The beauty with KF is that we don't prophesize. We teach you the technology that nobody can prophesize it for you. You become "professor" in it according to your understanding. So, now you have no more Prophets, or what I call, magicians.

I wrote to a KS very recently, that I didn't come here to make MaGravs and power generation units. (The purpose was, that as people were making the MaGrav they would come to understand about the physical field forces and what plasma is. This way they don't need anybody else to explain it to them the future, and then abuse them). This is the beauty of working without theology.

There is no theory in the world of the Creator, that makes a theology. There is no theory of how Creation was done, (because when you understand how, then you can create it yourself. This is what I just said about the pile of dust of Fe, Oxygen, Carbon, and the rest of it is there on the table. But now with the knowledge of Gans's and plasma technology, you can make a man out of it. You yourself understand how that dust has become (blown up to be) a man).

Not by blowing with the "wind of God's will," but understanding the process of the expansion of every atom into a Gans, into a balloon of energy. When you go to Church they say, we blow the "wind of life" into the body of the man, and the rest of (the stories) in different shapes and forms. But now you understand that the "blowing up," is actually the expansion of the matter into a Gans state of itself.

If you take (all those atoms which are piled up on the table, that make up the body of the man, and make a Gans out of them, then you'll see the same height and same structure of the man). Now we understand what has been theology. The theory of life in the Creation, now has become a science, so there is no (need) for theology. There is no theory in the logic of the Creation to call it theology anymore. KF has brought the knowledge of the science of Creation. It doesn't leave any room for a theory of the Creation, because now you know the facts, and you can create it yourself.

Q: If we would have given the Prophets and even the theologists of today the ability to make the Cup of Life to understand the technology, would this help?

K- (I was talking to the theologists just before the teaching today. They wanted to use the system to quickly see the Soul of the Prophet, then they'll believe it. But (we know), that even if they see it, then they'll say, "oh, he's playing with the mind, blah, blah, blah." Because if they accept it, then they don't have a job).

Q: So how do we get around this part of them not accepting?

K- They cannot lie to themselves. (We let them experience it, and then they bring the end by themselves. I explained last week about when I was a child, and Mullahs used to come to our house and change their frocks. They were all Mullahs with turbans, beards, and their families. And all of them changed without fail. Theses were chief leading Mullahs and Ayatollahs who changed their clothes. And I watched them doing it, because they understood something was wrong in their own structure).

Q: Were there only Mullahs, or other theologists as well?

K- No. (In this situation only Mullahs came with their turbans and robes. I saw it many times with my own eyes, they left a normal man carrying their bundles. They were given jobs and positions and their life moved on).

Q: Were they happy?

K- I don't know. I never met them again.

Q: Did they get elevated on a Soul level by making that change?

K- Most probably yes, 100%. Many, many of them. The reason it made an impression on me was that there were so many of them.

Q: How did you get them to understand?

K- I don't know. I was just a witness to it. I wasn't part of the process of their understanding. I was only (a child) witnessing an event.

I've seen this within my own immediate family, where (people changed from one (belief ??) to another. The best example I always tell our team, is the story I told here some weeks ago about Caribbean gay man from the West Indies in the band called, "Hot Chocolate" from the nineteen seventies. He promoted a lot of things in that society, that in those days people couldn't understand. In the school he was in, the children only thought about becoming plumbers and chefs. Then his mother rented a room in an area he could get a more expensive private education. The children in that school all thought about becoming doctors, engineers, etc. So he changed because of the change in environment. His elevation came in the education. It's the same with the teachings. If you understand it, the teachings gives you an insight to understand more. That's all it is).

Q: (It's like what you spoke about earlier, where the Gans's will sometimes touch you, and other times not. Sometimes you think you're giving, but actually you're not. And other times when you don't think you are giving, you actually are. It seems to be a contradiction of... ??)

K- I always said, when you think you're rich, that's exactly when you're poor. (When someone tells you how much they're worth, then that means they are not actually rich, because they are counting and putting a value on it. There will always be someone who's richer than you. It's you who has to decide (your own value).

(Mr. Keshe tells a story about going to an Austrian company and a lady receptionist decided to be very insulting and aggressive. Then she repeated it later. I said to her, "I've never seen a more insulting and arrogant woman than you, and you're just a receptionist." She ran after me trying to say who she was. She only did this to non-German people. To the German's she was totally different and nice). (He wrote to her bosses and asked if this was the behavior of your company, and if so then we avoid you. Immediately within a day, they responded back and said, that now they understood they have a problem in their structure, and that they were going to correct it, because they never realized this was going on). (How does the same person choose to be insulting to one (group of people), and comforting and friendly to another, while sitting at the same table?

I wrote to them, that I'm an Iranian nuclear physicist and head of the Keshe Foundation research and development of the new space technology. That it's my humbleness, and

not my weakness and stupidity. My humbleness comes from knowing, that nothing is worth it, if you are not (able to live) amongst people.

This is how people make their own positions by thinking who they are and what they can do, (and how much better they are than others). (But it is us who allows them to do it. Part of our education in the new knowledge (is for us to understand this). And that the more knowledge and understanding we gain, the more humbler we should become).

(Mr. Keshe shows this example in the KF. That whenever they have lunch and he cooks, he invites everybody to eat together, regardless of their position). The minute you see yourself as higher than the others, is the time when you fail. (You stop growing in your life. (In the graph when the 160 KS went to see the Creator, you don't see a separate line for the Creator. He is equal to all the others). So why should the man be any different.

(When you understand that you are part of the Totality, then you live that kind of life. One of the biggest problem we had in the beginning with the British and Belgium authorities, was they wanted to control everything about my personal security. They said that I am uncontrollable and I go wherever I want, when I want, and this cannot be. I said, so we don't need it. Because if (something is going to happen, it will happen, (you can't stop it). But I think they were more afraid of what they themselves were (planning) to do to us, than actually what the others might do). You should be able to live amongst people. This is something I learned from my father. When you walk into a restaurant or a shop nobody knows who you are, and you should be like them. The minute you see yourself different, this is the time when you stop growing and the arrogance takes over reality.

Q: (How can we keep the memory from our ancestors, or even our own past life), or future lives? If you have a clue, I will be very happy.

K- I don't have a clue, I know how it's done. "Clue-ness" comes from something else. We know exactly how it's done and how you can tap into the experiences, which (your ancestors or yourself had through the RNA).

Everything, even when your ancestors were mice during the time of the dinosaurs, can be tapped into. The memory of the STM is a limitless recording space. (It all has been recorded in the RNA of the man. If you manage to understand how this "stacker" has gotten deeper and bigger, (then you can follow it back). You can get the feelings of the emotions of interacting with dinosaurs).

It depends how you take it back and how much of a barrier you put up not to remember it. It is a self made "Alzheimer's" of time. If your ancestors have been witness to the presence of a king, you should be able to bring back even the visualization of that king, because it's been recorded. Everything that passes the ears, emotions, taste and eyes of the man in the physical dimension of the emotion of the senses gets recorded and kept in the RNA of man. This is how your DNA keeps its structure.

At the moment, the study of the RNA and DNA is in its infancy. I explained this in a paper I wrote. In the future mankind when man becomes knowledgeable, he'll see the different arms of the DNA. (But you have to watch it closely, because a Nano micro space gap difference between one to another (will make a difference). Today man only looks at the ABC's, or whatever that structure is). Man has not been educated to look at the energy fields and the space gap in that arm, and in the energy structure of the amino acid (AA). Then you understand everything is there.

If in the process of life you receive Cosmic Rays (CR), which have had a part of the emotion of another entity, you will still carry that also. The way you remember a kiss, (that information has been passed on to you as an emotion. If you wish, you can see the whole of the past, in the visual condition (it was originally seen).

Since the 16th many KS have been through this (?? visually) and they can explain it to you. I talked to some of them and read their reports. The 20th of January will bring shock to many of you who will be present. It will be an eye opening for those who participate, actually a Soul opening more than anything else.

The history of mankind is written in the structure of the Soul RNA and DNA of the man, from the beginning of the time. An example of it is, that you don't touch a red fruit, why? Because somewhere down the line somebody ate it and died, and that experience stayed ingrained in you. Because the children watched it and they ingrained it in their emotion. (This fruit is poisonous you don't touch it). And it doesn't matter how many generations back it was.

Q: Will we take all these memories with us in space when we travel?

K- Yes. (But it's not a memory, it's a collection of information and knowledge. You can make any fancy word you like for it.

(The KS rambled on about something, but didn't pay attention to what Mr. Keshe said, so it was left. Basically all these "New Age" interests in crystals, Flower of Life, and the Merkabah, are all gimmicks). (Because they don't have interest in learning the Knowledge of Creation, and with the ethos, they can't make money from it, because they have to tell the truth so everybody is equal).

Q: There was a quote from the 167 KSW on the emotions. The question is, how can we deepen in our understanding of the power of emotion of presence in the CR creations?

K- (You have ?? your presence in every strength, and it (comes from) the point of the observer. It's the observer who decides about the strength of your presence, or what you carry. (One part is how you perceive yourself to be, and the other is how the others perceive you), and that's all it is. There's no more, no less.

It's very much like when you have (2 dogs in the house. The big dog sees you as the owner, as the boss, and sees himself as the boss of the little one. Sometimes the little one

rebels as if to say, "I exist as well," and he barks and runs around more than the bigger one. While the bigger dog sees himself as a go between you and the little one. You see the big dog as something you control and own, while the bigger dog sees the same thing in relation to the little dog. It's all perception. Are you the little dog or the big boss?) But it's the same people, the same thing.

Q: (When the Soul of a Prophet, overcomes the STM of a man or woman what happens to it at the point of death. For example, the Soul of Christ overcame the STM of the man Jesus. When the life completes what happens to the original STM of Jesus?) Does it elevate as well?

K- It elevates and becomes part of (the Soul of the Prophet).

(There is some relationship with the Ascension of Christ into heaven. (Not the Epiphany on January 6th - which celebrates the 3 Wise Men)).

(Mr. Keshe explained this before in a deep detailed way. When you accept another Soul at the level of the Prophets, the 2 Souls exist together. The STM becomes part of the Soul of the Prophet. The STM still remains as an individual plasma, but it reaches the same level of understanding as the Soul of the Prophet. At the point of physical death, they don't (separate) from each other, they stay together, because (now) one cannot exist without the other. In a way, it's like accepting a guest that becomes part of you, part of the structure of the life. But each one lives its own existence, and in its own dimension).

Q: (Is it that as time goes by, and the more the people remember the Soul, the more they add to its elevation?)

K- That's part of the process of praying.

Q: That's the bonus (the man gets for being a Prophet).

K- Yeah.

Q: I wonder how you are such a non-judgmental person, and so patient. How could we overcome this natural judgment we have of others. For example, I saw somebody the other day and I immediately felt he was cheating. How do you control yourself to be non-judgmental, because we have our own values?

K- To immediately react. That's my way.

Q: (But I don't think of you as reacting, exactly).

(Note: There is a very big teaching hidden in this answer, but it is very hard to bring it out. For one thing you have to feel deeply the way in which the question is being asked, while the answer is given on a totally different level, but it is hidden. It has to do with remaining innocent in the Soul, while at the same time keeping to the Ethos of Mitra. For the most part I will leave it at the level of the words).

K- (I tolerate and let things be, but I wait, because in the long term I know they will show themselves. (Meaning on the surface everything is left nice, but I give them the chance to open their heart and make the change, or to close it and blame the other). The time when I react, is the time when they don't want to go forward. Then I don't accept (to put up with) their behavior anymore).

It (can go) both ways, it depends. (Does this mean he might go straight to the disciplinary action. Then, would people still say nice things about Mr. Keshe? Something to think about).

(My mother used to say, you're the worst person ever, because you don't react. (Does this mean he doesn't play along with our games of denial?) You have the patience of Noah (he waited another 7 days for the water to recede instead of jumping out). (I would say to my mom, "mom there's a reason when things come up in our lives. What is there for me to learn from this experience?").

But I make a judgment, and it's very fast, because I see the Soul, and the judgment comes in a balance of the fields, not in the direction of the words. (This puts into question what does society really mean by "non-judgmental?" And is that why there is such chaos today). (False relationships are mainly on the level of words, where one can hide their true feeling. So in a way, it's an imbalance of fields).

(I am very patient, because I believe that man has the capability to elevate himself and to grow. But when it reaches that point where it doesn't grow and just becomes abusive, that's the time I just walk away from it. I don't fight, because when you fight for something, it's the time that you already lost).

(Tolerating is when you (are actually aware of the truth of the situation, you are not in denial, but you say to yourself), "ok, I can take this much, let's try." Then you wait for the other side to (do their inner work and) understand and elevate).

(This happened with us when we lost so many millions in the past few months in the fraud case). We were set up by a KS, who planned ahead to defraud us. I could see it, but I thought, there is a reason for it, and because of this the Foundation will come somewhere with it. And we'll see where it goes).

I did the same thing in my marriage. (I watched and waited, but I always prayed that it would change and get elevated. But when it came to the point that it wouldn't change, I walked away. Then you leave it to them to find their own way. (But when you are pretending that it is something other than what it is, that's a different situation).

As I said to many KS, with the amount of wealth that goes through the KF, I could live a king's life in palaces, but I never did. Because the expansion of the technology is more important than a house for me. When the Foundation is solid, then there is always a place (to live).

The European KS have organized a daily Intention for world peace every night at 9 PM CET, European time, to connect the Souls together.

K- The process of what I call, "enlightenment of the world leaders and religious leaders," is part of the upcoming sessions of the KF. A lot of things are happening in the background for this to take place in the coming time.

Q: Thank you very much. From all the people who need these changes at this moment.

K- I think you need it where you are, more than anywhere else.

Q: (It depends on peoples values).

K- (You can't blame the people, they don't know anything else. (They were taught to see that only their own way is right. And that's very different than seeing it, as everybody else also has the same right. In time it will all change).

The beginning of the change of what I call, "abusive leadership," has come to an end. (It's just that we have to structure it, so that we don't go back to the same problems as before, otherwise we haven't learned much. (The Ethos) has to become ingrained (in the people).

(It's no use doing magic shows, if the Man doesn't learn to walk away from killing. This is partly why we taught about the Gans's and the other things. Then in a very soft and subtle way, we put it forward into the understanding).

(Like the question about the Butterflies today. If you understand the fields, then do you need to kill? You can use the Butterflies as a source of energy without killing. The knowledge has to be ingrained in the structure of the thinking, and not to be so physical. We are not here to do magic, and then it's just a magician's job. That's why we taught a father how to "raise the dead," as in Naomi's case. When you understand it, then it can be repeated. It's a knowledge which can be transferred. It's not a magic show).

A KS tried to say we need to get to a level where everything is okay, even if it bad or good it's okay.

Mr. Keshe then turned to, there is a reason for it to be good or bad. Find out the reason yourself.

(When you don't understand the reason, then in the future it becomes like what we have seen with the lies and cover-ups of theology and religion). (With Keshe Foundation we follow the ethos of the work, and it should never become a theology. It should stay scientific. (Find out how things happen, rather than saying, it's God's will). Learn how God created it, and then it becomes a science).

If I was at the time of Christ, I would have asked Christ, how did you raise the dead? (And since he had the knowledge, he could tell, that he transferred the energy from his Soul to the Soul he rose from the dead. It was the Soul, and not the physicality. The

physicality follows the Soul. So if you can create the field strength of a Soul, then you can create children without the physicality).

This year it's going to be a fantastic year. Let's see how many of you KS very soon, will come to see those who you came to the KF for. From the world leaders to religious leaders, to what we call, Citizens of the Universe.

This week we laid out what the man will, hopefully try to achieve in the coming years and this year. But we lay the first steps of the man to become the "Man of Universe," and travel with a new technology.

End of Quick Index 466 KSW

KEY-PHRASES:

SUMMARY:

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:16).

K- Yes, good morning, good day to you. As usual, wherever and whenever you listen to this series of Knowledge Seekers of the Keshe Foundation Spaceship Institute. We welcome you back. A New Year to those of you who believe in the path of Christ. And I know some of you will celebrate the Christmas tomorrow or the Epiphany. (:18). And some of you have already celebrated the Christmas, and some of you know Christmas by name, as you believe in a different path of believing in your Creator, and whatever way you believe to live.

This week's and this year's teaching it will come in a new way. In a way, that we work through different direction and dimension (D). In a way, that we bring and we start the teaching and working in the dimension of what will happen to us, how we live in the space. We tried, prior to Christmas, in moving individuals from different parts of the world to Linz, in the dimension of the strength of the Soul, or emotion or, and physically. We have, in a way, understood and understand, and perfecting the art. And by the end of this month, or early next month, the new systems will come into operation, which allows us to do the completion of transmutation, the completion of the time, the completion to be able to bring people in, and bring them not only as a matter of state. This is something, which in the world of science today they're trying to move, or transmute an element, be it an atom, be it an electron. But what they don't consider, that these elements in combination of working together as an entity, have emotions, have feelings, which you cannot contain by transmutation of the fields of the man.

For man to be able to become a passenger of the universe (U), (:20). for man to be able to travel the expanse of this planet, or the Solar System, he has to be able to deliver the

full package, which means the body, the emotion, and the Soul in the same condition as you left it behind from one place, to go to another. We can move an atom, so be it. But what happened when it becomes the molecules, and what happens to the interaction of the fields of them, which keeps them together as a molecule?

What happens when you move a man, and then you have to have him to move, in a D of the emotion and the Soul. What's going to happen then? We have shown in the trials with specially cases of coma and others, that we have the capability, and understanding of moving the emotion, and the memory, and the Soul, does not matter which part of it is, or has been left behind or damaged.

The technology, the space technology of today, considering a plasma, considering magnetic (M) fields of the universe, and the body of the man as a universe, becomes fundamental in the structure of the future space technology. It becomes paramount into the structure of the flight, in the structure of the life in space technology. And we have to understand how we, as total, as a whole, will travel the span of the universe. When we move a man from New York, to Linz, we can't just bring his body, (:22). we have to bring the information, which he carries us memories, who he is, how he feels. We have to bring with him, the Soul, that when he arrives here, we have a total man.

In the experimental sections of the Keshe Foundation in Linz, we saw how we can transfer the Soul of the Man (STM). The physicality (P) of the man was left behind. You travel to, you go to. So the new technology, the new understanding of the Space Technology is, how we as people will move forward. We go to. We understand by. We complete the cycle of. And then there on, we understand when we arrive we have a total man.

Then it comes as we have seen in the history of the man, what happened with what we call, the passengers, when you're in the space? What happens with you on traveling from Earth to Moon, with the interaction of the fields of the Solar System? We are not immune to it. It's an envelope in the wind of the universe. It's an envelope of your Soul, in a condition of traveling in the fields, which part of the strength is the strength of the body of the Man. What would happen then? What would we do when we see, we feel, we understand that, even in traveling to space, (:24). even traveling the Soul of the Man in the space, what happens to him once he, in the dimension of travel, comes in touch with a stronger fields, weaker fields, which can interact with him?

What happens when you arrive on the Moon and you have been, you added to, your Soul, in the dimension of its travel, other fields. Would you end up with another virus? Would the body of the man when it comes there, will come in a new dimension? What will be our reaction? How would our DNA will change, to respond to the travel? How would we, as a total, as a collection of the fields, appear? Would we appear as we've seen with another things like Corona. We added some things, we didn't know what it is, that becomes another burden for us in our travel?

What is the next position? How can we protect Man? Do we need to create a condition that the envelope, the STM is protected from any interference on the way? The deeper we go in towards the center of the galaxy, the stronger these fields come, which are, and could be at the strength of the Soul in certain dimensions. What will happen to them? What would we see? And how would we see this position? Would the mankind be in a position to be able to manifest itself in that dimension? We need to become more aware of the Totality. We need to become more of what has been, what has been brought, and what it will be bringing to us. And the new space technology systems has to have the ability to create that condition of protection.

In a way, when we send an envelope from Linz to New York, it does not matter if it's stormy weather, if it's shiny weather, if the truck is new or old, or the aircraft is damaged or perfect, the letter still arrives at the destination. And it's the job of the structure of the new technology to create that safety.

Up to now we spoke about transmutation of the body, transmutation of the Soul. But now we need to understand. We need to work to understand, that there has to be an extra package, a Cosmic Ray (CR) package, which allows the body of the man, the STM to travel safe across the span of the universe.

This brings us to a new understanding, this brings us and pushes us to further evaluate what we have developed, what is going to be the next step. What is the understanding of this? What is the essence of the existence? And by just carrying the Soul as a shell, would we carry the nuts inside the shell, which is the physicality of the man. And we need to understand this further and further.

Maybe in the future, (:28) we open this knowledge further. Maybe in the future, we will come to understand this more, as we start tackling different dimensions and directions. We have seen this effect of the space energies, or viruses on the body of the Man. We saw it two or three years ago as Covid. First it effected our lungs, that he moved as he strengthened more different organs. And now we see a new version, which is a strengthen more. And now it tackles our emotion. We hear from many people Knowledge Seekers (KS) and the outside, that they are suffering from depression, they are suffering from suicidal thoughts, and are suffering from everything else with a small cold.

Because now the situation is not Covid. Now it has become an infection. Now it has become just natural cold, that most of us will tackle the virus before. Now it goes to the next strength. Would we travel the man into space, and then we find him suicidal. We find him depressed on this, in this space by interacting new fields. Maybe by the fields of his own body that have begun to go through the transition from one position to another. And this has created the condition.

We should not think that the space travel, which we enter this year on, is going to be a "hunky dory," and a solution to everything we've been looking for. To escape from this planet, or to be able to escape from one position to another. In fact, this is much, much further in understanding of the true space travel.

We need to understand, we need to develop technologies, we need to develop systems, (:30). that protects the traveler of the energy of the man across the universe. In the future, man will become much wiser to these kinds of travels. Man will become much, much what we call, uniquely adopt itself to be able to travel the span of the universe in the appropriate way. But the Knowledge Seekers of today, the scientist of the Keshe Foundation and the future scientists have to understand, that man needs to understand that the problem is not solved by just traveling.

Man will not achieve much if he gets the knowledge of how to have a UFO. There are more and more complicated, complex conditions in the space travel, than just trying to go from one to another. It's as (when) we created the jet plane, we had to create a compression inside, we had to create a new ways to extend what we call, oxygen levels in that the people can have a normal flight. We had to add so many safeties, safety parameters into the structure. So it'll be in the same in this space travels that are coming up.

We have to see if the energy transfer of the arm, the leg, the body, the brain, the emotion, all have, and kept intact in the dimension and position of travel. And by how much, and how, and which way, and in which direction. And in which position, we need to come to understand that, (:32). the position of the understanding and doing things. How we can extend the life. How we can extend the living entities. How we can move to the next level of understanding of the Totality.

Maybe in the future, maybe in a time to come, man will be in a way knowledgeable to go to the next level. How would be, man be able to deliver the knowledge, and how man will work to be in the condition of what they call, manifestation. And we have to see, how we will change these things. How much we understand, that we can bring that change. And would the man in the coming time deliver such a knowledge and technology, as one package, and not as what we call, pieces and parts.

When we start the space travels, we have to see how does everything, which we do, will bring the man to be delivered as one entity, at the end of the process. Be it the travel from A to Z, be it the travel in the dimension of the Soul, be it the travel in the dimension of the space travel, (:34). from Earth to any other position. These are the systems and technologies, which now we find ourselves, need to develop, need to understand, and endeavor to extend this, that we can deliver these technologies. But then it comes what would be an easier way for us to be able to understand these. What does effect us? What do we. What have we seen on the planet Earth, that we now understand it works on the system, which we will travel with?

In a present science of cosmology and astronomy. We look at the position of the stars. We look at the position of the planetary system in our Solar System. We look at the position of the moons in respect, at the position of the planet, in a given position in the Solar System. These are all plasmatic magnetic fields. These all will effect us. We have moons, and conditions and emotions in respect to the summer winter, spring or autumn,

cold and warmth, sunshine and cloudy. Because they create different field strength to be absorbed by our body. But what happens now, now we become the passenger of universe, understand the interaction of the fields, what will the position of the stars have on our emotion.

Now, on Earth, we talk about Mars, and another planet, and another planet are in line, or in opposite direction. (:36). What fields do they create, and how these fields interacts with us with the fields of our emotion? Does the position of planetary system. Does the position of the stars in different parts of the galaxy as we move over the lifetime, effects us, effects our emotion, effects or physicality? Do we behave every time when the Mars in opposite position than Jupiter? What happens when our Moon is in a different position, in the same position as them. What happens when their moons are in a different position, when they arrive in the same position as the past time?

All these magnetic fields, all these effects us. All these brings changes and in the space technology of tomorrow, we have to be able to consider this. We have to be knowledgeable to this. We have to understand, that all these brings us effects, brings us results, brings us a lot of other things, which we never considered before. This will bring us germs and diseases. This brings us all sorts of things, that we never considered.

The package of the space travel of tomorrow is totally different, than the package of the space travel of today. Now, we are worried about the wind storms. Now, in the space travel we have to become aware of the gravitational magnetic (GM) fields of the entities plasma, plasmatic, and every other angle. We have jumped over one level of technology, (:38). which is what man wanted to do. We called it the space technology like UFOs. We were happy to understand how they travel in dimension of physical, and build objects doesn't matter how big. We build it in the middle of space, the UFO is the size of the Earth, and the rest of it. We have jumped over that space, building such a thing, and we go to one level higher.

So that our problems, the structure of our understanding, which is missing in the knowledge of the man to be able to travel in this new dimension and knowledge. We know how to make airtight aircrafts. We know how to make UFOs which can work against the gravity, and be attracted or repelled. We gained knowledge. We have the knowledge and in the communication and interaction with the Universal Community, we'll become knowledgeable, more about their doing. Then what happens? That knowledge is not the knowledge, which man has gained now through the plasma technology of the next step above it.

How much research and how much understanding do we need to have to bridge this gap? A leap in technology. Understanding of the technology. And how do we jump this? This is the job, which we will have in the coming time, in the coming weeks. Next week, (:40). we will start the first transmutation in a complete process. As we said, by January we'll do. We have the backup and technology to start.

We start taking records of the people who we are going to transmute, in how they are today. In every organ, and every part, that when it comes to the transmutation, we see how it is. We start psychologically and physically preparing those who we have set up, to become the first what we call, Mobile Transportation.

What would we see? We have brought their Souls in. They have been with us. They know and they've seen and they've tested. What would happen now that we start transmuting physicality? Would we get them here depressed. Would we get them happy? Would we carry the whole package? This is very much understanding of the new technology with advantage, that we know most of it. At least some of us have access to be able to complete it. That in the timing, in the coming time we can teach.

In understanding this. In being able to deliver such a technology, many things of the present time overnight, becomes obsolete. Many things overnight, will become out of date. Things like your financial structure, things like the political structure, things like what we call communication lines.

In the next few weeks, Keshe Foundation will deliver new what we call, like a headset to you all. (:42). Where you do not need the mobile phones anymore. Where you do not need the handsets anymore. You don't need the headphones anymore. The new systems, which we'll deliver. By using it, you directly connect to all the facility of knowledge of the Keshe Foundation at the time. We are the only people who can switch it on and switch it off. We tell you on Tuesday nine o'clock in the morning is a breakfast time. You put your unit, your headphone like what we call, the "Plasmatic Phones," and you connect to the Center.

This time is the "education time," within seconds you start learning languages. In the next few weeks when we release this, these are the first stage preliminary systems of the new space era. We do not need satellites. The time of satellites and mobile phones the way we know it, which will come used to it, for the past 30 - 40 years, will become the way we used to use the hand phones, and the landlines.

The new technology, the new understanding, which is delivered by Keshe Foundation in the coming weeks will bring a new change. 2023 is the year of the change, where the man, from "man of Earth," becomes "man of Space." Because these units and the more complicated the structure of these units, will become what you will carry with you in the space. You carry. You go to a desert, you don't look if there is a connection, if there is a satellite, is there is a mobile connection. You're connected all the time.

We have offered this technology to NASA, (:44). and other space agencies in the past two or three weeks. They have problem in the space station at this moment in time. We can in the next excursion, deliver such a technology without them even taking food with them. You will see this time, on the 16th when we did the trials, you only had, you only felt in what you were directed to feel. In the trial of December, of January 20th, you will bring a new dimension in.

Hopefully by February, a number of you will be equipped with the new Plasmatic Units what we call, "Soul Connection Units," that you will be connected directly to them. These units will allow you to be able to be in touch with the Keshe Foundation research center in the knowledge, in food, and everything else that you might need. And then we test, and then we'll see. You would like to have a "Fish and Chips." Today's menu is fish and chips. You like to have a steak and kidney, the menu will be a steak and kidney. If you're a Chinese you like roast duck Peking way, or another way, all will be there. As we develop this technology, the need, the use, the what we call, connection with Universal Fields will become part of the whole structure.

When I explained to you hold on to your black disks you bought, (:46). you have, it will be a new dimension, in the coming time soon, you'll understand how and why. So, this year, we start a new revolution in science and technology, in the space technology of the man. We tested these systems, we know these systems, how it has to be brought out. Very soon Apple will be something you used to have. Very soon launching of the satellite is something, which man did, and it's not any more theory.

You have access, you don't need a Google, you have access to knowledge of the universe, the minute you think, how would life be on Mars if I was there? Is there life there? Is anyone living on Jupiter or Saturn? Can we feel their emotion? Can we understand them? Does our knowledge goes to that extent? At this moment of time, to you it's far-fetched, but with the systems we have developed and it will be released in the coming year, you will understand how man has jumped the space gap of knowledge. Where we don't even consider UFO's as something we want to contemplate on.

It's very much the situation of today, Africans have the most advanced communication systems, where the Americans are still suffering with it. Because they still laid the cables and they have not made the money for the investment they did. So they're holding the nation back to develop fast. But Africans haven't done such a gap investment, they jumped in technology. (:48). Now it's the same with the man, man will jump the technology.

And structures like Keshe Foundation, our research centers, and many other scientists will understand this and will bring that job fast. 2023 is the year of Plasma Technology. 2023 is the year of new Space Technology, and 160 of you without knowing, or by knowing participated to confirm many things in that structure. The test of 16th and 19th of December was confirmation of a lot of things, which needed to be crossed - "yes, engine works, yes, fuel is correctly, yes, the emotion is in it, yes, the passengers are on board. We have problems there we have to fix, we did not see this, we have to fix."

But the whole structure was to make one man out of humanity, and you saw it when you came in touch with the Soul of your Creator, physically registered. So, we come to the next level. So, we come to understand what is to come. So, we will deliver the totality of understanding of the technology in 2023.

Last week we closed the session for 2022. This week we start a new life for human race in the space. And you as Knowledge Seekers, and many will come to be part of it, and we do not connect ourselves to the other space agencies to be part of. We expand the knowledge, that they become part of the Keshe Foundation work. (:50). We deliver first, we show first. And we explain this from the religious leaders, to governmental leaders, to world leaders, to common on man, that all have access to everything.

Today, after teaching of the day, after we close this session, I have a meeting with some of the most powerful religious people in the world, to explain the change, which is to come, and how they will take it to their people. By close of today, by the end of the day, a new light will shine in the understanding of technology by one of the most strongest religious groups on this planet. They want to know. They made the call. We have to bring the knowledge, and with it we have to bring the knowledge of understanding.

In so many ways, in the coming weeks and months, you will see new technologies, new equipments, things which does not make sense, did not make sense 12 months ago, but now it's an essential part. When we announce the release of the new communication systems. When we'll release these in the coming days and weeks, you will understand that. How advanced the technology has become, how much we need to understand the change in science and technology. How much we have to go to the next step of understanding. (:52).

In that process, we go to the next step of technology development. What we call, the "Remote Cosmic Ray Plasma Communication Units," will be the new way to communicate. Systems which work on the cosmic ray levels of the plasma, where we create a new protection. In a way today you call it, "encryption." Now, it don't need to be encrypted, but you create a condition, that your knowledge, your Soul, your emotion cannot be interfered with. These needs new technologies, development of understanding of new technologies, and what we call, CPC units, which will come into operation and you will have access to it within the next few weeks, will give you that chance.

You will learn to live a two dimension of life, your mobile phones with your calls, to whatever, and use of the new CPCU's, which brings you, the cosmic ray plasma communication units, will bring you the what we call, transition time to get used to the new technology, understanding of the new knowledge. In a way trying to bring everything together.

In what would like to know, I'd like to know about how to make roast duck, the Peking way, or another way. Do I need to go to Wikipedia, or through the connection of another Chinese Knowledge Seekers who carry one of these units, I learn the knowledge, as his mind, as it's shared with me freely by him. (:54). Then you understand the change to come.

This is why we asked for Satellite (Soul) people. This is why we asked as many nations as possible, cultures as possible, to go through the Linz Center. If you remember we asked you as from all cultures, the Chinese, the black, the white, the Americans, the

Iranians, all to come in. Because we needed that transitional control. Now with the new CPCU's, which is literally like a headphone you're used to, but these are cosmic ray system communications. You will be able to tap into the knowledge of the universe, as you wish.

But we will at the beginning, at the start, control how the system goes, how it's distributed, how we can collect, test, see and monitor on our Center how people are using it. Now, you were fashionable if you had an Apple Pod in your ear, walking down the street. In a coming time people on the street will avoid you, this guy is carrying one of these CPCU's, and he's reading our mind, he's connected to our Soul, knows what we think about him. Now we see people talking to themselves with iPads in their phone, we think they're crazy, till we see the little white things in their ear.

When you carry the new CPCU's, what's going to happen, they say, god, we better don't think wrong, the guy sees our Souls, understand what we are doing, and he is present with us, within us. (:56). Don't be surprised if you walk down the street and see a beautiful girl, and you got your headphone on, and then she has one on, and then you wish, oh she's so beautiful, I could give her a cuddle. She walks to you and gives you a cuddle, because now the emotion is ?? carriable, it's not the information in words.

The first use of the CPCU's will be distributed, it will be put on by Keshe Foundation in the next few weeks. Many companies will try to copy it, they brought the new names of "quantum," whatever Keshe Foundation has put in. Now they changed the plasma to a "quantum," and a bunch of lies and cheats. We have seen from "Med Beds," to now, since two weeks ago, three weeks, since we started using the headphones, now, what do they call it, "quantum headphones," "quantum phones."

You want to end up with a disease, you're quite welcome. These are the Knowledge Seekers who we taught and they thought, now they can go and cheat with it.

The new systems will bring in, with the new systems we put out, will show the diversion and dimension. You don't need a "Med Bed," which is cheat by those who we taught, now they thought they broke up, when you can deal with the STM, when you deal with the physicality of the Man, in the brain of the man. As I said to them, this is a "mental" bed, not a medical bed.

You have to understand that the new space technology, the new way to travel the span of the universe by man will come through his understanding of the Totality of the structure of the man, (:58). from the Soul to the seat, which the Soul can be both, the seat of the STM, and the seat of the physicality of the man, and both are connected and interconnected.

The new structure, the new technology, which we'll release in 2023 will bring many changes. Will bring things forth, that man could not even imagine, very much. We saw the mobile phones in Star Trek and others, decades ago, and now it's the reality. The "Beam me up Scotty" is not there, because Scotty wasn't beamed. Now, in real life, we

transmute the totality of the emotion and the physicality of the man, and by the wish of the man, will appear at the point of manifestation.

In the test we did in the 16th and 19th brought us a lot of confirmation of the new technologies, which is used and can be used. Creation of environment of others being able to live, which are not from this planet, we have seen it in Linz Center. We have videoed the confirmation of the plasma within the system, which is not, what we call, the normal atmosphere. If it wasn't because of the restriction on showing the technology open, we would have released these videos. (1:00).

Where you enter, we told you come to a new dimension, new light, new structure, this is what you will see, and what you get. The environment you create when you land, is a new fish tank. If you think of it, the flight unit in Linz, which you came, is a fish tank. A fish tank for the Soul of the Physicality (STP) of the man. Now, with what we have developed, and what is to be developed, and what is to come out, this fish tank will extend beyond what we call, Linz.

The interaction of the new space technology needs a lot of openness, and understanding, and knowing that, us as a human race, have entered what we call, the Universal Community, not as "underdogs," but as leaders, but as a group who understand it. And this has to be obeyed by the leaders of the Earth, it does not matter, religion, political or whatever. That they will understand, that they come to understand, that the change is so fundamental, that in the coming time, do we accept leaders? Do we accept kings, when we see the Soul of the King to be the same as the STM?

Then this brings us to a new dimension, then this brings us to a new direction of what we call, working, judging ourselves, working with the others to be correct in understanding of the Totality. The new systems will allow us to be able to live in a dimension, (1:02). which we never could imagine.

We could never understand, that the man's knowledge can leap so fast from, wishing to be able to develop a UFO, to be those who the passengers of the UFO, wish to be. The leap of knowledge and technology in matter of months, whereas the others has taken millions of years, has completed the cycle of the knowledge of the man. This is what we promised when we started.

In the next few weeks, as we start with the development and distribution of the universal Cosmic Ray systems, then you will come to understand how fast the technology has moved. How fast man has become knowledgeable in the knowledge of the space. And how much, in a very soft, but very intellectual and correct way, we have guided man to become the passenger of universe, equal to the knowledge of the Creator, and not as a passenger of UFO.

Then you will understand why we tested you on the (16th), to become, to wish, to be in touch with your Creator, to show that every man has the capability of receiving the Totality of the knowledge, that every man is matured to reach the level of understanding

of the Prophets of the past, and the Creator, and the Creation, as he is part of that process. He is not an outcast, he is not somebody on the wings of galaxy, that happened to be in a part of one of the universes. (1:04). Man has joined the Universal Community as a leader of understanding with the emotion of love, which is given, and it's the attribute of the Creator.

Now you understand how on the 16th of December, 2022, you all took a jump and what I call, a leap in the faith of the man to become a member of Universal Community, and in a way, a member of Unicose. Because when you join the dimension of the strength of the Soul of the Creator, you have to pass, you have to jump the dimension of the strength of fields of the Unicose, the Creation of the Creator.

In the coming weeks many of you will thank your Creator to be born at this age, and be present at this time, that you could be part of, and be one of those as the what I call, the created creation of the Creator. To be, to feel, to be part of. Do you need to have an intermediary, when the intermediary is you, between you and your Creator? Do you need a satellite, when you yourself are the Satellite? Then you understand the process we set up. How those who don't understand, until we develop the complete process of understanding, they become those who will become what we call, Transmutation Satellite System. (1:06). They don't put anything up with their own, but they become facilitator for others to receive, to be part of, and how to change.

I wonder, as I wrote to one of our Knowledge Seekers, and I'm sure she will listen and hear, and maybe she's in the background, in one of the ?? times, she always claimed that "globalist will take over the world, and then they control everything." As I wrote to her, and I'm sure she's listening, we are not globalist. We are not here to take over the world. We are universalists, which means we work through the universe, beyond and what you as globalists are worried about, we already have no connection with ?? much above you. Like those of you working with a donkey, and you think you've got the Rolls Royce and the jumbo jet.

Man can dream, but the reality is that the situation, the knowledge of the man has "frog leaped," the knowledge of the rest of the Universal Community. And this has been the gift from Mitra, and this has been, as she loved the Creator, brought him to the Earth to understand the essence of the love, which is the giving, and what it she brought the gift of the "love of the Creator." Soon many of you will understand. Then you will understand what and how man was gifted, and is gifted with one of the most precious, (the) Knowledge ?? of Creation in the universe.

You were happy with the UFOs, you were happy that you partook in the 16th event. In the coming weeks, you'll be happy that you can choose the point, the destination, and everything to do with your existence. (1:08). We provide the facilities through the Keshe Foundation Centers. As we develop further more new technologies, for man to be able to travel the span of universe.

Maybe in the coming time, many of you will come to understand how much was missed by man in the past thousands of years, if he would have paid a small attention to what was in front of him, and how those who did not understand but could feel it, abused the man, in every knowledge and every history.

I hope many of you as Knowledge Seekers, by the end of this year have made many, many journeys across this planet and across this universe. We'll have some of you with us in the coming months and years telling us of your excursions. We'll have you with us in your testimonial of your Souls in how you felt, how you feel, what you've seen, where you've been. And gradually in the coming years, we all get used to seeing the beauty of the Creation across universe.

2023 is an opening of the space, of the universe for man. Not hoping that you'll be on the Moon in three days, and maybe in seven months on Saturn with some "clicking, clanking" systems up and down the rocks. If you still like to be on a bicycle, you're quite welcome. We still get people who peddle bicycles from China to New York, and they go from China to London. (1:10). But we have those who get on jumbo jets, and get on rockets and do it in one and a half hours. The pleasure is the man to choose. But the knowledge is there for man to choose to become the passenger of the universe.

Would, in the process of what we call, these excursions, you will solve the problems of your cancer, the problems of your depression, the problems of your whatever? Or would you end up with a new depression, and a new type of cancer, which call it, that has no solution, but lives amongst itself as part of the beauty of your existence. As I said, many billions of lives will change because of this, not only the humans, not only the animals, but the other passengers of the Universe.

We were waiting for those who jump the clouds with their UFOs, one day they teach us how. The "man of universe" will come to Earth to learn how to reach to the level to be able to what all of you who were present on the 16th excursion, to be in touch with the Soul of their Creator. None of you had understood the gift you received on the 16th while you were present. Many of you have gone through emotional conditions, handling it. Many of you have gone through physical condition, handling what the Soul wants to bring the physicality to perfection. (1:12).

Many of you will talk, that I was present when it took place, how I felt, and you will tell your children and grandchildren the effects and the outcome of the 16th of December, 2022. Then you understand 2023 is the opening of the Universal Community to man, as much as man to Universal Community. Where they welcome us to them, as they will need, they'll understand and they'll respect the knowledge man has gained to meet with his Creator without actually getting on a UFO to go to the center of the Earth, and getting into UFO's to get into the center of the universe. Where through magnetic fields of the universe, we can travel the depth of the Unicose, and to the Creator of the Creation.

But we'll experience these things in the coming time and weeks. We endeavor to do the first transmutation next week. We have prepared our passengers who are going to do it,

and they are getting ready for that step. The first step of transmutation, and then we'll see which part of them will come with them. We bring their Soul, we bring their physicality, we bring a combination of both. And we'll see how this will take shape.

Then when the new systems are delivered to us by the end of this month, and next, we go again on a mass excursion with number of you, at the same time traveling the span of the universe. Most of the February and March tests we'll do with you, is for those of you who signed in for Mobile transmutation. Then with the support of those of you who signed in to be the Satellites. And then we'll see what's the next step. (1:14).

Then you understand, we have to push this very rapidly right across, as fast as we can, to complete the technology for mankind to see the first steps of the change, and the rest will come. Those of you who signed for what we call, Mobile Transmutation, be ready for your excursions in March, and in February. Those of you who signed up for what we call, Satellites, be ready to be called on duty, to be there to bring that change, while those who are with us in what we call, system will be ready to use the new systems to transmute, where your Soul comes into operation.

We don't need you for what we call, manmade mobile system headsets. With the CPCU's, we understand, with the CPCU's you deliver what is needed in the Plasmatic magnetic fields.

As one of our Knowledge Seekers wrote to me, in the past couple of days, you spoke about the energy of the Gans on the page 145, of the book number 3 ten years ago. Now we understand, now we understand what is there. What we tell you is written in the 3 books. Now, we make it to become reality. Whatever we do is written in the two patents. Now, you see it to become reality. (1:16).

The next step for us in the coming weeks is for those of you who signed in for Mobile Transmutation, to start to get ready to travel to Linz, to travel from one place to another, and to be able to return back. We should be ready by mid-February to deliver complete. But the first trials of transmutation will start next week. And we see to what extent this transmutation will bring the changes.

Those of you who volunteered to build the first centers in Canada, Arizona and other places, you will receive the support to become the center for what we call, Transmutation Centers. We'll change the condition and the technology, that it fits those who trusted us, to be the centers for what we call, the new generation of space technology.

I hope, I hope that man will have the patience, the beauty and the elegance to enjoy the new cycle of knowledge and technology. Plasma revolution in industrial scale is upon us this year. And we'll deliver every inch of it step by step. Everything has been made, the Souls are ready. As we said, the technology has been made ready for it to start.

We learned a lot, we teach each other a lot, (1:18). and we'll share a lot, and with it, we'll bring that change which is needed. I hope those of you who work with us, will start

enjoying the fruits of your work, and achievement of what's been promised. Those of you who are sitting on the sideline, wish, I would have taken part in it, that I could be part of it. But, at the end of it, we'll all be part of it. When the technology on this scale are shared, will be shared by the whole of the humanity.

How we solved the position and condition, how we'll end up with pharmaceuticals not to be needed. The petrochemicals will be dinosaurs structures left in deserts and cities which man day used to burn the fuel. And we'll leave these highways to be wasted places, and the buildings we lived in will have no meaning, as we structure new structures through interaction of the plasmatic fields, that has no dimension of size, except to the size of the wish of the man.

Changes will come in a very gradual steps, but be ready to see the change thorough. This morning, early hours of morning, from one of those who will be the first passengers of the, what we call, transmutation, next week, I wrote, "I want to know the condition of every part of you, the liver, the head, the leg, the arm, the kidney, the emotion, everything, that I do a checklist before the flight of next week. (1:20). What I need to do, what I need to change.

We are ready to take that step, and we are ready to go into the depth of the Universe. We have the knowledge, we have developed the technology for the man to understand the knowledge. And with the introduction of the plasmatic magnetic fields in the form of Gans's, we showed you the way. For man to understand the upcoming time, and the understanding of what is to come.

You will see, new papers will be released in the coming weeks, that opens a new science and technology into space, the new Space Technology, and how the body and the STM will be conditioned, affected, and live through it. The paper called, the Cosmic Rays, "The Universal Cosmic Rays," will be released soon. A paper called, "The Soul of the Man," will be released soon. As we said, the paper, which is one of the most fundamental scientific papers of the new generation of science, as we call it, "psychogenetic," will be released in coming days. Read them, understand them, and you will see the path into the future of the man in space.

In a way, it's writing a new book, writing a new understanding for the new technology. Some of you already know part of them, as it has been part of the teaching. But now the world needs to know, and how, and the way it comes to. (1:22). We have asked one of the Knowledge Seekers who we know and trust to become the new artists for what we call, graphics, and illustrations. And this job will be a burden on him for a long time to come, as we release the new scientific papers with the new understanding, and carrying the knowledge to be physically done, that every step of the way can be understood.

I have not released any papers for past six years, the first series of scientific papers for the new Space Technology will be released in the coming weeks. They'll show you, it'll teach you to be aware, to understand the principle of the Space Technology to come. It's not anymore about the rocket technology, and what we call, "monkey suits." But the

understanding how to dress the "monkey, physicality of the body of the man," in the suit of the universe by itself. Then we'll see how man will change. Then we'll see how everything, which is set on, and based on will bring the changes.

I hope mankind make this time, the journey of the man into space, a safe journey. Not to rush it the way he did with other conditions, and flight systems. Thank you very much for the teaching of today. And I hope I opened your eyes into what is to come.

If you still want to be part of the what we call, Mobile transportation, still sign in. If you still want to be part of the Satellite part of the Keshe Foundation, still sign in. (1:24). If you want to be part of the experience of the January 20th, still sign in. And then we announce it February and March what we'll do.

Our target is for the landing of the first man in space, in March of this year. If we're on target, that our system will be ready, and we'll do the first test in the coming weeks.

I hope you all understood where the Keshe Foundation is heading for in 2023, independent Space Technology, independent and a new what we call, understanding of the Creation and the process of the natural ways, that the universe was created. We haven't developed anything new. We just show you how this universe, and the life in the universe was created.

As I always said, "the Creator is Creator of all, and the man is converter of some." Converter of his knowledge to the dimension of physicality. And what he'll benefit by that conversion, depends entirely on understanding of the man himself, and no one else.

Rick, if your system still works, would you like to go through a break?

<< BREAK >> 466 KSW January 5, 2023 (1:32).

K- Yes. ready, willing and able. ... If there are any questions. I received a question regarding the new CPCU's. What we call. We would have called it CPC, but you know, the problem with it, would have been with the Chinese government. As the CPC is the

controlling, ruling body of China. The new communication unit, which will be developed a more complicated way, in the coming time, it's a way that connects your Soul, brings it to a dimension of the boundary of the body, and in communication with what we call, our Center point.

What it means, we opened. Those of you who were in the Linz Center, you already seen this system, we showed some of you that. And we explained in the teaching, you can transmit from one unit to another. But you cannot reverse back from one unit to the original one. So we have tested these, what we call, Cosmic Ray, transmutation of magnetic fields. It's not something new.

The tests are completed, we understand it. And now the Head units are there. (1:34). Part of this was brought up some times ago, as part of the what we call, sharing and testing in other parts of the technology development. The Head units, which will carry this capability are there for many of you for different uses and what we call, purposes.

This is why on the 19th, we changed different sections, for us to see how effective it is, and how it works, and what the effects, where in the work of the cosmic rays, which we were putting, we were adding into the system. So collectively on the 16th we looked at the operation of all, and then on the 19th we looked at a specific condition. If you listen to the first part of today's teaching, we explained, if you need food, nine o'clock Central European Time it'll be English breakfast, and we give it one hour, and then we close it. Those of you who are English, know, like, or taste, and have the emotion and the energy of the English breakfast, you'll have it.

We want to see how you feel the next 12 hours, or did it last two days, because the energy was so clear that you took. What happened? You will like to have a taste of orange juice for a tea break, we bring the system to be at that time, anybody who's got a Head unit can test the orange juice. Then in the future this all will become organized. People with a specific unit can receive specific things. (1:36).

Because you can't receive everything, then it creates other problems. So, it's sequential, and how it is. Would it be common in the next few years, you invite friends for a party and each one gets a headset, they can have whatever they like. I don't like Chinese food. If you put Chinese food on the table, I'm not eating. It's your headphone, you decide what you like from Italian to Japanese. The cuisine is spanned the imagination of the man.

The biggest problem will be, would the vegetarian shops and others will have any more market left for them? Would we see the butchers and the other, will be ever existing? Would we go to the supermarkets with meat and fish section? Would we accept this in the coming time? Would we accept the taste of a fish and a meat, as it's a flesh of another entity? Or we just accept the energy? There's a lot of changes, which we have to get used to. Interesting time ahead.

We will release the first, maybe a hundred or two hundred of these new headsets in next week or two, and it will be developed in a very fast track. And you'll find it on the Keshe Foundation website as part of the products there. (1:38).

As one of the Iranians, I was told in the Farsi teaching of Friday said, "is seeing the God, only the privilege of the rich people who have the money to pay? Or getting the health application only those who can afford?" At this moment of time man is entangled with the physical dimension of paying wages, and renting places and looking after a lot of things for you just to receive the knowledge. It's not a privilege to serve, it's an honor. But at this moment of time everything is entangled in that direction and dimension.

Any other question?

Q: .. Because I lost my job, he's thinking, that he would like to try to... If I can make a living in this way, working with the plasma technology without the intention of getting rich, just to survive. I want to serve and if possible make a living doing it. I'm looking for another job but it's not that easy. Is there a path going forward?

K- Yes, write to info@keshe.foundation, become one of the distributors to sell the products of the Keshe Foundation. (1:40). The products are becoming more sophisticated, more complicated. But yes, you can do. There will be some new announcement in the next few months with the expansion of these things, as the process in Iran is building up and the factory is getting more, coming up with new products. Yes, it will be done and there's more to be made.

The only thing is, we see Knowledge Seekers who used to be with us, I trained some of them myself. And now they're coming with this cheating way, I call it, the "Med Beds." And now since we started, as I said, with the head units, now they call it "quantum headsets," and the rest of it. This knowledge is a fake knowledge, and we know how they work, they talk about quantum physics and everything else.

But in a way, plasma technology has no quantity to be quantumized. And those who have no knowledge, use these tricks. Because we're getting a lot of communication, especially in the past two weeks. People who talk and write to Keshe Foundation about, can we buy your .. Med Beds. We don't sell, we never sold Med Beds. This is a trick by those who tried, the same as we saw in Italy, taking Keshe Foundation knowledge and what you call it, faking it. It stays the same. Yes, write to Keshe Foundation and product range is there for you to sell, and there are many Knowledge Seekers who work as distributors and they make a living out of it. (1:42).

R: What about teaching? Can people earn a living teaching?

K- A lot of people do. A lot of people used to, till about couple of years ago, two or three years ago. I've been encouraging the teaching. I still teach today here at and other Knowledge Seekers places, but... Yes, teach. Yesterday, I think, let me see if he's here, one second. We'll tell you how teaching is going on. I don't see him here, maybe he's in

the background. Do you see ?? Rennon anywhere? Rennon was teaching and explaining the technology to the government officials today in Philippine. Yes, you can teach. Put teaching sessions.

A lot of people still needs to be taught the basic of the knowledge and technology, they can't just jump into the plasma. How to make the Gans's, how to understand the use of the energy of the Gans's, and yes. You've got to teach, that is your responsibility. If you make a living out of it, it's is a different thing. When years ago when we used to be in Western Europe, (1:44). side of this continent, I used to teach and we used to get paid for giving conferences.

R: Okay, so that's a good path forward there then.

K- There's a lot of teaching to be done. You have millions of people who still have not heard and are hungry for the technology.

R: Definitely people are becoming more open to the ideas. I can now go to a perfect stranger and start to explain some of this, and some of them actually get it. Whereas years before they would probably look at you strangely and just pass on it.

K- Yes, a nut case.

R: So that's encouraging.

Q: .. Is plasmatic energy different than conventional electricity? Is it an etheric energy?

K- Plasmatic energy is a collection of fields of different strengths. Every plasma has a full spectrum of the fields. And it depends on what the environment, according to the field strength, and compactness of the strength of the plasma allows to show itself. (1:46). Different environmental condition allows the same characteristics, but different strengths, we call it, isotopes, in the matter state.

So, the electric energy or conventional energy system is a step lower than the plasmatic. But it's of the same field, and is of the lower strength.

In the paper which we'll release, a lot of these been explained in a very simple, but in a deeper way, the way I usually write. I tried to explain this in a very fundamental way. Read the paper about the what we call, psycho genetic. There are two small papers, which will come out, which are prelude or will be published at the same time with this paper. It will bring you a lot of understanding of the knowledge of the life in a plasmatic way, and not in the matter state way.

Some of it you already know, but we look at it, large number of population are not familiar with the terminology and the science we use. So everything is gone to the first step. I think the psycho genetic will end up to be a small booklet or a small book on its own. It's the knowledge of life in the space. As usual I start with a few pages and then it end up with tens of pages. And now that we have found the illustrator for the book, it allows us to be able to go back into publishing books with illustrations. (1:48). And the good thing is that, our new illustrator is a deep Knowledge Seeker and has a good grasp

of the technology. He is versed with the knowledge, and you will see new what we call, presentation of diagrams and pictures, which makes it much easier to understand.

Any other question?

Q: .. In one of the weekly Knowledge Seekers Workshops before the 16th of December session, Mr. Keshe described the steps from that future session and at the end, at the last part of it, mentioned something about his blood, about giving his blood. But hasn't finished the idea. Could Mr. Keshe resume and explain further more about this?

K- No. We leave it as we left it.

R: Okay, fair enough.

K- A very interesting point will be, would the man will have the same blood in other parts of the universe, (1:50). same composition? And would it hold as a liquid, as a dynamic liquid? Or would our vein change into the energies that the matter level of the Gans's? The answer is, yes. It's part of the structure of the Space Technology.

If we carry blood the way we do. We've seen it, when it goes into cold it freezes. And when it goes to the hot, it boils. When it comes to the fire, it burns. But you cannot burn, freeze, or whatever, with the energy of the Gans as a mode of transportation of the energy. Would the blood vessels of the man, will carry, will change themselves to tunnels, or to channels, for carrying plasmatic field energies, than actually the matter state of the energy, as blood? Or would we change our dimension to a plasma, which everything feeds through it, from it, from inside out? The way we said, the STM will feed the physicality (P).

Many of you have heard me from early times, explaining about we get our energy 80% from the environment and 20% from what we eat. (1:52). Part of this, small fraction of part of this, comes through the interaction of the energy of the cells of the body of the man with the environment. But majority of it comes from the expansion of the Soul, especially at the time of the sleep, where the body absorbs all the energies it needs from Cosmic Rays (CR). Dreaming time it's not the only time when plasma expands beyond the physicality.

Have you ever thought why you need a rest to recover, and then you wake up and you're fresh? In the present world of science they tell you, that the body repairs, or whatever. But in fact, that's ?? where the 20% of what is needed. The other 80% while you go to sleep, and dream, or whatever, the reduction in the field strength of the blood vessels containment, allows the Soul to absorb the energy from the environment, and feed it.

So, when you go to sleep next time, when you wake up and you're fresh, it doesn't matter during the day, or a nap for a few minutes, or siesta for a few hours, or to sleep at night, understand that, that's the time we actually reload. It's not the only time of the dream. So, we are used to loading up, taking energy, but on the strength of the level of the Soul. But we never understood, we never knew. (1:54).

You've got to remember when we say, we speak about dreaming and now we understand dreaming is the expansion of the Soul in connection with the other Souls. It does not just beam them up to one position. It interacts with all the fields of the universe, gives and takes. What you discharge is whatever, sweat, or whatever from your body, is a fraction of what your body gives, as what it doesn't need during your rest time, to the what you call it, its environment.

If you fall asleep in the environment, where there is a higher range of the spectrum of energies, you wake up much fresher. Because you took a spectral of it. If you find yourself resting in a confined space, and in a way, confined in energy, cosmic rays, you'll find, I slept, but I don't feel good, I don't get what I need. You can sleep deep in the mind and receive everything you need, and you can live on top of a tree in the mountain and receive the same.

It's how your Soul in the expansion beyond the physicality interacts with his environment, takes what he needs, in the energy level which needs. Then you understand how the new, the future feeding system will work. (1:56). We provide a spectrum and you lock into it, you take what you need.

And in a way, maximum time you need to be connected to any system, even in the new CPCU's is seconds, milliseconds. As we tested it in number of people who went through the Linz and the others, they tell you, I saw this in a flash of time. It wasn't long. That's all it takes, a flash of time to download, to receive, and to give what you need, and what you don't. It doesn't need to be hours. It's like the way you go to place from Linz, suddenly you're on the Moon, because you transmute on the field strength of the planet, because you wanted, you tune into it.

At a moment when you want to tune a radio, you play the dial till you get to it. Now your brain has already knows what to dial, from where, because it receives fields from it all the time. We'll get used to this very, very quickly.

It'll be amazing how the cities, like in China, we've seen hundreds of thousands of people involved in making iPhones and iPads, in the next few months and years will change to make what you call, CPCU's, the cosmic ray units, receivers. Then what we call, the Satellite systems of them, and how it will be provided. There is a lot of things in the future will change. (1:58).

In a few years, especially when we start going on excursion of the space travel, there'll be a job which has no room in the world of the Creation, and that is doctors. They become historical things, a medical doctor. Because as we go on, I explained in past three, four weeks, into the full system of understanding to work, and once the body knows what to reach, where to reach, you don't never get sick. Accidental situations will be there, but in a very short time, the technology we'll develop, even accidental conditions can be processed. Being, working in a place called hospital become rarity.

We shall see. I explained this in a very deep way in the psychosomatic, or psycho genetic paper which is coming up. It's been a pleasure to get back on, and be able to write and share knowledge in a deep way. I hope you enjoy reading it, and understand it, not just enjoy it.

Any other questions?

Q: .. In the last session you mentioned that what we are today is a reflection of our ancestors through the structure of RNA and DNA of men. (2:00). My question is, what happens then to the people whose Souls were enlightened by the cosmic rays, will their children get enlightened too, to see the Creator?

K- In a way or another, all of us will reach that point. And our children, especially the children which are born with the new understanding of the creation of the Soul first, have already that connection. They don't need to, they understand the whole process of the Creation, from true essence of, not through what I call, "man's book." So, our children, the future children of this race of the man and the others, will be created out of the fields of the universe without interaction of the physicality. So, they already have that access. As I said to one of Knowledge Seekers, physical man made, will become an extinct, in a very near future.

R: Do those children that you mentioned, have changed DNA, because of the cosmic rays?

K- They have their own DNA. DNA is the physical structure of the body, how the plasma fields are created from the, certain given field strength. You know when you, I've said this many times in teachings. (2:02). You know, they say you have equal to one nail of Fe in your body. And you have so many grams of Carbon or Nitrogen. If you get these matters and put them on a table, they don't pile up to more than a few millimeters off the table.

When you make them, now that we understand, into a plasmatic Gans condition, it gives that structure of the man one meter or two meters high, and three dimensional. Just goes... I did this years ago, and it absolutely hits you, absolutely hit you right in the face. This came out of an experience. I was watching an ad, or was it something on television, where they brought a very, very overweight person, and they said, you like carry 200 pounds of fat. And they brought 200 pounds of lard and they put it on the other side, and said, this is how much you carry. That brought me. Going through the scientific papers, how much nail, how much, what you call it, Fe, how much Zinc, how much Copper is in the body of the man, and I piled it on the table. It's not much. Put the dust equal to the amount of nail, put enough dust, enough for the, what you call it, Oxygen and Hydrogen, you can understand how it will be in the solid state or whatever. It doesn't pack up more than a few millimeters, and most of it is Calcium. (2:04).

Then you understand, you are standing next to it, this is the matter state. So the body of the man cannot be in the matter state, if you stand one or two meter high. It's blown up

somewhere. These Iron particles have changed. It must be somehow expanded and can't be no other condition, but a plasmatic condition, a Gans state. That you put balloons together. You go and you buy a pack of 100 balloons for a party. They come in a little tiny bag. Now you take them home, and you put gas in them, and you blow them up. The room is not enough space for them all to be in. And this is the same as the body of the man.

In the matter state, we don't add up much. In the Gans state we become the body of the man. We get that balloon blown up, that amino acid, that Fe now has a volume, it's not flat. It's not a matter state. It's a Gans state. This explains a lot in the world of understanding the whole cycle of life.

And if you understand, the balloons are not just confined to the air they contain, they're dynamic. Now they interact with each other, they're like magnetic balloons. They space gap each other. Then as they're magnetic, they interact with other magnetic fields in their environment, (2:06). even if they're not in the box you put them in. When you put the balloon in the room, it's a balloon in the room. But if you create a magnetic field balloon in one room, it interacts with the magnetic field balloon in the house next door.

It's a different understanding. It's understanding the true nature of the Creation in the living things. Then the whole thing changes, then science of life of the man the way we've been taught, literally gets thrown out of the window.

Then we understand the true way, why this universe even has a volume. How did the universe expanded. Then we understand the structure of the galaxies. Then we see a lot of knowledge we gained in the present science of physics, especially, especially biology and psychology are good for the (trash) bin. Because we never understood the interaction of the fields. We just understood, mash it, pill it, and ?? it, and that's the solution in the matter state. We dealt with the body of the man in the matter state, not in the plasma state. Read the papers coming out, I explained this in detail in these papers. (2:08).

Any other question?

Q: .. Is MaGrav plasmatic energy different from electricity?

K- Yes, they are.

Q: Can we power appliances using this energy, this plasmatic energy?

K- If you do it properly, yes. But none of the Knowledge Seekers up to now have understood it. Yes.

Actually go back in one of the demonstrations from Arizona with Jon, where one of the Knowledge Seekers was walking between the MaGravs and turning up the lights. That should have given a lot of understanding.

We explained this originally as a what we call, entertainment piece in the Sansano (Italy), and I explained this before many times. Whenever we used to end up at the end of the day when we switch the fluorescent lights off, we used to have the dance of lights. Usually when you switch a fluorescent light, it just switches off and that's it. But we used to create so much plasma in the building in a different strength, that as they came in touch with what we call, fluorescent tubes, for minutes we used to wait and watch a number of the fluorescent tubes lighting up and dancing with each other, as the energy of the plasma was converted into electricity, or light. (2:10). If you understood these things, yes it can.

Many of you which (who will) receive the new CPCU's, you will see a new dimension of vision, that's for sure. You will receive, or you'll be able to, if you tune to it the right way, to see literally it doesn't matter day or night. It brings you a new visual capabilities, because the visuality will not be through the eyes, but you see it through the Soul.

Many of you will perceive for example, an accident before it happens, because the connection comes through the STM, with the new units coming out. Many of you by using these new units will see changes in your emotion, you will see changes in your physical condition, you will see changes in every aspects of the life, in your interaction with your loved ones, and your associates in your life. It'll bring a new dimension of pleasure. It's, in a way, as I said to one of the Knowledge Seekers in the past few days, it will make life living, worth living, the true life of the man, not in the dimension of the physicality. And this is the beginning of the change, and that's why I said, with the new cycle of technology and understanding, no one can lie, because it's everything in front of you, you see. (2:12).

Any other question?

Q: .. In chapter 10 on page 95 of Book 3, I understood that the black hole in the universe created through the interaction of two or more magnetic fields, and that this black hole functions as a recycling center for magnetic fields and is a source of cosmic rays. I would like to ask two questions if I may. The goal to be achieved in MaGrav, was to create a unit for the creation of magnetic fields, and through another system create the condition for amalgamation of these fields to create thus a black hole, so also is man?

K- The black hole in the MaGrav units is the coating on the copper wires. As simple as that. But Knowledge Seekers have not managed to understand how to harvest it.

Q: .. The units in Linz created a condition where it amalgamates the best fields of all the races, and recycles these fields to create the cosmic rays to elevate the Souls?

K- We don't recycle. They connect to each other, they link up. (2:14). The cosmic rays we produce has nothing to do with the people who came and participated. Cosmic rays are produced kilometers away from the Linz.

Q: .. I am now a happy owner of 7 plasma butterflies, a medium and one small .. One small, one large. I would like to know how I can utilize them for strengthening the field strength of this, my field, or any other experiment that you can suggest?

K- If you received that, or you made the what you call it, the use of the Butterflies from the Keshe Foundation, it's a very specific way designed. They are not the normal butterflies, you just think you made by the, what you call, the Nano wires. Place them in the ratio way.

For example, put them in Gans's of your choice, and put a large one on one side of the room, and a small one on the other side, and see how you feel in between. They use different positioning and distancing, and coat them with different Gans's, and you will see the effect of. (2:16). The Butterflies of the Keshe Foundation are designed and built in a specific way, and you will see, you will feel the changes. It's like the paintings we have.

If you stick it on the computer or laptop, it's a connection between you and the system. But you can use these Butterflies in many, many ways. You have a disturbed family. You have a disturbed child in the house, you have people who cause problem in the house, put these butterflies in a sequential way under their bed, in the chairs they sit. You see unrest in the family, put these Butterflies into Zn Gans's with CO₂, let them dry and just leave them casually around the house. Don't let their face down, they have to be facing the environment. You have children who cannot asleep at night, put it under their mattress, under their carpet, under their bed, and place one above, change the environment of the room. They'll sleep peaceful.

These units Butterflies have many, many applications, (2:18). but Knowledge Seekers just buy to put it on their iPhone, or iPad or whatever. You have a stressful in the car, hang one in the front, one in the back, or put it in a way position, change the environment of the car completely. In the office you have people who disturb, you just put two across, it doesn't need to be, not just ?? decoration. It's actually made like decoration. There are a lot of things you can do with it, but I don't get the chance to teach.

Q: Dean .. So Mr. Keshe, you spoke about the CPCU's and I just like to touch on that a little bit more. It's like an extension of the Soul. Obviously, you said before that you see everything, that every interaction, that people make on a Soul level before they do it. So is this giving other people the capabilities to be able to have the same interactions. (2:20). If so, wouldn't it be a wonderful thing to give to delegates, that go into all sorts of positions in various institutions, and wherever they are in the communities? Because then there will be nobody that could actually say anything that would be harmful to another, it would be very beneficial for humanity in many ways.

K- If you're trying to tell me, they'll be like a "Pinocchio headphones," maybe, but it will be for the STM. I'm sure the first unit we'll release will be improved and made more sophisticated in the coming time. But in general, they're there to bring the understanding of oneself directly through the expansion of one's Soul. It will be very interesting, very,

very interesting, once we put these out and tell you the things you can do with it, how you will react with it, and how it will change you.

In the coming time, we... The main purpose of these CPCU's are for space travel. But we have to entertain you with something else till it's done. They will work in a very special way for specific jobs. (2:22).

Q: .. If they give one the capabilities to travel, is that going to be a situation where each individual will make the decision? Is it the same situation? You're the captain of your ship sort of thing?

K- Yes, yes. That's the whole purpose of it. But you have to be very clear, ?? I said this to the Knowledge Seekers who will become the first passengers. Actually, I talked with one of them this morning, I think he's around somewhere listening, or will listen later on. That is, you have to be clear about everything before you start using these systems. What is the intention of the travel? Am I going to spread love and care to my child, to people I meet? Or am I going on the way to cheat and whatever? You'll find out you won't take the trip. We said, you know, you have many presidents, and kings, and rulers which walk away from the Enhancement Unit (EU). Now this has become miniature EU, but more powerful.

As I said, and we've seen in the past few months, many Russian rich people somehow they're jumping out of the windows everywhere around the world. And we see many, many influential people in the world of the Bitcoin currency are dying very young. In the past few months, we've seen many, many of them. Both cases. (2:24). If you have this CPCU's, would your Soul allow your physicality to go through this? Or then we know this will become impossibilities, then we know that somebody has thrown you out of the window. It's very strange. Only scientist and rich people jump out the window. We saw the Chinese Yahoo gentlemen flew out the window in US when the Huawei business came to light. And in the past few months, we've seen many top Russian governmental, key people, suddenly just jump out the window, it becomes fashionable. Or is it enforceable, has it been forced on? So, these things become impossibilities.

Q: .. So if these people who jumped out of windows, if they had one of these units, they wouldn't even be in that position to be near the window. Is that correct?

K- Well, it depends if they went near the window, or if they were brought near the window. If you understand it. It's a very, very different situation.

Q: .. So, from the 16th, I've noticed my sleep patterns have been very different. I've spent large proportions of moments, very deep in sleep. And obviously, I needed that energy, I needed to take from that for whatever it was. (2:26). Then all of a sudden, I changed my thought pattern, like this morning. Then last night, there was a very big storm going on around here. But I didn't, my sleep was different. I was able to wake up when I needed to today. So is there many transitional things happening since the 16th?

K- With a lot of people. Yes. A lot, a lot of people, physically, psychologically, yes. Because we're getting a feedback. We're getting a lot of feedback, especially the ones who are involved with the Brazilian group. We don't see any more Italians around Keshe Foundation work, which is, was expected. But with the Brazilians we're getting a feedback, with the Germans we're getting a feedback. We see, yes. There has been a lot of evolution psychologically and physically for them. Yes.

Q: You mentioned Mr. Keshe, that, obviously, as part of that, and many other beautiful Souls were present, and they all joined to one, you said, and reached at one point, that Creation point. That in itself it's obviously a massive gift. And when will we come to understand sort of how we've, what we've achieved or what you've given to us? How will we really understand that?

K- I think is the test of time, and understanding it, and not just putting it, "oh, it happened." Why didn't that happen before, as I said, and why did it just happened after. Then you understand the changes. (2:28).

Q: Is this going to be a gradual change for some of us?

K- It depends. I think with the new, what you call, CPCU units, it will be a very, very drastic change for a lot of you. We will see "humane" people, not human people. As I said, we'll see the children of Mitra, or the Ethos of Mitra.

Q: Present in physicality Mr. Keshe, or in field strength?

K- In behavior, in life, in life lifestyle. In how we take that step towards. We know what it'll bring. It'll bring a lot of physical pain, until the psychological, what I call, condition of it, "psycho genetic" is sorted. And then life becomes a pleasure to live.

It's not a key, "oh, I have a cancer, I'll buy a Headphones for that one cancer. You might find there will be no solution for your cancer, because you have not sorted out the emotion how the cancer started. And you block that side. So how can you change the other side? (2:30).

It's not a one way traffic key, it's "me, me, I take, I take, I take." You will find out your own structure will block you from receiving it. Because the intention is wrong, you have not understood the reason why you are in that position.

Q: So, on a Soul level, is the Soul interacting constantly, is in communication. And the physicality, we've spoken about this before, may not be caught up yet. But the Soul is pure and will always guiding. When will that. So how will that that transmute, so that the physicality can actually understand this, really?

K- Physicality understands only by comparison, this is a habit of the man. We've seen it many, many, many, many, many times people who use the Gans's, or use the technology, "I had a headache for years, but suddenly it changed, I don't know why." And the next

sentence you (say), could it be because I used Gans's? Hello?. Why did it happen before? And why does it happen when you use Gans's? "But it could be coincidental, you know. It cannot be really. But I don't have the headache anymore, so, I can't test it if it was Gans's." I heard this hundreds of times.

And next time they have a problem, they use Gans's, (2:32). it doesn't work. Mr. Keshe, I tried everything with Gans's. Yes, you cheated yourself to your Soul. So, you blocked yourself. What do you want? You cannot cheat with the technology, with the knowledge of the Creation. So you benefited by it, you denied it. So now it denies you, because you can't accept it, the soul doesn't accept the ?? I.

Q: .. I've noticed this with myself. I've been exactly the same. I've used Gans's, and used the technology. And at moments, when you're in a certain position, and it expands out and you receive the energies, and then other times when you require it, as you said, you're out of balance or whatever it is. And you need it, but you don't receive it. I think you've just explained that, why not.

K- Because you're in the wrong way of getting, you're not getting what you need. You want to get what you think you need, but you actually blocked it yourself in receiving it.

Q: So what we think we need is not always the case.

K- Exactly. I always call it, "Iranian girls with love affair relationship." On (top) the table they push you away, underneath they pull you with the leg, you understand? I still love you, but I want to say, "no, I don't want you." You understand? So, it's the same with the STM.

Q: It's a fine balance position.

K- It's a very clear defined position. "Thy shall not lie." This was one of the things always... Actually the first thing is, thy shall not lie to itself, to himself.

Q: How do you know you're doing that Mr. Keshe? (2:34). Because you don't think, because when we do. I don't ever think of lying to myself. I try always to be... ??

K- We accept conditions, we accept conditions. Then we accepting it, we see it as to be right. We see abuse and << audio cut yeah I am back ... >>

K- The principle of the whole work is "denial to block." If we do it, we accept it, we accept the abuse, and then we become the one who's at fault, accepting it. Then we become the, not the victim, but we become the guy who victimized. If we stop that abuse from the beginning we don't get to that point, because we are honest with ourselves, it doesn't matter what it is. (2:36).

And this structure with the Gans's and plasmas bring that condition, it's you who have to decide. What I want to take, is this what I want to take from it? In a way it's an enlightenment to understand it.

Q: How would this help world leaders? You've just touched on something there that would obviously it's quite a, it can open up into a very big thing. So, world leaders that are, when is that moment, you made that definition of "you understand not to go there but you allow yourself to." Why do we do that?

K- What do you mean by that, regarding the world leaders?

Q: I mean by anybody, for me a world leader is anybody.

K- I understand. You see, it's very hard to put it, because I do it quite often, I let things to happen. Then they tell (ask) me, why you let it happen? Because I want to see what's the outcome. I'm a big experimental person in every way of shape of life. It's not just with researchers, it's with interaction of the fields, people's behavior.

And I want to see, and then it gets to a point that I say, "okay, I learned enough, that's enough. I walk away from it." Because the one who was involved did not learn, and they saw it as a right (to abuse). Abusive behavior, misconduct, because you sit and think, "okay, one day they get elevated, one day they understand." (2:38). Then it becomes your problem. And they don't see it, as their problem. The problem they created, and you just as observer see, where it's going to go. And when you put a stop to it, then you are the guilty one. I had it in my ex-marriage, numerous misconducts, adulteries. But the Soul never learned. And when you put your foot down, it's your problem (she says, "you are the one at fault").

Q: .. Going back a little bit, you touched on theology again. So, how would this transmute to theological teachings? How would they understand? I know that we need to express the aspects of the Soul, and you've gone beyond like the 10 Commandments of one of the religions, there was these Commandments and you've gone, you've explained beyond this. And so we've taken it to another level for humanity to catch up to, and to understand. How will the theologians take from this to a position where they can actually, let's say, give it to their flock and they can teach it, so that they can elevate to a position?

K- You put your finger on it, and I have a bunch of these in a couple of hours. I have a meeting, they asked for it, in a couple of hours. (2:40). These are world theologians, the leading edge of, and they want to understand. I've been bashing my head, how explain to them without touching their belief, for them to come to understanding, not for me to explain for them to understand. It's a big difference. Maturity, enlightenment and realization has to come from within, not forced. And theology doesn't exist if one understands the work of the Soul.

Q: Can I ask a question Mr. Keshe on that, so why did prophets given the knowledge? Why did they come forward to teach humanity?

K- What do you mean?

Q: So the prophets were given the knowledge of the Creator, and they came forward to give this out, and then it got sort of changed, you know, in many aspects it was changed...

K- You know, if you play with the English language, you're an English man. When "profitability become profitable," they became Prophets. And this goes right across, right across. Prophesizing and just talking, (2:42). and then making it profitable, has been the main problem of the past.

So, this is the beauty with Keshe Foundation, we don't prophesize, we teach you the technology that nobody can prophesize it for you. You take it as you become professor in it, to your understanding. So, you have no more prophets to, or what I call, magicians.

I wrote to one of the Knowledge Seekers very recently, in past few days, that, I didn't come here to make MaGravs and power generation. The whole exercise was for people to make it to understand the physical field forces and understand what plasma is, and that they don't need any explanation in the future, that nobody can abuse them. This is the beauty of working without theology.

There is no theory in the world of the Creator, that makes a theology. There is no theory in how Creation was done. When now you understand how, and you can create it yourself. It's what I said few minutes ago, a pile of dust of Fe, and Oxygen and Carbon is there. And then with the knowledge of Gans's, knowledge of plasma technology, you make a man out of it. (2:44). You understand how, that dust has become the man.

By, not blowing the "wind of God's will," but understanding the process of the expansion of every atom into a Gans, into a balloon of energy. When you go to church they say, we blow the wind of life in the body of the man and the rest of it in different shapes or forms. But now you understand that blowing up of the whatever, is actually expansion of the matter into Gans state of itself.

If you take all those number of atoms in the pile of the body of the man and make a Gans of them, you'll see you get the same height and the same structure of the man. Now we understand what has been theology. Theory of the life in Creation, now has become a science, so there is no theology. There is no theory in the logic of the Creation anymore to call it theology.

Because now with the knowledge of Keshe Foundation we brought the science of the Creation. It doesn't leave any room for theory of the Creation, because now you have the facts, you can create it. So...

Q: Sorry, I didn't mean to stop you. So it would be that if we'd have given the profits and the ability to make the Cup of Life and even now to give these theologists the ability to make the Cup of Life, to understand the technology, would this help? (2:46).

K- I was talking to them before the teaching of today, just before we start teaching, and I said, you need a headphone. Can we have the headphone just this afternoon and see how we do, we see the Soul of the prophets. I said, yes, but the system is switched off till the 10th (of January). Then we believe it. And then even when they do it, then they say, "oh, he's playing with the mind, blah, blah, blah." Because if they accept it they don't have a job.

Q: So how do you get around that Mr. Keshe, if they ?? cannot get around that?

K- They cannot lie to themselves. You bring it. They bring to the end themselves. I explained last week about when I was a child, people used to come and change clothes. All those people were Mullahs, with turbans, and beard, and their families, all of them without failure. They were chief leading Mullahs and Ayatollahs who changed clothes. And I watched them doing it, because they understood something was wrong in the structure.

Q: Was it just Mullahs Mr. Keshe? I don't mean that in a in the wrong way. But did you. Were there other theologists?

K- No. (2:48). All Mullahs with their turbans and their robes. And I saw them packed in what they call, bundles and taken out. I've seen that many times with my own eyes.

Q: And they went on to live normal lives Mr. Keshe?

K- Normal lives, yeah. They were given jobs, and positions, and places and they moved on.

Q: Were they happy?

K- I don't know. Never met them again.

Q: Were they elevated on a Soul level by taking that position?

K- Most probably yes, 100%. Many, many of them.

Q: ?? really comes into play Mr. Keshe, is that wrong? Is that not so?

K- Yes. Many of them. It wasn't one or two. The reason it made an impression on me was so many of them.

Q: .. How did you get them to understand?

K- I don't know, I was a witness. I wasn't somebody as part of the process of understanding. I was a witness to an event.

I've seen that with my own immediate family, where they changed from one to another. It's the way, it's the course of event, we do. It's just like. The best example I always tell our team, I think, because it's a very natural way, (2:50). it's if you go on, I said it before, the guy called, the band called hot chocolate in nineteen seventies, first black gay

guy who actually promoted a lot of things in that society, that in those days people couldn't understand. I explained this before, he was a Caribbean guy in West Indies, who the mother rented the room for him to go to private education. Before he wanted to become a plumber, and a chef. By renting a room, being able to go to public teaching, schools in UK as you understand it, he became amongst people who became doctors, and engineers, and everything else.

The elevation came in the education. It's the same with the teachings. If you understand it, the teachings gives you that insight to understand more. That's all.

Q: It's like the Gans's Mr. Keshe, that you spoke about earlier, where they sometimes they touch you, and sometimes they don't, when sometimes you think you're giving when you're not. And other times when you don't think you are, you actually are, it's that, that contradiction of... ??

K- I always said, when you think I'm rich, is exactly when you're poor. As I always said, when they tell you how much they're worth, and they can tell how much, then you are not actually rich, because you can put value to it. There's always someone who's richer than you, more ?? (2:52). And it's you who has to decide.

I was very recently in a position, a lady decided to be very insulting, very aggressive, and it was a very unusual position. And it happened again itself n a few hours later on, again with the same woman. I said to her, "I've never seen a more insulting and arrogant woman than you. And you're just the receptionist." And she ran after me trying to say who she is. I didn't say anything, and I said, this shouldn't have happened. But I don't know why. But it was very strange.

When she spoke German to the German people, she had a different behavior. When she spoke with people not Austrian, she had but insulting behavior. So, I wrote to her bosses that, is that the behavior of your company? Is it the new policy with your organization? So we avoid it. And immediately within a day, they responded back, that now they understand they have a problem in their structure, and they're going to correct it, because they never realized this is going on in their structure. (2:54).

How do we become one? How do we allow this to happen? How do we choose to be insulting to one, and comforting and friendly with other, on the same table, the same person? What do we accept? And what is the limitation of accepting it? Or, what comes to this lady thinking, "oh, he is a foreigner, he is nothing," whatever.

In the communication to them, I wrote, I can read it to you. I'm an Iranian nuclear physicist, head of the Keshe Foundation, head of the research and development of the new space technology, and my humbleness is not my weakness and stupidity.

My humbleness comes from knowing nothing is worth, if you are not amongst people. This is how people make their position, thinking who they are, what they can do, and what it is. Then we allow them to do it. In this part the life we have is the same with

education in knowledge and in understanding. The more we understand the humbler we should become.

Q: So it goes with you explaining not being higher and lower. (2:56). I have been around the Foundation and yourself. I know how humble you are and how you treat people, and that ethos, when others come to understand this in other structures, then we will have this beauty that you have given to humanity.

K- You've been with us, you've seen it. When we have lunch, I ask everybody who is there, do you want a lunch. We get for everyone.

Q: You do, yeah. You do Mr. Keshe.

K- We, I eat with everyone the same.

Q: Yeah, the beauty you have given. And you do, you live by. It is words and it is action, it's all, they all tie in together. And that ethos is what we need to portray and give to everybody to understand this. The theologists if they, those three words, those three attributes (think speak act good), if they brought those together, with inside themselves, then they would find this, the ability to move forward.

K- It all depends how you take it. The minute you see yourself higher than the others, it's the time when you fail.

We had many occasions in Trany (Italy), where we had the, what we call, the teaching center there. We always used to eat together. In lunchtime wasn't, I eat somewhere else, somebody else they bring their lunch. Our housekeeper used to cook and lunchtime she used to come and lay table for everyone. It doesn't matter you were a guest, you were a Knowledge Seeker, you were people who are with us doing research or whatever. (2:58). We all sat around the table and we ate together. And our housekeeper used to cook food and lay the table, that we've laid our table at home and we used to sit and eat, and she cleaned up and go home. This is how it is, there should be no difference.

And this is not something I brought in Keshe Foundation. This is how I was brought up. I took over a company years ago and becoming a major partner. They had a canteen, and the management had a table for themselves. They were Indians. And the workers used to eat separate and, you know, the management table was laid and everything. The first day I went, I saw this I thought, something is wrong in this place. How do you know what's going on in your business if you don't talk to the people who run your business? I took my plate and I went and sat with the warehouse people, and I sat with the workers in the factory, and they were shocked. They could not accept you eat with workers. I said, you know something, while I'm here you can't run your business, because you don't understand what's happening with the workers. Now I'm in charge, I run my way and I abolish the management table. And this is how it should be.

Q: That's a beauty Mr. Keshe. I've noticed that when I used to take pictures in corporations back in the UK, I used to see this a lot. I'm not. I'm sure it's changed now, this is a long time ago, what you've just described.

K- Nothing has changed. It has become more posh. .. They go to more expensive restaurants for lunch. (3:00).

Q: Okay, I understand.

K- Carry on.

Q: So, as I said, I used to see this situation where the management would have their .. tables laid out completely in a different network, segregated sort of area, and then the workers will come along and they will almost sometimes in another room. So, it's exactly what you just said, with them going out to restaurants instead now, and not being with the workers. That ethos seems to have changed. As I said, that was a long time ago, now it seems to be that people management are starting to understand they need to be more with the workers as well, is that not the case now? Is that not being brought forward?

K- It is there because now the workers has come through, the management comes through the working class. It's part of being human, nothing else.

The minute you consider yourself higher than the others, it's the time when you actually finish life. That's the stoppage in growth. I always said, people get fooled by a "tie and a suit." At the end of the day, when you cross the door you're at home, you're a father, you cook, you clean, and you do everything else that they do for you in the office, or whatever. What's the difference? You've been around with me, my drivers, bodyguards, they all eat in the same restaurant, the same table as me. (3:02).

Q: Yeah, they have the beautiful ethos Mr. Keshe that you've bestowed within people, and they understand, it touches them, and it's that mutual beauty between the Souls that they understand. And by being part of that structure they just absorb it, they become it and then it spreads out, and that that is a true Knowledge Seeker, a true beauty that you are sharing.

K- You are in touch with them, you talked to them. They talk to you more than they talk to me. You have seen the way it should be. There should be no...

When you look at the graph on the screen, when it comes to the STM coming in touch with the Soul of the Creator, you don't see a separate line for the Creator, it's amongst those lines. So why should the man be any different.

Q: Thank you for understanding Mr. Keshe.

K- Oh, I understood long, long time ago.

Q: I know, I know it. We have to catch up, we have to catch up, and even when we. As you said, when we think we know we don't, and it's that constant. We're just touching the tip of the iceberg and there's a lot more to always experience, and to know in both, in all the dimensions, it's that beauty of growing, I suppose.

K- You've got to do it yourself, otherwise... I was brought up in a household of maids, or whatever. And my father always said, you have to learn to cook, if they're not there you're going to starve. This is the how it's been. How it should be. (3:04).

When you understand you are part of Totality, you live that life. This is one of the biggest problem we had to start with, with the Belgium and the British authorities. Belgium's wanted securities and everything else. And they told me, you're uncontrollable, you go where you want, when you want, and this cannot be, we can't provide you security this way. So, we don't need it. Because if it is going to happen, it's going to end up. They were afraid of what themselves, what they're going to do to us, than actually others. You should be able to live amongst people. This is something I learned from my father. Nobody knows who you are when you walk into a restaurant, or you walk into a shop. And you should be like them.

Q: That's a beauty Mr. Keshe. So, is that going, the ethos of the universe of other beings, other souls, this .. comes from this structure?

K- It is. If you listen to one of the Intros in one of the teaching of very earlier on. From a distance now we understand the STM is within the man. The Soul does not see the Soul of a king, or a waiter, or a fish, it sees a shining star. And that's all it is. Because you don't see their physicality, and that's how it will be. (3:06).

Now, the research center of the Keshe Foundation, before we split everything up in different ways, when it was lunchtime I used to cook and take food for the staff, food for all of us to eat together. It wasn't going there for somebody to cook when it was time, when it's there. I used to cook for and take in for us all to share. And that's how it should be. The minute you see yourself different, this is the time when you stop growing. The arrogance takes over reality.

Any other question?

Q: Thank you Mr. Keshe for taking my questions. Thank you very much.

K- .. By the way, Dean, you might be invited to the Keshe Foundation back, next week or next few weeks to take the picture to first landings.

Q: That'd be wonderful, Mr. Keshe. Thank you very much.

Q: .. My question is related to memory from the past time. How can we explain utilizing plasma knowledge in the transmission, or how we can keep the memory from our ancestors and even our past life, or future life? If you have a clue, I will be very happy.

K- I don't have a clue, I know how it's done. (3:08). The clue, the clue-ness comes from something else, but we know exactly how it's done and you can .. tap into the experience, which is received by your ancestors, or yourself through the what I call, the RNA.

Everything, even your ancestors as a mouse during the dinosaur time, can be tapped into. The STM memory is limitless recording space. If man manages to understand how this

stacker has got in a way, deeper and bigger, can go back and see the interaction, not see, but to get the feeling of emotion of interacting with dinosaurs, because that is recorded in the RNA of the man.

It depends how you take it back and how much, how you have put a barrier not to remember it. It is a self made "Alzheimer's" of the time. If your ancestors have been witness to the presence of a king, you should be able to, even bring back the visualization of that person, because it's recorded. Everything which passes the ears, the emotion, and the eye of the man, and the taste of the man, (3:10). the physical dimension of the sensory of the man emotion is recorded and kept in the RNA of man. This is how your DNA keeps its structure.

At the moment, what we call, the study of the RNA and DNA is in its infancy. In the paper written I explain this. But in the future mankind will see, when it becomes knowledgeable, you'll see the different arms of the DNA, but watch it closely, Nano micro space gap difference between one to another. Man only looks at ABC or whatever that structure is, but man has not been educated not to look at the energy field and the space gap in that arm, in that energy structure of the amino acid (AA). Then you understand everything is there.

If in the process of life you receive Cosmic Rays which have had part of emotion of another entity, you still will carry that too. The way you remember a kiss, you will have that information as an emotion, the same thing will be passed on to you, through. You will see the whole of the past, if you wish, in a visual condition as you saw it. (3:12).

Many Knowledge Seekers since the 16th have been through this, they visually explain to you, I read the reports, I talked to some of them. The 20th incursion will bring shock to many, many of you who will be present. It will be an eye opening for those who participate, actually a Soul opening, more than anything else.

The history of mankind is written in the structure of the Soul RNA and DNA of the man, from the beginning of the time. An example of it is, you don't touch a red fruit, why? Because it's poisonous somewhere down the line, somebody ?? ate it and died, and it stayed ingrained in you, because the children watched it and they ingrained it in their emotion, that this fruit you don't touch. It doesn't matter how many generations back.

Q: And we can take in space when we travel all this memory?

K- Yes. No, it's not a memory, it's the collection of information, knowledge. You can make as fancy word as you like. (3:14).

Q: Also Alex said like this, that RNA, the soul of the RNA and DNA can explain this. I was wondering this, if the crystal, and this flower of life, and Merkabah, and star formation ..

K- These are all gimmicks. ..

Q: Yeah. yes (she ignored that he said gimmicks and pursued her own ideas). Is this all the same, of course they are synonyms. That is the storage of information as a memory, this crystal, and Soul, and this is in physicality. But at the Soul level is the same structure, no? But is invisible, untouchable for our physicality.

K- Something like that. (Vague answer - she was not open)

K- Any other question?

Q: .. In the Knowledge Seekers Workshop number 167 studies on the emotions you teach us that, as we understand the value of our emotions, new questions and new ideas will arise about how to deal with and control our emotions. And try not to look at the emotion, try to look to understand where the fields of emotion will create reactions in the physicality and in the Soul, then you will find the way to the Soul. So the essence of change is the essence of our emotions, (3:16). that change as we interact with our environment. That was the quote. The question is, how can we deepen in our understanding of the power of emotion of presence in the cosmic ray creation?

K- You have ?? (your) a presence in every strength, and it's on the point of the observation, or observer, which according to him, or to her, decides your presence, or strength of presence, or what you carry. It's what you perceive yourself to be and what your perceived to be seen by the others, and that's all it is. There's no more, no less.

R: It's a lovely answer.

K- It's very much like, you know, you have two animals in the house. The big one sees you as a boss, and the middle one sees himself as a boss to the other one, the smaller one. Sometimes the smaller one rebels because, "I exist as well," and he barks and runs more than the middle one, which is bigger. (3:18) The middle dog sees himself between the boss and the little one. And one the boss looks at the dog as something, there I lead, and I own, and the bigger dog sees the same thing in the smaller dog. Perception. Are you the small dog or the big boss? But it's the same people, the same thing.

Q: Mehranez ..

I had a question I tried to have the traditional concepts with your new Cosmic knowledge ?? answers. I wanted to ask when this, what it's called, this saint spirit, or Christ, or etc. overcomes a spirit of a man, or a woman. After that his spirit goes, or the whole thing goes. What happens to the spirit originally of that person, (3:20). who was chosen for that mission? Does it elevate as well?

K- It elevates and becomes part of.

You cannot... Tomorrow is the Ascension of what you call it, the Epiphany, sixth of January. I had to explain this to someone in a very deep detail in the past. When you accept a Soul in the level of Prophets, and at the same time you have the STM itself, the

STM who accepts the new Soul still exists through the two Souls, but reaches the same level of understanding. And it becomes part of.

At the point of physical death, they don't part from each other, it stays as, because one cannot exist without the other. In a way it's a guest you accept, that it becomes part of ?? you, part of the structure of the life. But each one lives its own existence, its own dimension. (3:22).

Q: Beautiful, and I imagine, I'm sure that as the time goes, the more they remember, people remember that Soul, it adds to its elevation.

K- That's part of the process of praying.

Q: That's the bonus.

K- Yeah.

Q: I have another question, when you talk, I wonder how you are so non-judgmental person, so patient. How could we overcome this natural judgment we have, like, when I saw somebody, for example, the other day, I felt his cheating. I immediately felt that, and how could you control to be non-judgmental, because we have the values?

K- To react, to react immediately. That's my way.

Q: You don't react exactly, I think.

K- I react in a way, in the long term till they show themselves. And when I react it's the time when I don't accept anymore. It's both ways, it depends.

My mother used to say, you're the worst person ever, that you don't react. You have a patience of ?? "no", you know, "no" we call it. And you say. I said to my mom, "mom when things come up, there's a reason for it, why I have to experience this, and what I have to learn from it." (3:24).

But I make a judgment very, very fast, because I see the Soul, and the judgment comes in a balance of the fields, not in the direction of the words. I am very, very patient. I always say, man has the capability to elevate, man has the capability to adjust. And when it comes to a point, that it just become abuse, you just walk away from it. I just walk away. I don't... fighting is. When you fight for something is the time when you lost.

Tolerating is when you say, "ok, I can take so much of," and you wait for the other side to elevate, for the other side to understand, for the other side to be. The same thing happened with what we lost so much in past few months (millions in the fraud case). We were set up by a Knowledge Seekers, preset to be defrauded, and I could see it, but I thought, there is a reason, Foundation has to come to something somewhere because of this. And we'll see.

I did the same thing in my marriage. I watched. I always prayed that it'll elevate, it will change. But when it came to a point it will not change, I walked away. You leave it to them, they find their own way. When .. you set your life that way and you pretend to be something else it's different. This is what it is. (3:26).

As I said too many Knowledge Seekers, the wealth which goes through the Keshe Foundation, I could live in palaces, and a king's life. I never did, because Foundation expansion of the technology is more important than a house for me. When the Foundation is solid there is always a place.

Q: Yes. There is another thing, like when Dean talked about the emotional effects of soul, when the soul changes, the body, the mind changes, it's affected. Like when I proposed deeply, I really thought we have to connect the Souls, and that's our way of doing things. And we started every night at nine o'clock, CET, European time, to connect the Souls, elevate the Soul of leaders, religious leaders and for peace and justice. I was actually in the first, second day, I really felt the connecting with souls everything around. And I was very hyper feeling, I was feeling very much for example, that for example, my mother every year on, needs me and things like that. And even in normal way, ?? ... was that to ?? function ?? so differently. Because all of a sudden, I was in the sea of all these souls and feelings of who needs me and things like that. (3:28). And then little by little, I went slowly. And just to announce that still every night at nine o'clock, European time, we connect our souls, and we pray for all souls living and elevation of political leaders. And everyone adds everything we need, takes a few minutes, but just announce it. And I thank you very much for guiding us through all these years, to this level, that we start to learn, just ABC. I hope we have the honor to teach others. That's the best rewarding thing I can imagine. Thank you very much sir. ..

K- .. The process of what I call, enlightenment of the world leaders and religious leaders, is part of upcoming sessions of the Keshe Foundation. A lot of things are happening in the background for that to take place in the coming time.

Q: Thank you very much. From all the people who need these changes at this moment.

K- I think you need it where you are, more than anywhere else. It needs...

Q: ?? it can hang up to the values. (3:30).

K- They don't know anything else, you can't blame them. It's just, seeing as "ones right," it's very different than seeing as "everybody's right." In time will change.

The beginning of the change of what I call, the abusive leadership has come to an end. It's just that structuring it that we don't go back to the same problems as before, otherwise we haven't learned much. But it has to come ingrained in the structure, in the people.

Q: I hope. I feel like people are learning, because if they don't learn they go again to another color of abuse. So people have to learn themselves.

K- That's what I said all the time. Man has to learn to walk away from killing, it's no use doing magic's. This is part of what we taught about the Gans. People haven't realized why we brought the Gans's and other things. Then in a very soft way, in a lot of teaching subtly, we are putting it forward into understanding that.

Even today, in the question with the Butterfly, understand the fields, understand, do you need to kill? Can you use the Butterflies as a source of energy without killing? (3:32). Can you... It's just that it has to be ingrained in the structure of the thinking, and not to be so physical.

If we do it, it's (a magic). This is what I always said, we are not here to do magic, and then it's a magician job. Rising a dead, we taught the father how to rise a dead from Naomi.

It's the process of understanding, and it can be repeated. So, it's a knowledge which can be transferred. And there's no magic.

Q: I think with your teachings, we reach a level of, I cannot say serenity, because everybody said, they wish me more serenity. But we kind of get to a level of everything is okay. If there is something bad or good is okay.

K- It has a reason to be good and it has a reason to be bad.

Q: Yes. And it's good for me. I feel like that, you know, kind of being sure of myself in a way with all the faults I may have. But I know even in bad thing there's a reason why it's in front of me. And it's good. I think it's because of your teachings, as the way you give an example all these years. I'm sure.

You know, it gives profounder, some deepness in my knowledge's, which was very little before. So, I thank you very much for this vast know-how, (3:34). a little bit of your part of the whole thing, and I try to be better every day.

K- We'll see. It has to be understood, otherwise becomes a magic and then in the future it becomes what we've seen, a lot of lies in the cover of theology and religion.

Keshe Foundation, it's belief, it's way of ethos of work should never become a theology. It should stay scientific and it should be. Everything you find in the future, don't look at what God wanted. See how God created it. Then it becomes the science. If I was at the time of Christ, I would have asked Christ, how did you raise this one? And he had the knowledge, he could tell, to transfer the energy from my soul to the soul I rose the Soul, not the physicality, physicality followed the Soul. Now you can create the strength of the field of a Soul, as you can create children without the physicality. Now you understand.

Q: ... I wish you all a very good year this year.

K- This year it's going to be a fantastic year. Let's see how many of you Knowledge Seekers very soon, will come to see those who you came to the Keshe Foundation for. From the world leaders to religious leaders, to what we call, Citizens of the Universe.

Thank you very much, I'm due to go into a meeting with some of these intellectual theologians in the next few minutes. (3:36). Thank you very much for today. I hope we all learn a little bit, and I hope you understand what is laid out, as the last week we brought the summary of what we achieved in the past year. This week, we laid out what the man will, hopefully, try to achieve in the coming years and this year. But we lay the first steps of the man to become man of universe, and travel with a new technology than the old, what I call, fuel based, solid fuel based, and gas fuel based, of rockets, and cars and the rest of it.

Thank you very much for today. Hopefully we meet next week and share more knowledge somehow, somewhere. Thank you Rick.

466 KSW January 05, 2023

END

467th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; January 12, 2023

(Quick Index, editing part 1 , Transcription, Proofing done ; Need to do - Key Phrases, Words) (Auto transcription from Elias)

KEY-PHRASES:

SUMMARY:

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:18).

K- Well, they too, as usual, wherever whenever you listen to this series of Knowledge Seekers of Keshe Foundation Spaceship Institute, in sharing knowledge and understanding each other more in how we came and where we go. This session for certain reasons had to be changed to later on. We'll go back to normal timing from next Thursday

as usual. And we'll see where we get. Next week from the 20th, we have a special session as many of you have joined us, and have signed up to be part of the 20th what we call, interaction of the Souls.

Many of you have written and asking question, what would be on the 20th? What will happen? What's the purpose, what we're going to do? We gave you a Christmas gift. We allowed you to. We created a condition to. We made facilitated a condition for the man for the first time to see how he connects with his Creator.

In time, we have worked. In time, if you go back, by putting the Gans's into the rivers, cities as many of you do every Sunday, and other days, you continuously add energy, Gans's, literally like a Sun. You add to bring the balance to what this planet through its strength of ?? field of creation, did not give to the man, (:20). that the man had to get it by what we call, "the 20% dimension of energies," by consuming energy in packages of this planet.

The same thing has happened in past thousands of years, when man could not get what he wanted, or when he saw other things from this planet. So his weakness, and he got himself to accept other people's, who maybe understood, or maybe did not understand, as people who will guide him to be able to be safe to get what he wants. If it rains, he did the "Dance Rain." They sacrifice bodies, because they said, then the things will change, the drought will die (end) and everything else. Then he saw himself weak in respect to this planet. And he started believing in statues, something that I know is there, but I have no access, but I will make something out of it. And then I accept it to be a stronger than me. So he created the statues, stones, woods, in and shape, or form.

And in that process, man who understood and got elevated by the process of the understanding at the time of its life, they got enlightened, they saw more of. Then we call them the "Prophets." And in that process, many of us, as the human race, chose one to the other, and in a different name, we accepted the same Soul. We accepted understanding of that Soul in the physical dimension. But in a way, the Soul as a soul of, connected to the Knowledge of the Universe was no fault in it. But the Soul in connection to the man has deviation, he had impurities, he had something which would not fit into the other part. (:22). We gave, and we still do give Gans's to this planet, regularly, to change, to bring that change in the physical dimension of the Soul ?? of the planet.

Now man has to understand from what happened on the 16th of last month. On December 16, 2022, we took you to join the Soul of the Prophets, in what you believe as Messengers. And then collectively, you came to understand, to connect to the Soul of the Creator. We saw faults in the structure of this planet, and with Gans's and the new understanding of the fields of the plasma, we started correcting it.

On the 20th, we take the next step, to bring correction to the Soul of those who we call Messengers, which you already have been in touch with. Elevation of the Soul of them, the collective, but perfect collection of the Souls of the Man (STM). We complete the other side of the elevation of the STM.

What does this mean? The Prophets have two souls. One is the STM, and one is the Soul as a Messengers of the Creator. Understanding elevation of the message of the Creation. One is faultless, and the other one has faults. It's the responsibility of man today to correct that part. To elevate the physical Soul, that in that point, we all come to understand, that through their elevation, their followers get elevated, and all become equal. (:24).

World peace is not possible by just stopping the guns and the bullets, because in another few weeks, in another few months, in another few years, man will go to it again. We'll kill again. We'll find an excuse to kill. As we perfect the Soul of this planet to feed its citizens, the way now we have learned through the Cosmic Rays (CR) to feed the citizens of it, that they don't kill anymore. And this process has already started.

Now we have to correct, the perfect the Soul of those who we believe in and trust, with the Soul of the creator. We call them the Messengers. One of the main reasons of the 20th of January is for you to directly to become, individually as a whole, in touch with the Soul of those who you believe in, to elevate them in the Soul of Physicality (STP). Collectively as citizens of this planet, you elevate the STP of anyone you believe in. Because the Soul of the Messenger, as a Soul is perfect. It's the STP, which is in a way, it's the Spirit of the life of man, has faults in it and needs correction. And when that correction is done, peace will come.

In a way you become a tool to elevate the weakness, to correct to, and bring back the Soul of what went wrong, to correct, that in that, we'll transfer of the knowledge to his followers, will correct them. We corrected the 10 Commandments, and completed. But we corrected the message. (:26). But we did not correct the conduct of the Messenger itself, the killing he carried out. We did not correct the ones who beheaded people, as the way to be believe, in the Creator.

The purpose of the 20th is, as Soul of those who we believe in world peace, in oneness of the humanity, in oneness of the Creation, to elevate those who we believed in, to be correct in the dimension (D) of the physicality (P).

So, next Friday, you asked me many questions. The answer is, you will meet the soul of you, those who believe in. For you collectively, from all paths of life, to correct them one by one. One by one. Last time we allowed you to elevate, to join the Soul. This time we allow you to elevate the Soul, which you in the D of P believe in. But in the D of P that Soul failed to complete the cycle of.

Now you understand. And this when it happens, when it completes itself, brings peace, a permanent peace on this planet. We have gone through the correction, the elevation of the Soul of the planet and its citizens. But the citizens have one fault, they are believers. They have accepted to themselves to believe in the words, in the way of the Creator, but they have seen the faults of the one who brought the message. Once that is corrected, we

will see the followers of each religion. (:28). It's like the STP of the structure of this STM, the Soul of Creation will be perfect. And a perfect Soul will not create war.

Peace on this planet, peace to be kept for the universe cannot come, unless man understands where the weakness was, ?? which we correct?? We still get your energies from the Cosmic Rays. But through the path of the emotion, you're connected to the man who has done wrong. Beheading, execution in the name of something wrong, that God and the Creator. Or to believe in one.

We stopped the animal behavior through the dimension of 20%, but we have to stop the animal behavior through the Soul of the interaction of the man in the path of his belief. Otherwise we stopped the physicality, but the emotion will force to kill in the name of God, be it Jewish, be it Muslim, be it Christian, be it Zoroastrians, be it Buddhists, or any other way the man believes in. It's like repairing a car, (but) leaving one tire punctured, and hoping that the car can go perfect.

You in the dimension of physicality, by adding to the Gans's and to the understanding of the correction of the fields of this planet and yourself. You have corrected the dimension of the Soul, but the dimension of the emotion of the Man has a weakness in it. This is why we see animosity between the Jews, Christians, Muslims and everything else.

Because once you understand, the whole thing is from one. But in the weakness in the physicality has caused the emotion of the man to take the next step. (:30). We shall see the end of the wars. The war between the STM and the STP of the Man, in a dimension of accepting the Messengers of the God. The message itself is perfect. It's the Messenger, which has a faulty soul, in a dimension of the STP.

How can you say, "I believe in Christ," and he says, "Thy shall not kill." And then you kill in the name of the religion. We told you not to kill. Unless your Soul has elevated to understand the message was given the wrong way, because of the weakness in understanding of the STP of the Messenger, and it's your time to correct it. Then you understand, the true peace will come with the STP and the STM in the dimension of fields of the Universe (U), have no difference, they become one and then you find the peace.

The man who brought the message of, "thy shall not kill," he killed more than any other creature at his time, and his duration of existence in D of P on this planet. So what was the message for?

The man who says, Peace in the word of it says, at the a beginning of, creates war by killing the man who does not believe in him. The fundamental of the whole understanding of what he brought, only fitted on the paper, not in practicality. (:32). Now, you understand, to complete the process of peace, has not come just by guns, but in the emotion of the Man, in the belief of understanding where it went wrong from the path it started.

Now you understand, then we explain to you what is to happen in the February meeting. When you come on, Friday the 20th, come fully armed to understand the responsibility you accept, to be part of, to be a collective source, to elevate the Soul, the physical soul dimension of the man who you believed in his work, in showing you the path to the Creator.

Now you understand. Now you understand what we told you, don't be surprised, that the STM at this moment of time, in a collective awareness has become so bigger, and much stronger in elevation, in understanding, that now has the power to correct the man who he believed in from childhood, from the first word, in his STP, and in the message of his Message.

Now you understand how perfect the present Soul, of those who believe in the truth of understanding of the work has begun. You believe, you understand, because you did on the 16th. You saw you all have the power to become one. (:34). And when you look at the figures, when you look at the pictures, when the STM joined the Soul of the Prophets, we saw vibrations, we saw inconsistency. Because if He was one, the STP of the Prophets were correct, we should have not seen that. It should have become a straight line from that point. Means the Soul of the Messengers has a fault in the structure of the STP.

As you, as Man, you joined the Soul of the Prophet in the dimension of the STP before you as a lot, you became to come in touch with the Soul of the Creator, and you became one. Now, do you want to be the one who's going to correct, who is going to be part of remedying the STM?

We can stop the war with armies in the National Front in the nationalism. But we see the religions in the back, in the name of the Creator through the faults of the physicality of their Messenger, create a war through religion. We ended the wars two years ago. We saw no more war, all coming to an end. And then we saw the flaring up in the Ukrainian war, again through religion. Because it was not fixed. At that time, we could not tell you, and we kept on telling you this is a war of religions, within the religion, within the "72 ships of Name of Christ," bless his name. In the Soul of the Creator.

Man will not have peace on this planet, till he elevates his physical soul of the Messengers, who brought the message of peace, and they themselves destroyed it. (:36). "A Salaam ?? " Salaam means, "peace on you." How come the Islamic religion beheads? There is a fault in the Messenger, not the message. Thy shall not kill, and we see most of the wars financed by Vatican.

So once you elevate the STP of the Messenger, he through the belief and connection to what is believed in, corrects the Pope, Ayatollah Khamenei and the rest of it. And we will see the lasting peace the man has been praying for.

You cannot stop a fire, when there's a little fire simmering under, the name of religion. Where the Messenger himself had a fault in the structure, creation of his message. How can you say salaam, "peace on you," when you, I behead you if you don't believe in me,

or I don't get what I want? Now, you have your answer for the 20th. Join as many races, colors, religions and path of belief to elevate the Soul of what you believe in. Even your Atheist, you still believe, because you came on the (blood) line of the people who believed in them.

Now you understand what is about to happen on the 20th. You will meet with the Soul of those who believe in, in the message of the Soul. Elevate them. Give them freely, that the STP becomes the same as the Soul of the Message, and the Messenger and the Creator. That we will see the lasting peace, not only on this planet. (:38). Then man will not be fooled by no magician across the U.

You don't need to accept any more Messengers if you understand the truth. If you understand, even those of you in the future through your Soul, or subdivision of your Souls, become the Messengers in another part of the universe. The conduct, the message and the Messenger and the Soul of Creator shall be one.

Peace on this planet will not come unless the essence of the foundation of the Soul of the Messengers who brought the message of the Creator is corrected, elevated. Becomes to understand that by elevation of them, that the conflict between the STP of the Messenger and the Soul of the Creator as a message, become one. Then that as every plasma connected to by the path of belief will be perfected.

Ayatollahs will put their turbans on the floor. Vatican will shut itself, because they get the message through their Soul. We see the end of war, we see peace among the dimension of physicality, and the STP and the STM on this planet and beyond. This is the only way man will find peace with himself, with the paths of the belief, and the path to his Creator.

Now, how many of you would like to meet with your Messenger and tell him, you brought me to believe in the Creator, but I'm here to elevate you, to believe in the path of elevation of your Soul too, in a dimension of life to be correct. Where you went wrong. (:40). We don't touch the face of ?? it, that we become another one to be killed. We come to elevate the Soul of, that you do not want to see the picture of.

The 20th of January, 2023 is phase where a number of you who are chosen to be, and you'll come forward with the dimension of the Soul, will come to see your own Messengers in the dimension of the Soul. Some of you might face to face see the physicality or the dimension or physicality, or feel the dimension of the physicality, or even see their faces.

I gave you one promise, I'll take you to see your Christ. Next Friday, you can try. And see if the message and the Messenger need elevation to become. The same of those who are in the name of Mohammad, or Moses, or anybody else.

The level of understanding, which means the understanding the elevation of STM of today, has reached above the level of the Soul of the Prophet of the past. Because now

you know the truth and there is nothing to be hidden, and there's no Messenger in-between. Not even me. We are teachers, not Messengers.

You have to come to a point to understand that the world peace on this planet in the world of the man will not achieve, (:42). as long as the man creates a division in the path of the way, as you all became one, on the 16th of December. For the first time you all became one. There was no religion except your Souls. Even the Soul of your Messengers became part of yours. We don't see different lines, the Soul of Christ, we don't see a line for the Soul of Mohammad, we don't see a line Rick, we don't see a line John. It's one line. And ??in 4 systems, all tells us the same as one.

Then you understand how important the next coming weeks and months in the cycle of the knowledge shall be. When your STP and the STM become one you can transmute. That's why, go back in all my teachings, I said, the world leaders will walk away, because they cannot bring the STP, which did so much wrong, to the STM, to be equal to the Soul of Creator. Now you understand.

I have given you the teaching, it's for you to understand the message, and become the Messengers of your own Soul, and nobody else's except yourself. Now, it's very clear where we are heading for. World peace will not come through the financial stability, world peace will not come through putting the guns down. (:44). The world peace will come when the STP and the STM become one. And the STP of those who you believe in has never come to be connected to their own Soul, as a Soul of the Messengers. That's the mayhem we have in the name of the religions. One on the Friday closing, one on the Saturday shutting, and one on Sunday going ringing the bells. Then, if you get another four or five Messengers, you will be closed the whole week. What's going to do on the Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday. So, we need 4 more religions and the paths of belief to complete the week. How ridiculous. Now you understand.

Now you see how the progressive development of understanding of the elevation of the STM has led the man at this point to understand that in Soul he is the same as the Creator. As he could not be any different, "I made man in the image of myself," I've made man out of my own Soul. How can it be any other thing?

Now many of you will try, will see, and you try to understand what is about to come. Come with me on Friday the 20th of January, 2023, to meet the Soul of your Messenger. See, if you have reached that elevation of Soul, that the elevation of your Soul can elevate the Soul, STP of the man you believe in. (:46). Then, you understand, do I need Messengers, when I can elevate the Soul of my own Messenger?

But he forgot to tell me not to kill. Because this way, he wouldn't become rich, he wouldn't become king, be it the King David, or being a king in the false desert of Saudi Arabia.

Now we understand. For the first time maybe you've come to comprehend the reason as Teachers we come. To enlighten, to teach the path to enlightenment of every Soul, and

not hidden that will be for a few to be kept in churches, in the mosques, and temples, that then we can abuse the others with what we know.

Maybe, maybe again, for the first time you come to understand the purpose of these teachings. We seek the knowledge of peace, we seek the knowledge of love, which is the essence of the Creation and the Creator.

Maybe, maybe now you understand why you are here, why you and the generations to come will listen to these teachings and become wise not to be fooled by magicians of the universe. No one can pull a rabbit out of the hat, because you know he put the rabbit in there before, you noticed. (:48).

Maybe the time has come for the STM to become educated in the Soul of his own existence. How do you feel when you go as a PhD, as an engineer, back to the primary schools you came from, you sit with the teacher, and then you teach your own teacher? You explain the extension of the knowledge, that he or she didn't know, that elevates his soul to understand as much as you. This is your job next Friday, to go back to your teachers, to Messengers, and elevate their STP to understand that they could not steal from you.

That's why the whole structure of this planet is in this mayhem of today. You cannot do one without the other. We silence the guns, all of you brought the peace. Now we see the religions have started it, in the name of Ukrainian Catholic Church and the Church of Russia. The Israelis opened an office with the Saudis and with the Emirates. The others do with the others, but the Christians are at each other's throats in the name of Ukrainian war. Because the Commandment was a stolen from, in the soul of the essence of the Messenger. Now the book of wisdom of peace for man is open. How much wise and how wiser you are to be part of to bring that change. (:50).

When you sit in front of your teacher, you say, teacher, this is what was taught in the past, I learned this in university. And this is what is the new science. The Soul of the Christ, the Soul of Mohammad, the Soul of Moses, the Soul of Buddha, whatever you believe in, needs that elevation in education to understand what it is, what has been, and what it has to be. You become the Messengers of your own Messengers through the dimension of the Soul, to teach the STP.

Maybe those wrongs by them, through the giving by your Soul will be corrected, elevated, and man will find peace in 2023, in the true essence of the peace. Then you become the true Messengers, true passengers, and true .. passengers of the universe.

Maybe today's teaching, the message is complete. Maybe you understood for the first time why you're here, there is another piece of the jigsaw which was missing. And today we put it there, there and then. Maybe the world leaders of the religions they call themselves, being elevated by the Soul of their Messengers, that they believe in, in a false way, will elevate them, that they walk away from religion.

The only religion is the path to the Creator, and no other. You make name for it, but in fact the truth is, it's all one. The messages are coming, the teaching are becoming very fast, (:52). many of you will becoming punch drunk with the understanding of your strength of your own Soul. I didn't know I can do that. I can elevate the Soul of the Christ, I can elevate the Soul of the Moses, I can elevate the Soul of the Physicality of Mohammad. No Ayatollah can put a "?? " on me, as they put " ?? " on themselves.

It's the end of the religions, because you come to correct that religion yourself, that the man will become one between the STP itself and the STM himself and the Creator. The system shows you. What you see, a straight line, it's the collective Soul of you 160 people plus your Prophets, we did that shrinkage and jumped before that, and your Creator.

Many of you were in that meeting. You participated through your Soul, even with all the noise of physicality in front, can you show me any of you, which line, which dot is your Soul? Can any of you tell me, which bit is yours, because you're all one? The end of conflict on this planet and beyond, and man to teach this to the rest of the universe is through true understanding of what is, what has gone wrong, and correcting the wrong. First man through the Cosmic Ray does not need to kill.

In a very short time, we'll teach you how. You already have seen, some of you. (:54). And the other is to elevate the STP of your Prophet, which has done so much wrong. He came down the mountain with "balance broken" on the way, to benefit himself, instead of bringing what it was, " They shall not kill, thy shall not steal." He went to kill and steal from every tribe in Palestine, in the name of whatever.

What happened to the message, when the Messenger does exactly opposite to what it was supposed to do? What he brought that message.

Touch me, I take your Soul to be elevated, that you forgot even you can touch.

Now you understand. Now mankind is ready for the true peace. You will have find through the elevation of the rays of the universe, the elevation of your Soul that, "thou shall not kill" physically, to take from the rays. But the ray of the emotion has a conflict in the way, the path of your believe you came, for those who were the passenger to, and the Messengers from. Correct that, man will find peace on this planet and beyond.

And Friday, the 20th of January is that cycle. Come and meet the Soul of the Christ. Many of you came to Linz and touched, and felt, and became with him. So, we don't lie. (:56). Come and elevate the STP of those who you believe in, which in the dimension of physicality they failed to deliver what the message was, which they bought themselves to benefit themselves only, and have forgot the true message which came with it.

Teachers, when you make a mistake, they put a red line and they say, that's where the mistake is. I draw that red line today, that's the mistake. And that's where man will not

find peace. And it's your job to bring that, when you correct the source, the rivers down the line will not have poison in it. Now you understand.

Join each other to bring one, not by going teaching as mosques and synagogues. But elevating those .. the Soul of those who created the basis of these places, that it all has to be called, the "house of God." It does not matter what you called it. The path to the Creator.

I hope you understood what the message is today. And I hope you're strong enough to face your Messengers. This is the fulfillment of what I promised. I promised you I'll bring you to see the .. Soul of Christ. Next Friday is your time. (:58).

But you have to understand the Soul of the Messenger itself has not been elevated. Even though he brought the message. It's like your lover writing to his loved one. Putting in the envelope. And the postman is a criminal, he delivers the letter of love, but changing it to suit himself. And this is what happened with the Prophets of the past. The message of their love from one lover to another has not changed, from the Creator to the Created. It's the postman who has tampered with the message. It's for the lover and one who is to be loved, to understand that the love between the two is true and unbreakable. Does not matter what criminal carries the message and the envelope.

I hope you understand, and I hope you're there to be strong enough to understand what is to be done next week. You wanted to meet the Soul of Christ? Join us next week and see if you have elevated your own Soul, that it can become the elevator of other souls, and the STP of the others. (1:00).

Then you understand, "I made man in the image of myself." And on the way somebody throw the stone to deviate that image, but cannot. Now we know the truth.

Thank you very much for today, and I hope you understood, and you received the message from your Soul, not from any others. We'll go through a small break, come back and we answer any questions you might have.

<< BREAK >>> 467 KSW January 12, 2023 (1:06).

Q: .. I have a question about elevating the Soul of the Messengers. I understand like in the case of Moses, the dichotomy between what he was, the message he brought, and or

in the ones, that the tablets that were destroyed, and then his actions following. Many of the other Messengers maybe I don't know enough about their lifestyle, or their lives. But I always attributed the actions of enforcing a religion, (1:08). or a follower of a certain message, to the followers themselves, the leadership, people who took it upon themselves, to say, this is the way and this must be followed. And then the killing followed to enforce a certain path of belief. I didn't understand. And I kind of don't understand that it was the fault of the Messenger, rather than the fault of those who followed

K- The Messenger sets the example. And those who were near them, followed them, and then it became the path of the rest, because they did the same.

Q: So the Messengers themselves had an issue with them being the sole arbitrary of truth?

K- In a way... Let me explain to you in some way so you'll understand. Today, what we see with the Zoroastrians, yeah? They're try to live the path of Zoroaster, talk good, do good, and act good. If you are amongst them, you see them living that kind of life. It doesn't mean they're perfect. They still have their own problems, they need elevation.

When you look at Islam, Muhammad pushed the religion by killing, you have to say one sentence, if you didn't say, he beheaded you. And then he told his uncles and his cousins, don't touch the Iranian Empire, because they're already believe in Christ, in God. What did they do? The minute he died, they went for it. How could he do, but we cannot do?

We see the same thing in the Jewish cycle. We see it today. (1:10). The same thing came through Christ. Because he was, you call it the Old Testament and the New Testament. What would happen if Christ would not be killed? And he would have gone through his natural cycle of life, 60 - 70 years. Would we have seen the end of? Or would we have seen another cycle of? The end of wars, the end of what he was promising, or a new cycle of killing and everything else, which his followers through their own benefit did.

Now there is no followers, you don't need to follow no one except yourself. This is the whole essence of elevation to understand. So, that's what it is.

It's a very, very strange combination. When I look at it. I was talking about this in the past few weeks, coming from the blood of Persia, belief in Mitra, belief in Zoroaster, belief in the three perfections, in blood. Coming in a mixture of understanding the ethos of the Moses and their flaws. Coming and understanding the mixture of Muhammad and his flaws. And you stand in the middle, and you marry into the world of Christianity, and you stand in the middle.

Ask yourself one question, (1:12). what are all these mayhems about, when the essence, in true essence, I carry it within me, in what it is the essence of the three truths about the life and the universe. When you say talk good, do good, think good. You have no time to create mayhem, you have no time to contemplate on the wars, except loving. That's the

result of it. It's not just the three. When you put talk good, do good and think good, the only good thing that comes out of it is loving, which is giving.

Then it comes to the essence of Creation, and then you see the flaws in all the religions. Because believing in Zoroaster, believing in Mitra it's the essence, it's the emotion, it's understanding, it's not a religion. Understanding the truth about the Creator, and the love and giving. And you see how they have used it to create resources and sources for themselves, to satisfy the physical soul, that is different. And then we all become different.

Genetic changes has no superiority, black, white, yellow, whatever. Enforcing it then becomes a criminal act, then it becomes wrong. Then it becomes slavery of the STM, not the physicality (P) of the man. (1:14). You came to understand it's wrong to have a separation and division because of the color. Now you have to understand for the religions. Then you understand the source of essence of the living.

You say, don't shoot the Messenger, but the Messenger who is the one who has tampered with the message. He opened the envelope and took some words out, and he put himself in there for him to be the connection between the two lovers. You want to tell me, your lover, you love me, tell the postman, he'll come and tell me you love me. That's what happened, and the postman fell in love, so I use it. Yeah, I love you. He might love you too, but I love you more. Do it my way.

That's what the Soul of the Physicality (STP) of the Messengers did, they tempered with the message, they didn't deliver the balance. That's all. It's for you to open the letter and correct the letters in the letter. And then you find it says, "I love you," and your lover reads the same.

Q: Okay, I think I understand Mr. Keshe. I accept that the followers got their way of following by imitating the Messenger. But next Friday, when we are present to elevate the Souls of the Messengers, we can only give what we have, we can give...

K- You do not know what you can give...

Q: We can give .. (1:16).

K- When it comes to the level of the Soul, you do not know what you have till you get there and you find out.

Q: Okay, but where I'm heading is...

K- Let me tell you one thing very clearly. When you're there, in the true essence of dimension of the Soul, then you understand if you look at that graph, which is there physically. You tell your Messenger, I have the message from the Creator, and I know what it is. Would you ask, why did you stole the 14 commandments? Why did you tell that, not to kill, but you killed more than anybody else? Why should it be the kingdom of God, when actually the king is God and so I'm proud of it, there is no kingdom?

Something very interesting for you to understand. The Queen of England has died. She's gone. When I went to England about 1973 and 1975, when it came to Christmas, because

we lived in the house with understanding of the English mentality of living. And being in the world of the, what we call, English culture, and English life, not getting involved much with the Iranian community, it was very interesting that English people in nineteen seventies, on the Christmas day, made everything ready for Christmas lunch, the turkey and everything. And it had to be finished by 2 – 2:30, because the Queen spoke at three o'clock to her subjects. (1:18). By 2:30 everything had to be done. Because the woman who was supposed to be the leader of a nation, the Queen, wanted to speak to her subjects, who accepted that position. And in her speech she said, "my subjects." I laughed.

I said, I come from the kingdom of Iran, we have a king, we have Shah. I had never heard such a bullshit. I am a subject? We accepted they are perfect. And now we see the mayhem in that kingdom. We accepted the false, we accepted that position to become subjects. Where in fact we're as much king and a queen as they are. Maybe you're even better than them, and you can teach them how to be human, how to be correct, how to be a lover. So, there is no fault in you, how can you be any lower? You understood more about the love than the Queen did. How can you be a subject when you know more than your principle? We accepted that position.

We are no one's subject, and we are all equal. But we know a little bit more, we share it ?? little more. We can correct this position and this situation, (1:20). by teaching, by elevating, that's what it comes. It's the time to elevate the STP.

Now we see the Queen of England gone. A man who was supposed to be heading so many charities has become a king. Now he cannot be involved with the charities, which he has spent all his life to make them charitable. What happened? Is it the time to go to him since he is still one of us, "you did all sorts, much." Many of the charities Prince Charles has started as a prince, now the king, are in problem. Because they were not the true essence of what he wanted, because without him they don't exist. Do we need to bring him back to be the head of charities, or part of it, for the charities to exist? Do we need to elevate him? Just became, now you become a king you have to bring more charity, you have to bring more in the charity's ?? use of your lifetime, can become more effective.

There is something wrong in man accepting somebody is higher than him. That brought the kingship and that brings abuse. And when Moses came off the mountain, he thought he's better than the others just because he received some messages to give. That's where the problem came. The same happened with Muhammad, the same happened with Christ in different ways, the same happened with Buddha, it doesn't matter how the Buddhist put it. Look in the details of his life. (1:22).

Q: So, is it up to the Soul of the Messenger to accept the elevation?

K- They are ready to accept, otherwise we would not be here. It's not accepting it, it's elevating to become to that level, to become part of. Accepting is the wrong word.

Q: So, they just wish to become part of what we are part of as well?

K- Yeah. What it was missed. What was abused. See, when Muhammad received the message, they keep on talking about fire. We know that, because now you can create the fire, through your interaction of your Soul you can create a fire. How many times I've told you, put your STP through your hand and your Soul to come ?? from and you'll see light in your hand. That's what they saw. And that light of the Soul was the Soul of the Creator.

How they explain it as a bushfire, a tree got on fire, and blah, blah, fire. We couldn't say, "I have a light," because there was no explanation of light at that moment. Now scientifically you understand, two plasmas interact to create light, because that's how daylight is created. Now you understand.

Then that STP when you saw the light, the emotion came and took control and became the hand of killing. That's all it is. Punishing the Soul of Moses for the wrongs he did will not solve the problem. We become another bunch of hypocrisies and ?? Hippocratic action. Elevating, for it to find out what he's done wrong, then he puts it right through the fields, which he created. His own followers will go. (1:24).

If I'm going to fight with Vatican I become another "antichrist," and the rest of it. When he gets elevated, he's the true Christian, through the Soul of the Christ, if you have been the cause of it to elevate. He will put his, "whatever" down and he walks away. It won't happen in the day after, you have to understand, it has to be kept on. The way you have been feeding the Soul of this planet for years. Now you feed the Soul of .. Because they're weak. The STP of the Prophets are so weak, that is even weaker than a little child. That's why they committed the crime. That's why they brought, breaking their own rules, their own messages. You have to keep on strengthening it. You have to feed it till it becomes strong enough to become the STP and STM and ?? ??.

Q: Okay, thank you Mr. Keshe.

K- You're welcome. You will understand what is to come. And in one way or another, this had to be put on the table to be sorted, if you, as you as a human race are looking for everlasting peace. Because the emotional side, which comes through the path of the belief of the emotion, will not allow man to have peace if it's not sorted. One wheel is punctured.

I said to diplomats in very recent past few days, you would not sort out the situation in Iran by revolutions, by others. You have to go into the mosques, you have to go into the Soul of the religious leaders, (1:26). that there they confess to the wrong of their own, through their own action, that the people will not need to go to the mosque. Then you have the revolution ?? solved. But the problem is, this is not, will not be only affecting the Iranian nation, it will affect the Vatican, it will affect the Jerusalem, it will affect the Buddhist temples. Because all becomes the same, all will fall in the same path.

You know, we, all our ancestors, in one way or another, believed in different statutes. It doesn't matter where we came from. Then they believed in fire, or whatever else. Then they believed in religion. They called it, because this way they could meddle with something nobody could see. It wasn't a statue, it wasn't a fire.

Now the knowledge of the Knowledge Seekers (KS), the people who come to be enlighten with Knowledge of Creation, don't need the statue, don't need the fire. The same you don't need a religion. Because you have found the elevation of the Soul to the path to the Creator yourself. But do not fall, that you call, you become another Prophet. Because you did with the people you teach. You still have to stay humble. That's why we always call Knowledge Seekers, because even if you understood that you still have to seek the knowledge of the Creation, which is never ending.

Then you understand the whole cycle of Creation, then we play you want to travel, (1:28). you want to go there, whatever else. Has God stop traveling because he is the Source. He is expanding His universes and Unicose's. Because it's there to create more, to enjoy more of living. Just because we gave you the food and the energy, you don't sit in the corner, I'm not doing anything. I have everything.

Now the process has started, there is no way one can stop it. Don't come with a preconceived idea on Friday the 20th. Come there with the understanding of the truth about yourself. That's all you need to do.

Q: Very well, I will. Thank you.

K- Thank you very much.

Q:... The topic is, "Background Fear Gone since December 16, 2022." After many years of intense spiritual practice, I came to know that there is a background sense of fear that is already in the environment, and one feels it the first thing when they wake up in the morning. But usually we cover it up with coffee or distraction. Our personal fear and anxiety is something different that comes later. I have confirmed this with other people as well. But the majority of the people are not aware of this. I noticed that since December 16, 2022 that the "background fear" in the environment of the Earth is gone. (1:30). But I still can have personal anxiety. Can Mr. Keshe share any knowledge about this. Has there been a shift at a planetary level away from fear?

K- I was talking to one of the Knowledge Seekers, I'm sure he is here. They sent me a message about the 16th, and then a few days ago and I was talking to them, they said, did you read, did you understand what was the message, what happened? Some groups measuring the fields there on the 16th, they saw a change, and there was no reason for it. Was that because of what happened with 16th meeting of the Keshe Foundation? Was that reason? We can find any excuses to connect one to another.

But once a collective soul comes together, it can bring that change.

On Tuesday of this week, we made the second test to transmute one of the Knowledge Seekers from one point of the Earth to another. We connected the systems of the everything we have, that it's not just that we talk. We wanted to see that we can measure, that we can graphically, scientifically see the time when the point of transmutation starts and stops. And now physically we have that data. The same as you saw the graph here. From the second decision was made, that the physical body to move from A to B, we see suddenly the change in the structure of the energy level in receiving. (1:32). But there are other bits. This is part of the test which KF is carrying out.

Maybe next Tuesday, Wednesday, we'll do the first transmutation. Because we see where there are weaknesses. Maybe next week we'll see other bits we need to fulfill. And graphically, the way you saw the graph, and all of you became in line with the Creator on the 16th, now we have the same in transmutation. Transmutation of human being and in essence has started.

But there's a very big "butt" in it. That is not the one you sit on it. And that is, to become able to transmute you have to reach the state of the level of the equality in the strength of the STP and the STM.

We see it scientifically, we see data physically, we see it graphed. It doesn't happen a second before we start, the transmutation. It doesn't happen when we stop. It happens during the time when the transmutation takes place. If our team works successfully in the next few days, plus what we are setting on the other side works out perfectly. In next few days or weeks, we will see the first man transmutation. Because now we have scientific equipment, now we developed. Our team are putting the pieces together, that by next week we have a new test ground run. (1:34).

So what would happen in that 15 seconds? What would happen in that 30 seconds? What would happen in that seconds from transmutation starting from one point to another, when the STM and STP of the man become one, perfection, with the Soul of the Creator? Would you come out on the other end with defects? One leg missing you have the leg back, you have a cancer, you don't have a cancer. We are not there to what you call, test ?? that. We are there to show man can travel in the dimension of the physical life, in the dimension of the Soul, in the dimension of Cosmic Rays.

What will be the consequence of it? You come back with more cancer, you come back with two legs missing, is what was your preconceived idea before you go in. "When I manifest in other places I don't want to have two legs." Because then they say, oh, I traveled, I lost one on the way. Or I comeback nobody knows, I'm humble enough to walk away.

This week when we tested the first transmutation our volunteer had his passport with him. Then we have to ask the other questions when you reach to that point. Could Christ do this? Did Muhammad do such a thing? Why didn't they show it, if they could do it? (1:36). Then it shows the STM reached more balance than its own Messengers. Then it comes the end of the religions.

But don't become arrogant with what you achieve, become humble in what you receive, the elevation, understanding. It was very interesting to scientifically watch the transmutation.

Now we even know how long we have. The gap of transmutation now it's very clear for us. We have so many seconds. But you asked me, how you can do this? It's very simple. I'm a nuclear physicist, I am a scientist in the dimension of man's understanding.

The body of the man at the point of death releases an energy equal to 18 plus "Hiroshima bombs." So, the body of the man when it transmutes as an energy dimension, inside itself in the dimension of physicality and the plasma of itself, that it has to be contained. So the Soul must be over 18 Hiroshima bomb energy, in a plasma state.

If one Hiroshima created so much energy release and what I call, (1:38). confirmation of its quanta of release in Hiroshima, then 18 of them in motion has to create an effect, and if you have the systems you can detect it. So, the question becomes very easy if you understand it.

You had last week, sorry, on the 16th of December, 160 Souls, let's say 150 Souls, make it easier. You have how many? 2,700 energy of Hiroshima, which bigger than that, and motion on this planet. Now the answer to our Knowledge Seeker is, the people and organization detecting whatever says, what happened on the 16th of December? Nothing was happening, but they detected something. Yes, 2,700 Hiroshima energy was on the move to the Creator. Now you understand. KF is a scientific organization. We don't go by mysteries and guesses. We work by scientific data. We create systems to show the science of Creation. Now you understand.

How many of you will turn up on 20th to see the Soul of the Christ, that's your problem, not mine. That's your level to see yourself even bigger than him, to guide him, that through him you bring peace. It's your responsibility to be there, if your Soul carries a strength that matches his Soul, (1:40). that you can elevate him to become, that through him Vatican finds "end - zero" to itself. We find peace in Ukraine. Man finds peace, and the religions comes to one thing - "do good, act good and think good." It's very simple. Now you understand.

Would you like to be there, that you might carry the strength level which was missing, a part of it that was missing, in the strength of the one of the Prophets you believe in? That by elevating the STP, you can match it up with their Soul, that through their fields. Remember what Einstein said, when one atom changes the other one change. Through the elevation of Soul of the Christ, you change the Vatican. Through the elevation of the Soul of Muhammad, you end up with the rubbish we got in the name of Ayatollahs, ?? and the rest of it.

Now, nobody can give you a "death sentence" for meeting the Soul of your Prophet. You go to sleep to see it, but if you talk about it, it's a criminal (offense). Who says? A criminal, a thieving postman calling himself Ayatollah.

To change the man you have to go to the root of the essence of his problem, and that's where it sits. Then, do you see anybody higher than yourselves, that you become their subject? (1:42). Or they're subjected to your scrutiny, and they failed?

I put this question to one of my children some time ago, maybe you all are each other's understanding of the Soul. Would, when the man understands that, all Souls are equal, all men are equal, there are no kings. Would the man flatten, burn, destroy anything which is called a castle, a palace and everything, that nobody in the future might think about becoming or creating another dimension ?? of this, not even a dog, let alone ?? another man? It's time to move. It's time to understand.

Any other question?

Q: .. I was present at the Soul Plasma Flight experience on the 16th of December, held by the Keshe Foundation Spaceship Institute. And I'm very interested in learning more about this technology and how my soul can interact and evolve with its help. My question is, whenever a person moves from one point to another on the planet or in the universe through transmutation, (1:44). will their physicality be different at the point of arrival than it was at the point of departure? Would a person who has implants, transplants, or lacks a body part keep those implants and transplants and these disabilities? Or could they recreate the lost organs through this transmutation process? Thank you very much Mr. Keshe.

K- Do you need it? If you end up on another position in the universe, and you need 20 arms and one leg was missing, would you have .. 19 legs there? Do you need... I will put it to you in a very simple way, because I put it to a bunch of children in the school one day.

If you lose a leg here, and you appear in another dimension, another position in the universe as a jellyfish, as a fish, as just whatever, do you need any legs? Or would part of your bits will be missing, because you didn't have? Or you appear as it is in that point and position? Would you be missing a kidney in New York and you go through transmutation and you appear in London, would you have your two kidneys?

Why man should get sick, that sees salvation in transmutation? If you've been in perfect condition of understanding between the STP and the STM, man should never get sick. Should be never. Because it can rejuvenate, it can use the resource of the universe to do the job. (1:46). If I have energy I don't need, do I need a kidney at all? Because I release the fields in the universe. I have nothing left to become, to need a kidney.

It's like one of the. We were told in the past few days, suddenly we see a lot of interest in Keshe Foundation, people writing to us about "Med Beds." Sorry, we don't have any bed,

the hotel is not opened up, there's no hotel with nobody got beds in it. The only sick child in the man, is that he has not understood, his sickness from not understanding, that the STP and the STM Man has to be equal, to be in harmony. Then, do we need these things?

Would you appear with four legs suddenly? Why do you think you're missing leg, will come out, maybe ten, or four legs, what are you going to do then? We have to accept the point of manifestation, is what is accepted by our Soul in respect to physical condition of the position of manifestation. If he has Inertia in what strength that dictates for manifestation.

In many tests since we started in Linz, people came with "half fish." I always said, do not ??, we accept, because now we understand why. I'm half fish, I was half man, I could swim. And the interesting is, they don't do it until the point we say, "now you can travel." Now go and do this, now you are free. (1:48). Means, the Soul goes through the limitation of no limits. I always wanted to be .. a mermaid, now I see myself, how I look as mermaid.

It's you Knowledge Seekers, you're all here, and some of you have been through the system. You know exactly how you felt, what you saw. Now you see the interaction of your body in a new area, in a new strength field and how it reacted. You found yourself with no wings, you found yourself in no leg, and you could feel everything. It's not a fairy tale. Some of you on this panel now, some of you listening now, have been to Linz and you went through the experience. Did we laugh at you, "ha, ha, you've made a mistake, you came half fish." Because that showed how ?? what ?? took your soul ?? and what you saw yourself as. And you survive in that. Then if by accident, or by purpose, by certainty, in the understanding of this transmutation in the future, oh I've been there, now I understand what happened to me in the machine when I was in Linz. *Dejà vu*.

But in fact, that's what it is. That's why we never laughed at you. We encouraged you to tell us more, because we wanted to see what we missed from your journey. What we haven't understood, that we could fix it, that everybody understands. Did any of you came out of the room, two or three hundred of you, whatever you've been through, and we laughed at you? We were more anxious to know, to understand, perfecting our system. And secondly, it's just like your brother goes to another country. Tell us what did you see, what did you do? Do ?? come such a thing? No. (1:50). That's how the new understanding, elevation of the science is. And we've got to accept it.

Most of you as true Knowledge Seekers, who came here to gain knowledge for elevation of your Souls, when it comes to Friday you'll find out, most probably some of you even feel, that you have elevated the Soul of the Prophets you came (for). They needed it, that was the reason. You know, you're thirsty, and somebody brings you the water and satisfies that thirst. The STP of that prophet, that Messenger, needs the strength field, the cup of the water which you carry as your Soul, for it to be elevated.

None of you know your position. Some of you come to elevate the Soul of the Christ, but you end up to touch Muhammad, because that's what ?? was needed. The Christ was

perfect, he had it. Or somebody amongst you served the water first (to the Prophet), before the other one gets, (so) there is no thirst. But Mohammad is still thirsty? You come as a Christian, you come as a Jew, but you feed Muhammad. You come as a Muslim, you feed Moses. None of you know. This is the beauty of what's going to come up on next week. Because you come as a collective, in total, what I call, unison fields that satisfies any thirst.

You might in that process find the elevation of your own Soul. Because the more you give, the more you receive. In that process ?? . Many of you are reporting a lot of things since the 16th. (1:52). Physical, emotional, the things that you're realizing you didn't know. Keshe Foundation is a service delivery of the STM to the Soul of the Creator, nothing else. We are just a "DHL" with the knowledge and the machinery. It's you who has the package, and it's you who is going to deliver that package. We just deliver the environment, and the transmutation and the ?? roads.

And if anybody claims any more or less, you call them another fake Prophet. I am the Messiah, but the Messiah of my own Soul, to find its path to the Creator. No more, no less. I still live in a physical dimension.

Any other question?

Q: .. Did the Soul of the Christ who lived with Jesus throughout his journey on Earth? Or was he with Jesus only in the last days of his life?

K- Ask him when you meet him. .. Then there is no Messenger to play the Chinese ?? messenger. There is no "Chinese whisperer."

But when you get the message, don't mix it with yours, delivers the message you received exactly as you received it.

But what you will see on the 20th, what you go into is part of it, (1:54). it's not the whole lot of it. We'll have the other part of, as a surprise for you when it comes to it. That you become the Messengers. We don't create anything that there'll be another surprise, that you believe in something else.

Scientifically on our system, I can tell you when the STP and the Soul of the Prophet has matched, and has been elevated. We'll monitor everything during that session. And you might hear from me, "can you go all of you back to Muhammad, he needs help." And I wonder how many of you as Christian, and Jews will go and do that. Because then you are not a Jew, you are not a Christian, you are another Soul of the Creator. Then all these fake names, it's just another Soul in need.

It'll be very interesting how many of you walk away without faith, but believe in your Creator, and bring the change which is needed, which brings peace to man from next week onwards.

Any other question?

Q: .. Mr. Keshe, a few weeks ago, we asked you a question about a dream that kept repeating. Someone stole the family car, you told me to go back to my childhood and find an event that could be related to these dreams. (1:56). The only thing that occurs to me is the passing of our dear papa so suddenly in a sudden illness. The question is, do our souls not accept his death and not accept the way he died, or was removed from the family nucleus? If any soul had interference in what happened to our dad we ask the Creator of the universe to lead these souls on a path of love and light, so that they understand that the path of light is the way to go. Thank you Mr. Keshe for giving us hope for better days, and lots of light for everyone.

K- We don't give you hope. You have to give yourself if you call it a hope, or the truth. You have to understand, was it the car or was it the grandpa? What do you see in the car as a carrier of your Soul? What is your interpretation?

Don't forget, I always said, what you dream about, is you listening, between the Soul, your Soul and the soul of another. When you speak to your grandpa, who died years ago, so you're a man in between listening to the conversation. But these two peoples are two Souls. Or you have a part of physicality, which you call it part of your dream, which relates to you in daily life.

We haven't touched on this level, because it creates more confusion. The way you were intermediary between the Soul... < audio ... Just one second... (1:58). >

If you look at it, this is your Soul and this is the Soul of the grandpa. This is your skull, dimension of the STP. This guy here has passed away years ago, and this is your, the mass of your brain. What happens between these two (different Souls) leaves an imprint in here (in your brain), that you remember as a dream. Because in here (in the brain) there's some interactions and you know, this noises is the grandpa, and this one is mine.

But there is another dream which this time happens between the STP and the STM. You remember this dream in a different way, as emotion. There part of it is emotion. But most of this here is emotion. This happens 24 hours a day, as does this. (2:00). This will effect your physicality.

Now with what we call, psycho genetic, we have seen that you can have this effecting this (body) too. But this time goes through the process of RNA. So, what you dream and how this dream in the STP effects immediate reaction in the physical dimension of the man.

You have to understand the clear position and the way you dream. What you call emotion, and what you call a dream, but that dream sometimes carries emotion, because it's at that strength of the field of the STP. Then, you can clearly (decipher) out where and how it is. Do you need that physical sleep when in fact, you're always awake, but you still

see that the body takes a physical rest, but you're still awake sorting out everything between this lot here (Soul and brain) and this lot here (between the 2 Souls).

Nowadays I live this life, I see the physicality asleep, but the brain is working, and solving problems, and doing things. People tell me, you're snoring, you fell asleep. I say, I know, but I'm awake. I'm working. The body goes to sleep doesn't mean I go to sleep. (2:02). Soon or later many of you as Knowledge Seekers will reach this point. When there is no difference between the STM, physicality can rest. It's just like you're going for a walk with the wife, you still going but the wife is tired, I'm going to sit down, I'll take a rest, I'll join later on.

The .. physicality take a rest, yes, you go to .. you're snoring. Yes, but I'm not asleep, I'm still working. Why do you say? I .. live that life quite, not often, it's part of ?? my life. I do not understand when it's a physical rest. Then we have to understand more about our own life, our own creation, our own cycle. What happen into this, and how things will turn up? It is .. part of us that needs for us to understand, and nobody else is there to do.

Any other question?

R: We had a request from Lisbet in the chat here, it says, (2:04). thank you for the beautiful words you give us. Daily at 21:00 hours the Universal Council, we unify our souls to raise the soul of the prophets, governors, scientists, doctors, military, journalists and Knowledge Seekers. Can we take one minute to join today, now?

K- Is that a personal request, or is it from Universal Council? As a personal I will say, no. As if it's a request of the Universal Council, we abide by the law. Which one is it?

R: She says, it's Universal Council.

K- So we abide by that, by their decision.

<< One Minute of Silence >> (2:06).

K- I would like to remind the Knowledge Seekers, something which you will understand in the future, the reason of. In the cycle of man on this planet there is nothing higher than the wishes of the Soul, unanimous Soul of the Universal Council. If the Soul of the Universal Council in unity wishes, it becomes a command for the Soul of the Humanity, and beyond. Sooner or later, mankind comes to understand.

Any other question?

Q: ... Mr. Keshe, in the last teaching of 2022 a question was asked about reincarnation, and you explained, that this does not exist in the way we imagine, that the memories we have of the distant past are reflections of the experiences of the ancestors of our lineage. I still have doubts, and if it is possible, I would like you to help us understand.

My question is, if the STM is created at conception, and is born, or freed, at physical death, (2:08). it could not return to the womb and be born again as a baby (as in

reincarnation). So, for the STM to assume new positions after being released from physicality, the process would be by transmutation, manifesting itself in other places according to the Inertia of that environment? Would this be how a soul could return to interact with other souls?

K- You see, the Soul of ... This is a very clear distinction you have to understand. Part of the Soul of you at the point of physical death has become part of the Soul of your children, or another Soul. So, in part, you are reincarnated, you are reborn, but as part of, but not as totality of. Impossibility.

Reincarnation as you die, as blond, blue eye, "Mr. John" and you come and born again, and "Mr. John" with the whole the memory and the package of it, it's a non-existence. It cannot happen. But, the way you say, my grandson has my eyes, you passed on part of you to be reincarnated as part of him.

But for you to be born in the future, in one of your great grandchildren's offspring as a child, it's impossibility. So it depends what you call reincarnation. (2:10). We are all reincarnated as part of the, part of the, part of the fields of our great grandfather, great grandmother, great, great, great grandfather, and the rest of it. Now we understand how.

But reincarnation the way you talk about it, is impossibility. Because even if you position in another womb to be born, the fields of that womb dictates your manifestation, you cannot be manifested the same, or the same soul. It's impossibility of a science of Creation.

So, you believing in it or not, you can believe a horse having 20 tails and one head, that's your decision. Scientifically it's very, very simple. And I explained this many times before. The people who talk about reincarnation they come back, whatever, you call yourself I'm a king, I'm this and that soul. You believe in it, it's yours, but in reality you're not, it cannot happen. If you understand the interaction of the fields of plasma, the rotation of a plasma, the interaction of the plasma with the other plasmas, and plasma we call, magnetic fields of the universe, it's impossibility, that you will ever be reincarnated anywhere in the universe as you. But part of your fields as an information will be carried on in interaction with the others, create a grandchild who might have your eyes, (2:12). the look of your eyes, but not necessarily your eyes, the look of your eyes. Because part of the field of you has interacted and created that position.

You call it genetic defects, but not reincarnation. Impossibilities in every word and essence, in every way that you can imagine. If you stand on Earth and watch a rocket moving, you watch the trail it makes. At the beginning it's a very small line, and then it opens to a cloud and then disappears. Can you bring that cloud back and make it the line, and put it back in the jet? Then you can reincarnate and become that field. Impossibilities, because the field expands , interacts.

Those who believe in reincarnation let them believe, you cannot do anything with it, because it means they haven't understood the science of Creation. The way the creation

occurs in the world of the Creation. It's not a robot cutting, getting in the same shape and screw all the time.

Any other question? (2:14).

Q: .. Thank you Mr. Keshe for showing ways to elevation. Now the shadow Pope is gone. Is this a good moment for Francis to lay down his frock?

K- What do you mean by shadow Pope?

R: I'm not sure what he means by that.

K- I think he must be talking about the Pope which is supposed not to speak. Has he died? He was critically ill. I don't know if he's referring to that one. The Pope which abdicated was reported to be sick recently. I don't know if he died.

R: Yeah, he passed.

K- Yeah, so must be that one the shadow. I don't know if he was a shadow. If he was chosen by German Chancellor so he wasn't a shadow, he was a man on his own.

Okay, can you repeat that again?

R: Now that the shadow Pope is gone, (2:16). is this a good moment for Francis to lay down his frock?

K- He has to do it on his own, through the elevation of his Soul. It doesn't make much difference who is there and who is not there. It's a structure of the elevation of the soul of one man himself, it has nothing to do with the others.

Any other questions?

Q: .. I have a couple of recurring issues. One of them being money and the other one is interfacing with technology. Those are my daily worries and bangs. Specifically, I don't earn any of my own money, I'm managing money for the family. Therefore I'm always accountable to somebody else. And so I'm always sort of in a conflict about that. So, one of the things I need to know for instance, I need to know how much money I need to save to be able to ship an Enhancement Unit when the time comes. And I need to know if I need to provide accommodation for it.

K- That has to come from the Keshe Foundation, (2:18). this is something which is going through now that this is ?? soon complete. The systems if are shipped out of China directly to you will come at two pieces. If we bring it to Austria we complete it. It will come another. This is something which we'll decide in the next most probably six weeks, because we have to bring the system, ship it from China to Austria, fit them in and then ship it from out of Austria to you or to any destination. Or we send the carcass and then we have to send technicians with the new technology to be added at that time. This cost has not been sorted out yet, because the technology development has been so rapid, that if we would have delivered the Enhancement Unit even six months ago, they'd been obsolete. We would have had to upgrade it. It would have been nothing, to what it is today.

Because part of the technology now, we have developed now, we tested on the 16th and the 20th is become part of the Enhancement Unit. And at the same time, we are looking at possibilities of centralizing Enhancement Units (EU) in the center and allocating position to those who bought it. It means, this is your system, it's placed in such a place, you can monitor it, but we run everything for you, which means you don't need a Center for it. That's a very highly likely to come out.

Which means... It has a lot of advantages for the Foundation, which means the latest technology will not be disclosed, nobody can steal it to create other problems for us. And we centralize it. It becomes like, you purchase, we do all the other jobs with it, which you have purchased, then that way it has no shipping cost. (2:20). This is something which we'll ?? say in the next four or six weeks, and then we'll announce it to those few people who bought the systems.

If we do it that way, it's safer for us. We don't disclose our technology to no one, we centralize it. It's like the money you paid it's for a unit, but we run everything with it. Even your problem was finding doctors who run it, that becomes part of our running costs, our process. And whatever is used that system for, whatever and who using it, what is created and what comes to you from it.

Q: That sounds ideal.

K- Yes, it is. Because we don't want other governments to get hold up, especially the new technology we developed. It's very, very crucial for us. We have spoken about it in a very different way directly in the past few weeks. That if we ship these units to places where it's supposed to go and the government's get hold of them, or people get hold of them. We've seen, like this craziness, it started with the "Med Beds" and all the other things. This way, we have our own controls, we have our own doctors, people like you, we run everything. Then people can say, I want to buy three machines. This is it, whatever it is. It is logged in. Everything is getting done very softly.

But technology development has forced us to this position, that even we might come back to you, okay, this is the money you paid for purchase of the system, become a license fee. So this license lasts for 10 years, whatever comes from operating of this unit, you take your license fee from it.

But we don't release systems into open. It's something we'll decide in the next few weeks, it has to be done, because we reached the point of maturity. (2:22). Because we can now convert the Enhancement Unit, which was supposed to come, as a what we call, Wellness Unit, a combination of Wellness Unit and transportation, which you don't have that facility. Now we can use that facility. We can create that condition with the system. And it brings new dimension to our work.

It's technological development. and we have to decide, that we draw a line to it in a very next few weeks, that we draw a line that, this is it, this is the point, and then we start. It saves a lot of people, we have people in Australia who want to get, people we have in

other parts of the world they want to get it. But getting certification, all sorts of things, getting import licenses, all this goes through the window.

We open the service centers, what we call, like a service centers, and your system is part of it. With it comes the doctors, the support and everything else. You don't need to run anything, everybody contacts the central point, which we create, and you just timetable to use of the system. And this is your system, it's been used so much today, or this week, or this month, this has been an income from it, this is what comes to you. Then the doctors finding a place, this all goes out the window.

And it keeps the technology within the Foundation. I was with people discussing this today, and one of the reasons we shifted everything is this process of development. But give us about, I think about before March, once we do the physical transmutation, the tests are complete. And our doctors are doing other things in the background, the health side of the system is nothing to do with the Keshe Foundation and we're supporting to complete the system. (2:24). with other doctors, then these what we call, like service centers, will come, it has to come to operation. Because there's a huge need for transmutation and wellness.

Those who came to us and supported us as well, will be looked after completely by us in every aspect. You can still run the business. Tell us, I have these people, those people, can contact you. But again comes to the central point for distribution and allocation. It's something very much, but not really, it's like a timeshare, but you own the apartment, it's all yours. The only thing is you decide who shares which part of it. This is part we have.

We didn't have to sort it. We were forced into that position that we don't get blockage by the government's, stolen technology, everything stays within the Foundation. As I said, today's delay was part of it trying, after the huge damage we suffered a few weeks ago, as all of you know. Now we had to restructure it, that the Foundation stays solid, and such a thing cannot happen and we stay solid. This is what I've been doing in the past couple of days to bring all this in a correct way together, financially, and everything else. It takes a lot.

You don't need to look for a doctor, you don't need to look for a place to put it. We centralize it. At the moment we're running a trial like this with some doctors. Some of the Knowledge Seekers here know who they are. It's not something that we're going to talk about. We are running what you call, trials with it, to see it works, doctors stay in charge. We provide the facility of the technology and they do everything else. It seems to, that the trials has been going on for a few months, and it seems to be the perfect way to do it. You don't need to repair anything, any technological advancement comes immediately, (2:26). it gets implied and applied to the system. And this is the way we see to be done.

Q: Wonderful. Other question is also about those Home Energy Enhancement Unit. I will need to be working with someone?

K- That one, I think it should be shipped sometime this week with. There was a slightly. What we have a delay for a few days is that, we asked our Iranian manufacturing side, we want every single unit to be tested before it leaves Iran, before we complete it here. You understand? It was no use, with sending it and then it will be tested. And that has delayed by one, or two, or three days. The systems are made that are going through, what you call it, a testing phase, and you don't need. It's a "plug and play." Now the way it's done with our Iranian team is literally, when it comes to Austria we complete it, you just need to "plug and play," and it's immediate, you can put it anywhere. But the units were ready to ship last week, but we asked for every single one to be tested before leaves the factory. They need 24 hours or 48 hours duration for each system to go through the test. They have to stand what they say. The test results shows every one of them runs about 30 - 40% reduction plus, and it builds up to about 80 – 90%. Those of you who bought these system you should start seeing them before end of January deliveries, and early February. (2:28). Then those of you who want to get it you can come to Linz, physically purchase and go.

Any other question?

Q: .. Good evening Mr. Keshe, I'm a Knowledge Seeker from the Chinese community. I need to ask a question about adding Magnesium (Mg) into the CO2 or the Cup One Gans. In a recent test teaching Mr. Keshe mentioned that to process the new version of virus, one needs to add pure Magnesium tablet, or plants which carry a large amounts of Magnesium to the original Cup One Gans.

And Magnesium chloride should not be used.

My understanding from this is that one can use the Magnesium Gans from a plant or add pure Magnesium into his Gans. Dr. Farzam Bararpouor from the Iranian community warned me that pure Magnesium, or say Magnesium metal cannot be used, because it's highly dangerous, could kill a patient.

So, I'm confused, because there's no pure Magnesium tablet available on the market. Even the tablet which Dr. Farzam suggested is made of Magnesium taurine instead of pure Magnesium. And I can only find Magnesium tablet, which is made of Magnesium oxide or Magnesium salt, like Magnesium glycine, Magnesium lysine, Magnesium citrate, and so on.

So my question is that, is it true that using Magnesium metal is highly dangerous in health application? (2:30). If Magnesium chloride should be avoided, why is the Magnesium salt or of organic acid is okay? (he goes on a bit)

K- Yes, I understand, this is a question which has come out of to China. You have to understand, a large number of people have died in past few months of the new cycle of, what you call it, Covid. Now, the Chinese government has changed it from epidemic to infection. And one of our close collaborators in China, two or three days ago lost his mother to Corona. A large number of old people in China are dying from it. What the

Chinese government is saying, it's not a hoax. They are facing with this, and some of our own Knowledge Seekers in China have been affected, they feel suicidal, I can open the Telegram and other messages, because we are on Wechat, on the Chinese side of the operation.

Many of the Knowledge Seekers have been affected by the new Corona. They have suicidal thoughts, they have deprived of energy, they have all sorts of complications now. We keep on telling them, because we've seen them. I had a news from one of our Brazilian people who came with the same thing a few weeks ago. And I told him, you just stick to Magnesium. And I think yesterday, a couple of days ago, I saw a message that it has worked or whatever, and she's better. Rafael sent me a message about it.

It's the only way we can stop that emotion of physicality to do with death and depression, (2:32). with this Magnesium with this case, with thus Corona. We advise you to use Magnesium tablets, you buy from chemists, and make a Gans of it and add 2 to 3% for your wellness into the Cup One, Cup Two. It's just. Don't touch the Gans, it's just the water of it. It takes time, a month, two months, and you just walk away from it gradually.

This is not a cure, this is not medicine. This is understanding the physiology of the energy within the structure of the STM and STP. It's the energy, which you need to transfer .. It's the same with what you're going to do with your Prophets on next Friday (20th). It's that part, which needs to be elevated to move it from energy ?? wise, to another.

And Magnesium as a Gans has part of that energy structure. And it has to be done in very, very small steps. The way we gave it the gift of .. New Year's Eve to the Chinese nation, the "Cup One," exactly 3 years ago now. Chinese New Year is next week on the 20 – 21, now it's another gift for it, not only to Chinese, but around the world.

And Magnesium Gans, we prefer not to use chloride and others, but if you can get a Magnesium tablets, pure Magnesium tablets, usually Magnesium tablets are accompanied by Calcium, your buy as a mixed tablet. We recommended it to be, but Dr. Bararpour, as a clinical doctor decide this. (2:34). We suggest how the material is used and the way it's used, it's down with the consultation with Dr. Bararpour as a leading doctor in the Keshe Foundation, what you call it, the operation of the wellness, we don't touch it, we suggest what needs to be done as doctors, Dr. Bararpour and other doctors who work on the Foundation, they consult with us and they decide what it is, ?? has to be taken from the doctor point of view. They are doctors, they know what they're talking about.

From scientific point of view as a plasma technology, we see the interaction of the fields, how it is. The Gans is more natural ways, it's already converted, and that can give you a small percentage of it, but it takes a bit longer.

Rafael is on the line. He wrote the message couple of days ago. Rafael, would you like to tell us what you received, or what you wrote to us. People understand it really works. It does what it says. This is an emotional level strength of Covid. And we do not have the solution for such a thing in the world of medicine. In the world of plasma technology, as

we suggest, and many of you benefited by it, it can be done with the plasma of Magnesium. How it's done in the physical dimension it's the decision of our doctors.

Yes, Rafael is there. ..

Q: Hello Mr. Keshe. Hello, everybody. So, Mr. Keshe, you want me to say about the lady who got better?

K- Yeah, who got better, from Brazil. (2:36). She brought to us couple of days ago, because we had a discussion with the lady between you as a translator and her. So you've been through the process, how she felt?

Q: Yes, you advised her to use the Cup One with the Magnesium in the meeting. She was using, and she was feeling very bad for, I think four or five months, she was feeling very bad, very depressed with suicidal thoughts. And after that meeting, she started using the Magnesium with the Cup One. And .. after two months using this continuously, according to her everyday, then after one month, she still was not feeling better, she sent me a message saying that she was not feeling good yet. But you advised her to wait a little bit more and continue using it. So after one more month, now in January, beginning of January, two days ago, or three days ago, she sent us a message saying that she was feeling much better. And saying that she was very thankful for you, for your help, and for all that you spoke to her.

K- It just takes time. In the world of... Thank you very much, Rafael. In the world of medicine we don't have anything. Unless they put you on different things. As we know, anything like a suicidal, or depression it's field dependent, we handle it as a plasma, not as a medicine. We handle as a processing of the condition, and it works. We've done with many, many Knowledge Seekers around the world who used it and are seeing the results of it.

The game of the Covid has stepped itself up through regeneration and elevation of its strength, and that comes from the physical condition of the lung and all sorts we saw into emotion. And we know how to handle that part. (2:38). So, instead of going in psychiatric treatments and all that, whatever. It's not our job, but we understand what emotion is, how it's created. It's just the picture that I drew before, it crosses between the STP and the STM, and we know how to elevate it for this strength of Covid. We give the concept, the understanding, and it's for the doctors and yourself to test them, try it. Keshe Foundation puts all the knowledge through two or three doctors we advise, and then they decide.

Any other questions?

R: One more questions on the Magnesium. We have. Let me show the image here so that you can comment on it. A picture that was placed in one of the Telegram groups by Randy with the...

K- Before I go anywhere, do you see a name... Oh, it disappeared now. It came with somebody writing me an email. I tried to take them out, but they're gone by now, it's ok.

R: Ok, this is an image from Randy, and there's another accompanying image. So this is, he says, it's got a Zinc plate, a Nano Copper plate and a Magnesium plate. (2:40).

K- Not advised.

R: Not advised. Ok. He says the Gans is very light, and fluffy, and looks very nice.

K- Not advised. No, because this creates a total different condition then what we are looking for. This is not advised. Especially you have that Zinc plate, it's not advised at all.

Q: Can we use the Magnesium (Gans) from Keshe Foundation shop, from the Store?

K- Those you can use.

R: You can actually open them and put them in? Because they're designed to be a sealed bottle that can be placed outside the water dispenser.

K- With this you can use, you can still leave it (in the sealed bottle) outside, as .. for outside the dispenser into your Gans's. You don't need to open it to mix it. It will have the same effect. Or if you want to open it, make sure you just only touch the Gans water and not the Gans of it, what you create.

R: Okay, good advice and all that. Thank you for clarifying Mr. Keshe.

K- Shall we call it the day?

R: Sure, if you wish. I think you've covered just about all the questions anyway here.

K- Thank you very much for today. And I hope I gave you a very clear, we never make message so clear as what we done today in the teaching ??, (2:42). about what is our purpose.

As I said to one of our Knowledge Seekers who wrote, she hoped that the globalists will go away very soon. I said, we are not globalists, we are universalists, as I said before. We have to prepare man for the interaction with the Universal Community. Man has to become man of peace before it's taken to the party. And peace comes not only in dimension of guns, comes in dimension of emotion, and those who incite violence or war, through the essence of emotion of the faith. That has to be sorted by the man who brought the faith, not by his soldiers.

The commander has to issue the command, and the command of peace has come through the Soul of Moses, not through the man in the shape of Ayatollahs, or Popes, or Rabbis.

They are servants, and it has to come from the Master. And it's your job to give the right message to the Master that the Master correct his conduct.
Thank you very much for today. See you next week.

467 KSW January 12, 2023.

END

468th Knowledge Seekers Workshop; January 19, 2023

(Quick Index 22pp, Introduction, Topic Index, Transcription, Proofing done ; Need to do; Key Phrases, Words) (Auto transcription from Elias)

Teaching about Cosmic Rays (CR) - made from Gans interactions - similar to how X-rays made; UC & EC & CT have to decide for humanity to release in One Go - or delay process; 1 System can feed whole Earth; 20th new T - elevate STP of Prophets world peace; Everyone connected through Creator inside; KF desperately needs support; Davos are foot soldiers deal with Prophets; Brazilians committed to Christ - elevate; Expand Soul over STP through true love; STP gives birth to STM; Commandments STP & STM

Topic Index

Cosmic Rays (CR) come to us as rays, fields, and energies; Only lived in room called Earth - opening to house of U and neighborhood of Unicose; What is structure of CR rays - fields- energies come to us - so it's not just a word "Cosmic Ray"; How to make them - what are all the ingredients and things needed; Science has touched edges of cosmic radiation but doesn't understand it - X-rays - Alpha - Beta - Gamma radiation are the lower & middle spectrum of CR; Present physics makes up ridiculous explanations to hide ignorance; Science has not defined what these radiations are; Professors didn't know - nuclear physicists in power stations don't have clue - can't control release of energy; Nuclear bombs drop and run; We have to understand in new space T otherwise same problems; If send man to Moon & goes other way how to get back - or if interacts with strong M fields - would he loose a leg?; Had to abandon test because of background noises and interference - need to be able to replace energies in both matter & energy states; CR conversion of energy for food & strengthen Soul; Example of - how does your

Soul know how to contact mother who died 40 years ago - how does she know what will happen to you in 2 weeks time - ends up coming true; Like to test CR on feeding disaster victims - saturate an area with CR fields - take from it what you need; How to create field radiations that one becomes a banana & another an aspirin; We grew amputated toe with CR - creating environment of "grow"; Same with rebuilding Naomi's brain; It's an open secret and very simple; Wikipedia definition of X-rays; Collective meeting of UC - EC - Core Team to decide how to release T to humanity - go old way develop systems for energy - agriculture - and clean up environment - or release CR T in one go - rapid conversion to new system - new way of life; UC to decide about human colonies in space; Delay process or do it in One Go; Comprehensive Plasma Coverage was part of this - top up energies annually to prevent diseases - get fed and everything else through Headset; Carry on with status quo - or bring the change; Describes how X-rays are made like "shooting match" - high energy beam at angle to target - radiation comes off at an angle to go through body for x-rays; It's similar with plasma - 2 plasmas interact and give off CR; Also about nuclear radiation "fly by seat of pants" can't control it Fukushima; Reads Wikipedia; Draws pictures of how plasmas create CR; Deeper go down plasma spiral stronger the fields - interaction of plasmas may give banana - stronger fields red meat; Different from X-ray interaction which is a single field it hits and goes; Plasma is dynamic can rotate and interact to create more plasmas and they have intelligence and a soul; When interact with body ask - "what do you need from me - and I take away what you don't need"; Cosmic Plasma Fields have emotions - "fields with justice"; This is why science sees photons as particles or waves; Man can decide the strength of the field as love or pain or other dimensions (D); If send man somewhere with CR T sustains life and arrives with all emotions; If you give CR for depression plasmas are released as Gans's not fields; Cheaters are calling it "Quantum" - quantum means smallest - but in Creation always something bigger; Can put plasmas of different strengths into same ray or plasma - also create different field strengths; STM on Moon can use energies other than O to survive guarantee P - interacts with soul of environment & Inertia; Protons - electrons - neutrons are all plasmas - we don't give new names to their interaction like science to hide ignorance - understand amalgamation of fields; You understood this when you mixed Gans's to overcome Covid energy - considered as D of fields - already working with CR but didn't know; Early days used gases in reactors - to create CR; Created fields of CR with emotions & MG fields; Next step in T is using CR for needs of thousands of people at once - create D of fields of whatever you want and beam it to them; Then no need for leaders - help each other to be successful; Americans use satellites for high level bombing - we use to feed; UC & EC have to make decision about delivering T; Can use one central System to feed whole Earth - don't need to spread systems all over; Central System support needs of all life on planet man - animals - plants - all coexist together; Can feed any created thing throughout Unicose; You are connected to it - supplies you with food - information - knowledge - energy - but have to develop process to feed both Soul & P; Our systems don't have detectors but detects emotions of people and knows when they go outside room; High energy of Souls don't notice noise man makes in P; On 20th take you to D never been before - will become part of life; Participants shall meet own Soul & S of Creator; Put your own Soul in balance then help Soul of Prophets; 20th bring new D; This time come to give and be balanced so you can balance others; Clean out the rubbish from yourself so you can be filled; Left "empty handed" on 16th; First

time on 20th not use manmade communication between systems; Romanians to live on 2.5 Euros per day; Monetary system will change; Sustaining life in U - obligation of every man; Surplus energies from Earth available to travelers of U; CR are created through interaction of MG fields of Gans's; How does your Soul know where your Grandmother who died is at - how do you find her - P is linked through the Soul of the Cosmos - same way we send you to Moon and back; Abandoned trial because too much noise in background - can add or lose something through emotions of others; Need to create filtering system to prevent losses from interactions with other plasmas; What is secret to get you to Moon when man has emotions that always change?; Have to support emotion with certainty to arrive; Won't need clothes in new environment; Create a miniature version or copy of you in our system - it will carry all emotions; Have to be able to compensate for any energy losses - to manifest body completely; 16th took you to Creator - because little piece of Creator inside you - makes connection; How many tomorrow come out the same as when you went in - change in emotion - devotion - understanding; When claim you understand - actually farther away; More humble - more understanding; Making coils was to understand Cu was high energy beam - Gans's the target (CR are emitted) - but didn't understand; From beginning taught you every possible way to make CR; Video of 2 rays to make plasma - actually fields with a soul; The central system in Linz can provide everything for planet - do you call it "House of God" or becomes the next Creator - because it creates everything; Through humbleness you gain knowledge - not through arrogance "I know"; Mankind has to make decision how to deliver T to humanity without anyone ever knowing it; Life on Earth has to become like a beautiful game - play to enjoy; After implementing T - interaction with Soul of U Community - maybe in P; UC & EC draw up future plan; Problems created by delivering T in one go can be overcome; Have you gained enough Knowledge to repair yourself and then with surplus energy the Prophets; Sincere wish that our labs elevate to next step;

Teaching & sharing knowledge never finishes; KF in desperate need of financial support to keep running; Details about how KS defrauded KF of millions through largest "scam" company in world, involving 7 countries and 10 international banks; Investigation is out of KF hands - but keeping out of public; Regardless, we don't stop the work; Those who can help can get reimbursed in future; This whole affair has brought the "books to be balanced"; CR compared to "PMTICS" from the Books - recommended to go back and read from beginning Books 1 - 2 - 3 will have a new understanding because more knowledge; First time reading wasn't in love with it - now have experience and fell in love - has new meaning; Old & New Testament - then who comes becomes Future Testament; Same way make X-rays also make CR but knowledge has to be deciphered - don't become arrogant; "Elites" in Davos, Switzerland - World Economic Forum meeting are foot soldiers - elevate the generals which are the religions - Prophets - they will command soldiers to change; Gates - angel of death - going for animal vaccination; Saudi Arabia join BRICS - barter system; How do you add emotions to work with plasma - have to live it - integrate teachings into your life so it becomes real to you; Brazilians committed to Christ - now have to elevate his STP - to give back and move forward; Feel honored and humble to elevate Christ - give what he is short of to become perfect; People don't understand that a King lacks true love from people - they come to take; People with strong religious beliefs have opportunity to use part of their Soul to elevate the religion;

Life is setup that the STP gives what it has to STM at death for it to take birth as a Soul in the U; Mother hanging from cliff with child on back - she is STP and gives her surplus energy to STM for him to live; Deliberately chose couple in love with each other - first flight to Moon- through love STM expands over STP & P; Love is the key to Plasma; Those who felt nothing in EU in Linz - because had no love to confirm; Don't need to wait for death for STM to expand - through love you can - Soul free; STP gives birth to our STM to create a new life - we are always responsible for this; The structure of the 24 Commandments are for the STP and STM - not the P as man understands; They are about the relationship between the STM and the STP; Do not kill in your Soul - you steal by depriving it from its elevation - entity does not reach maturity to become part of Soul of the Creator - but in essence as fields and rays, it's part of the Soul anyway; Eternal life is not for the physical life - for maintaining interaction between STP & STM - when one is weaker it can help other and vice versa; You decide which of 24 you're going to deny; Tomorrow you can elevate any Prophet who will receive the elevation.

Introduction to 468 KSW - Cosmic Rays already - Love Expands Soul - Elevate Prophets - One System

This is one of those Workshops that contains a lot of hidden teachings. How Cosmic Rays (CR) are made is one of the main themes, and that we have already been making and using them without our knowing it. Even what we call matter state X-rays are "partially part of the CR." For those of us with limited background in science let's start by going over what X-rays are.

X-rays are made by hitting a high energy beam against a matter object at certain angles, which causes the release of radiation in the bandwidth of X-rays. The X-rays are then passed through the body to make an x-ray. That is pretty much all modern man has been able to do with these kind of rays. Mr. Keshe calls it, "hit and run." That's the same with nuclear radiation, all they were interested in doing was boiling water and dropping bombs. We think we are safe behind their PhDs, but in reality they don't understand how these radiations are made or how to control them. This is the extent of what our science could achieve.

Cosmic Rays on the other hand, though similar are very different. But basically they are made the same way. Only we don't "hit and run" or bombard, instead we interact the plasmas with each other gracefully, and they release fields, which we call CR. These fields are a soul with intelligence and "knows justice." When they pass through us, they respond to our emotion and ask, "what can I give you," while at the same time they receive from us the fields we don't need.

The new dimension that opens up for us, is that the world around us is made of fields, and they respond to our emotions. And later I think we'll discover that we respond to their emotions as well. It's like thinking you are all alone and then one day you find out you are surrounded by your family.

In radiation technology our scientists only look at the number of protons and neutrons present in a nucleus, and when they give off a radiation, they give it a special name, because they don't understand, that they are just plasmas interacting, releasing fields to find a balance with each other. So for example, what they call Alpha, Beta, and Gamma radiation, to us are just M fields released by a certain number of plasmas interacting to find their balance.

When we made the Cup of Life we used Nano coated Cu, Cu and Zn, which created a spectrum of Gans's like CO₂ & ZnO and whatever. All these interactions, and the rubbing together of plasmas and fields, led to creation of CR and connecting through our emotions and intentions, these Gans souls were able to overcome the Covid energy. From the beginning we have been working with CR without knowing it. The main reason for today's teaching is to help our KF scientists deepen their knowledge about how to create and work with CR, so that humanity can make the next step.

As Knowledge Seekers we have to find ways to bridge this gap between the words being taught and the actual feeling of what they mean. Somehow we have to try to get in touch with our emotions, because this is the way we'll work with the plasma. On this note, there was a lot in today's teaching about love. Many of us think, when I feel good, then that's love. I got my way and I am happy. But true love is so different. Unfortunately, it is rare in this "Americanized" world.

Mr. Keshe said something very interesting, that when you have the true love, your STM expands over the STP and P, and it's free. You don't have to wait for death. He said, the 2 ladies who are so much in love with each other & their family, that he could pick them up from anywhere, and send them anywhere. It was so easy with them, because they know love. This is why he chose the first couple to "fly" to the Moon, because they are truly in love with each other. And that those who don't know love, it appears as if they don't get anything from the system.

The next obvious question is, how can we have this love. Or maybe it doesn't work that way. It might not be something you can get. Rather it's something that you open up to. That if you have a strong desire to go inwards, then you start a process of "your life unfolding itself." You might begin by being present with yourself, wanting to grow, to understand and develop more. Somehow we get to the point of taking a hard look at our life and asking ourselves what's it all about. And if we are lucky, we start taking that inward journey. The plasma technology can help on this journey, but it can't do it for us. We have to be part of the process.

Another thing that can cause the change is being touched by love. If somehow we get touched by love, it will change everything in our lives. If you listen to the testimonials of people who have been through the Enhancement Unit, love is always in the background of their experience. That's the beauty of the plasma technology, it can shorten this process. Mr. Keshe said, there are no short cuts, we still have to face ourselves. But the plasma will strengthen our fields and remove the fear for survival and this will make our journey more direct. But still, it is us who has to want to do it.

There were important teachings about the Soul of the Physicality (STP), that throughout life it gathers energy through its actions in physicality, and at death gives its surplus energy to the STM to take its birth as a Soul in the U. This is the process of how life is setup at this time. Maybe this is because the STM is created through the physical interaction and goes through this process. But when the STM is created first, then the P is manifested. This whole process will be different. There is still a lot to learn in this area. There is the beautiful image of the mother (STP) giving her food pack (energy) to the child (STM) while hanging on the cliff. She tells him to go on and live, she already lived her life and will fall down the cliff, so that the STM can take birth.

The 24 Commandments are for the relationship between the STP and the STM, and how the STM can reach its maturity to take birth as a Soul. It's not for the physical life, but of course, man usually only considers the physical life.

Tomorrow is the 20th of January flight session for KS to meet the Creator and their own Soul, and also to elevate the STP of the Prophets. This will end religions and bring world peace. It's hard for us to imagine that the Prophets could have a fault, because of our conditioning and we always put them equal to God. Now we find out that all of us are made out of different Souls that have different awareness's of Knowledge of Creation. It's not that we heard some words from Mr. Keshe and now we think we are better than the Prophets. Not at all. First we have to elevate our own STP and then offer that help to the Prophets, so that they can perfect their own weaknesses, and thus correct their followers. They are the "core reactor" of that concept, what we call religion. So we are going to the source to fix the problem. There may be some KS who can transfer more fields to the Prophets than others. Nevertheless, we all can, without thinking, send the love from our Soul to elevate them. Many KS may have felt their presence on the 20th, so we can also begin a dialog with their presence, through our Souls, and share the knowledge we have learned. It doesn't matter that the physicality of the Prophet is not there, the Soul is present. Like with the spraying of the Gans's, we need to start the process.

We were all thinking that it will take years to get so many systems built and installed around the world. The wonderful surprise is, that now we don't need to wait. A single central system in Linz is enough to feed and meet the needs of the whole planet. One wonders if they heard it correctly, did he really say, this central system can even feed the Unicose. But it's not magic. It's because we are all connected together through the Creator.

Mr. Keshe said that the UC, EC, and CT will have to make the decision for humanity, of whether to delay and slowly release the technology, or to do it in One Go. And that whatever problems will occur from a quick release, we will be able to handle. If we really felt the suffering all the beings on this planet are going through every moment, would we want to wait 1 minute longer? If this is the case, we should contact the U Council through our Soul and let them understand, that we want the change now. This is the power we all have, if we join our Souls together and wish for the explosion of love to hit our planet. Again, Mr. Keshe slipped a "gold nugget" into our consciousness. He said, we'll release

the technology in such a way, that nobody will know it. Does that mean we'll wake up one day and not have to kill anymore? Let's pray with our whole Soul, that this day will come sooner than later.

Thank you for listening.

Quick Index

In the past few weeks, we have (taught a lot about the work of the Cosmic Rays (CR), which are rays, fields, and energies which come from the cosmos to us. Up to now we only lived in the room of the Cosmos called Earth, and soon we are opening the door to go out into the hallway and through other passages to find other rooms, dimensions (D), atmospheres, and conditions in the house we call, the Universe (U). This is one of the houses in the neighborhood of what we call, the Unicose).

What is important to us, is how the structure of these Cosmic Rays, fields, and energies come to us? How can we use, develop, and understand them, so that they don't just stay as the word, "Cosmic Ray"? What are CR and how do we create them? If the man's scientists does not understand this, (then they cannot come to use them. This then, is the purpose of all our work. It's not just eating the baked bread on the table. You have to learn how to make it and which kind of dough to use, for which kind of bread and what to add to it. You have to learn which ingredients to use and where they come from, and what kind of problems (you can have with them)).

(The science of today has touched on the edges of the world of the cosmic radiation, but we don't understand it. Most of us have no clue about what it is, that we are using. (We are using a little bit of the lower and middle range spectrum of these rays). We have given them various names like X-rays, Alpha particles or radiation, Beta, and Gamma rays. We have also created a framework of (labels) for understanding how to work with them in the present world of physics. Some of these explanations are the most ridiculous things the world of science has ever made up for itself. Because nobody understands, so we just keep on with the "same game" and nobody will find out. Like calling them Beta and Gamma rays. (The truth is, in essence, they haven't really defined any radiation, like how do you create them, or where do they actually come from).

(For years I put these questions and other questions to my peers in Queen Mary College. I asked them to explain what a Beta ray is. What they were telling me did not work, nor did it make any sense. Since childhood nobody could ever explain what X-rays were. At the age of about 10, I said to my father, you're an engineer, tell me what X-rays are. He said, we have a target, we create a current, we shoot at it, and then it releases energy. We call it an X-ray. I said, Papa this doesn't work for me. He said, that's what it is. I said, Papa, it doesn't work. You're an engineer and you know how these machines work. But it does not make sense. He said, if it doesn't make sense, then when you grow older, you try to explain it. But for me, this is what it is).

(At Queen Mary College, while sitting at a table sitting with my peers Dr. Shaun and Professor Lesley, I told them I wanted to understand what is missing in my knowledge. Why do nuclear reactors run out of control and create disasters? But nobody has understood it yet. We think we do, because we spend \$30 billion and make such elaborate constructions. But believe me, no nuclear physicist has got a clue what they are doing in these nuclear power stations. They just follow (along with what they were taught), and if it looks to work, then we carry on with it. This is why we are afraid of them and they run out of control. And this is why we are afraid of nuclear bombs. And also why we are afraid of different gases like nitrogen, helium, or whatever, because we cannot control their energy release and they can become dangerous. We call them, "neutron bombs" and the rest of it).

(We know how to start a fire with these things, but we don't know how to control it. But for us it's okay with nuclear bombs, because we just drop it and run. Let's see what it does. In reality, a nuclear physicist should know enough to create (a method of control for the nuclear reaction), so that when you start the "fire" and if it runs out of control, then you have a "fire" extinguisher on hand to put it out).

(This is the same problem we have in our space technology. We haven't understood (how it works yet). We still have to solve the problem of manmade matter state X-rays, Gamma rays, and radiation. Today, if we open the "Pandora's Box" of the Universal Cosmic Ray energies, what is the man going to do? Will he just, "start the fire and run," because we don't know what it's going to do).

(Do we send a man from Earth to Moon, and hope that he lands there. What happens if he goes in the wrong direction? How am I going to bring him back in? How am I going to land him where he's supposed to go? What about if on the way to the Moon, he interacts with strong magnetic fields and loses some of his energy? Would he arrive at the destination with one arm or leg missing?)

(Recently we had to abandon part of a test. We'll try to establish it again in the next week or two. We need to bring stabilization into the system. We discovered that small noises in the background creates interference, which we have no control over. We need to be able to bring replacement energies in, both for the matter and energy states).

(Our people don't yet understand the work of the CR. It's still "monkey sees, monkey does." But the monkey has to understand what he sees, so that he can do it. That's why today we are teaching you about cosmic rays. Today's teaching is about the essence of the creation of the rays in the universe (and how they work), because we need this tool to become the "passengers of the Universe").

(What does a CR mean to you? Is it conversion of energy for food and to strengthen the Soul. (In transmutation, you need to direct the transfer). You need to understand how CR transportation systems work. How do I send you from here to the Moon? What is the principle behind it? Do I just target it like a shotgun and hope that you land there? Or do we create a new knowledge and new understanding?)

It's very simple. How is it that when you dream of your Mother who you lost 40 years ago, or the grandfather you never met in physical life, you are able to communicate with them? The mother tells you stories about your grandfather, or what you're going to do in 2 weeks time. How and where do you find the Soul of your mother and grandfather? And how come your mother who died 40 years ago, knows what's going to happen to you in 2 weeks time. (And then 2 weeks later it happens. How did she know?)

It's important for us to understand how we maintain life in space without interference, and how to feed you on this planet. (It's possible that, if there is a disaster in the next few months we can try to feed the (victims) using the CR technology (T). There are disasters going on now in different parts of the world, where you have refugees looking for food. One side man kills in the name of the religion, building and blowing up blocks, and killing in tens of hundreds. And on the other side, the nature, through the interaction of the fields of this planet creates floods, earthquakes, and the rest of it. This leaves many of you without food, shelter, and a shortage of medicine and everything else).

(With the present knowledge of CR we can help the man who is struggling in the deserts from lack of water, or the ones dying of hunger and thirst in drought stricken areas. If we teach you how to saturate an area with CR fields, then you can take from it what you need, then you will not die of hunger or thirst, or lack of shelter. Then do we need to send you things dropped by the aircrafts of the United Nations, UNICEF, and every other crooked bases?)

(But how do we create these (field) radiations, and the conditions of the fields for one to be a banana, and the other one to be an aspirin. Another field radiation could be for antibiotics to stop the rot of an injury from a wound).

(When we grew a toe from an amputation using a transmutation system, we didn't see any infection. We used the CR in a very simple way. Through our understanding of CR we created an environment on that spot to grow that toe. It was an environment of "grow." We did the same thing to rebuild Naomi's brain). A containment was made, the skull was there, we just needed to provide a "brick work," then the body of the man put the bricks together and rebuilt the brain, which was partially lost.

(It's an open secret and very simple. There is no mystery in understanding the knowledge and the science of the (CR). We'll try today to share knowledge and open a little gap for the Knowledge Seekers (KS) about the CR. (First we have to understand what man has done up to now in understanding about rays (in general). How do our scientists define these rays? And how can we make these rays even without the matter state? Rick looks up X-Rays and how to produce them in Wikipedia).

(When we go to hospitals they take X-rays of our body with a series of fast pictures we call, a CT Scan. The difference between a CT Scan and a MRI, is one is X-ray imaging, and the other is magnetic field imaging. Even though magnetic field imaging is (actually) a X-ray itself. (These are all part of a spectrum of the same Cosmic Ray).

(We capture different parts of the same CR and we develop different technologies and different systems (for it. Basically we know it as X-rays. But what is a X-ray? What I would like to do today, is go through the path of the growth of (my) knowledge from playing with X-ray machines as a child, to (being trained as a) nuclear physicist, and then now to show you the way to produce the CR. This way those of you who are knowledgeable, and have become experts in developing the new science will understand soon).

In the next few days, Keshe Foundation (KF) will call for a collective meeting of the Universal Council (UC), the Earth Council (EC), and the Core Team (CT) to meet (and make a decision that will decide the future development of the Keshe Foundation Space Technology. As a matter of urgency, I will be calling on the members of the three organizations of the KF to meet and decide whether KF moves with the old system? Or does KF bring a totally new initiative in technology. (Do we leave (things) where they are now, with those who are involved in it (to continue on). (Or) we introduce a new technology?) It's the responsibility of the UC to make that final decision, but it has to consult with the EC and CT in how we will implement it. What we (already ??) have in the background and how it will be.

Let me explain what the difference will be. For the members of UC, EC, and CT the decision is, (whether or not the KF will continue working, developing and investing its time and assets in what we call the "old Technology of Gans's" like creating water resources (through the Gans's), building (plasma) flight systems, and all sorts of other things like fertilizers for agriculture, and developing technologies for cleaning the environment). (These will all be on the old system before the development of CR ??).

(Or we deliver everything through the new T in one go, and abandon the way the man has lived up to now).

(We cannot carry water and oxygen into space. (If Man goes into space with his body, the way it is now, he will die in a space in milliseconds without O). So that's the limit of that understanding).

(The Council's have to decide where and how we're going to establish human life, and human colonies in the space. (At the moment do we want to set up the production of the (Gans) water factories and create all the different plasmatic products to sell in the shops to start introducing it to people that way?) Or we create a dimension that you'll receive all the energies (you need to live ??), that for instance with water, you won't need to have the physical water. (You'll receive everything through the energy and emotion. This is how your life in space will be).)

(Are we going to delay the process? Or do we bring it in, in one go? What this will bring for us? What will this bring to the knowledge and the present structure of the man? It will most probably diffuse the present economical and political situation in the world).

(This is why I released the ("Comprehensive Plasma Universal Coverage") some weeks ago. You purchase a 1 years membership and (go for an annual Energy Check up, to top up your energies and prevent future illnesses). As a member you'll get "food" and everything else you need through the system. You'll have everything covered for the physical dimension. We have already started setting this up).

Do we feed the nations and humanity, and support the system, that we do not need water, or fertilizers to grow (plants). (Then would that end the hunger policies built through controlling the prices to abuse each other?) It's the responsibility of the UC and EC to make that decision. They will decide where the knowledge and technology of KF will go in the coming weeks and months.

Do we carry on with the status quo? Or do we release the knowledge and bring the change? (It's a new knowledge, very much like (when computers came out), but with this knowledge, there shall be no hunger. With this knowledge, there'll be nobody freezing in the North Pole, or (over heating) in the Sahara. Because you'll have all kinds of (environmental) conditions when traveling in space. (If you're somewhere at 40 degrees and I send you to planet that's minus 50, you'll will be able to handle the conditions). Would the clothes of the man become a thing of the past. It was said, we close our eyes for our wives and women to be free. We close our eyes not to see, but only allow (those) who we want to see).

(We have to understand how to manifest the physicality in different dimensions (D) and energies of the universe? And we have to be able to create these dimensions. We have tentatively understood a little bit of it, but then our scientists did nothing to bring it forward. They got stuck with the X-rays. And they turned it into a "shooting match," but only in the matter state of energy). (In other words, they shot high energy beams into different matters and then used the X-rays that radiated out of that matter in their X-ray machines. This was very close to plasma fields, but they couldn't make that jump).

(What are CR? They are partially part of the (same) "shooting match," but what radiates out are plasmas, not in the matter state condition. If the world of science would understand this, then we have broken through into the World of Creation. The X-rays are produced by targeting energetic beams and (smashing it into another matter), while always making sure it's at the correct angle, the correct energy level (of KB) and rest of it. (By hitting the correct target area, it gives the correct X-ray field strip). Then by increasing it, we can have a better intensity, and better (x-ray) pictures. For softer tissues we reduce the intensity, and we get different pictures. For example, you don't use the same KB (energy level) for tissues of the heart, as you do for the brain. This is the first thing an X-ray engineer (learns)).

(This is how the X-rays were developed. Now let's talk about how we target nuclear materials (to get the fields) from the fuel rods in our nuclear power stations. Absolutely, and utterly by chance. In nuclear reactors with higher level energies, we have no control. We have more control in X-ray machines. We call our nuclear physicist "the brain of a nation," but in reality, they are flying by the "seat of their pants". Shame on the

knowledge, which pretends to know everything, but he actually only flies by the "seat of his pants." If it goes out of control, (the only thing they can do) is push the "control rods" in further. If that doesn't work we get Fukushima. And if we deliberately let it go out of control, then we get Hiroshima).

(What do our future scientists need to do? This is the decision of the UC in the time to come. Integration of the new technology with the present lack of man's understanding).

(Rick read from Wikipedia about "X-rays" you can find it and read it. They never said what X-rays are, but gave some wavelength numbers, and historical background. Then he read about how they produce X-rays using vacuum tubes with gases and high DC voltage electromagnetic radiation. Then they started picking up radiation outside the tubes).

(The X-ray machines are targeting high speed current flow into a static position. What gets radiated is directed to a specific area. Then you can put an object in this area or the body of a man, and allow the radiated energy to pass through the object. Then they determine how much energy is absorbed by the body (compared to the area outside the body). They can put aluminum foil on the back side to confirm what energy has passed through the body).

Let's look at this in a different way. (In the X ray system, they create a high energy and beam it at a matter at certain angle that radiates the X-rays out to its target, which is an object or a body. Then they see how much energy that body has absorbed. The x-ray image comes from the fact that the different tissues in the body absorb different amounts of x-rays, and the contrast gives the picture).

(You can follow Mr. Keshe's drawing. He explains what we can learn from this type of system. He separates it in 2 parts. First there is the high energy source that hits a certain material at a certain angle, causing the radiation. The left side of the drawing is about how much of the passing fields of the radiation are absorbed by the body. Is it also possible that the cells of the body pick up the radiation and in turn give off even higher energy than what was absorbed? This part of the understanding of what you call, X-rays).

(Taking this knowledge, what our science has been able to develop up to now and bringing it forward with the knowledge of plasma we have today. We can create 2 plasmas and have them interact at different or the same angles, but different strength position of the plasma itself. (Remember that a plasma is drawn as a spiral and the deeper you go into it the stronger the fields of the plasma are). So for example, when this strength of the plasma is interacted with another plasma, maybe it is at the field strength of a banana. Then if I go slightly deeper in the spiral of the plasma and interact that field strength, I might get red meat).

(In the drawing of the matter state X-rays the interaction was only of a single field. (But here with the plasma it's dynamic, (and the fields rotate together and in their interaction they create (yet another) plasma). These are not rays, but fields. (The plasmas they create have intelligence, they have a soul). When they interact with the body of the man they

say, "my darling, what do you need. As I'm going through you, I'll take what you don't need with me." What you don't need you can add to me).

(With the matter state X-ray system there is none of this, it just hits and goes through. But with the understanding of "plasma targeting," it's different. What we call, "cosmic plasma rays," or cosmic plasma fields are fields that have what you call, emotions). They are fields with justice. This is why in the world of radiation we say, some of the lights are photons and some are particles.

In the plasma condition of interaction of matter state, it's different than (plasma conditions of interactions. You can also create conditions where you only create Rays. If man understand this technology, then he can decide the strength of the field. He can decide on the strength field of the emotion of love or of pain, and other fields and other dimensions).

(If you use plasmatic field energy as a cosmic ray, then when you send a man somewhere you can sustain (his life) and he will arrive with all his senses of emotion. The same thing happens when you give this to somebody who suffers from depression. You release plasmas of Gans's, and not fields).

(Nowadays, people are cheating the plasma by calling it, "quantum." Anywhere you see "quantum" in the world of wellness, write underneath it, "crooks." Because there is no quantum in the dimension of the Creation. Even the smallest, which is the smallest man, is still large to another dimension of fields of Creation. Quantum physics is taking the smallest specimen, but still in that small specimen, there is another dimension of the universe).

(If you understand how to create plasmas, then you can play in the world of Creation the way you like. For me, I can target plasmas in the world of Creation. (I can put plasmas of different positions of strength, onto the same Ray or same plasma). And at the same time create fields of different strengths, that in their interactions, they allow transformation, transmutation, and transportation at the same time with the totality of the emotion (intact)).

(As a Soul of the Man (STM), when you leave Earth and go to the Moon, how will your Soul interact with the soul of the environment of the Moon and its Inertia, so that your physicality (P) can be guaranteed. Even though there is no oxygen on the Moon, I can use other fields of energies to survive and sustain life).

(If our KF scientists understand this, and some of them have already understood it, then man is ready for transmutation. The systems getting developed are in position without them understanding the totality. (But nevertheless we don't come up with terms like taking 2 protons and 2 neutrons and calling them "Alpha radiation.") Hello .. since when do we call a plasma, a matter state radiation? (We only say that if we haven't understood). Because 2 protons and 2 neutrons are 4 plasmas, their interaction is that amalgamation of their fields). (We don't need to come up with fancy terms to hide our ignorance).

(The world of science needs to redefine what an "Alpha radiation" is. It's the interaction of the 4 different plasmas, (and the) radiation, are the fields in trying to keep balance with each other. When these interactions come together, they always give a certain amount of energy).

(What happens if now our scientists, instead of 4 plasmas interacting, they now see 6 plasma fields interacting together? Do they call it 6 protons, or 3 protons and 3 neutrons? Because one has a slightly higher energy than the other, so it's trying to give its energy to the others. It's the same with other plasmas in the group, they always (try to find a new) balanced field. So does that mean that our scientists have to come up with a new name for these cosmic energies? Then what will happen in the next cycle of 4. (When you get a new field, you get a new radiation). (They would have to keep coming up with new names). But now man has the knowledge of the Gans's and plasmas, (and can look at that field dimension)).

In a way, as Knowledge Seekers (KS), you understood this without understanding it. This is what you did when you mixed the CO₂ plus Zn, and whatever, and then said, it's good to overcome the Covid energy. My dear friends, you were already working with the CR when you made ZnO and CO₂ Gans's. (But you didn't understand that it was CR).

When we built the first nuclear based space reactor in Tehran, the Iranian scientists never understood what was on the table. In the Sansano, Trani, and in Bari Italy. You saw me bringing in the gas cylinder and connecting them to the reactors. What for? For creation of this.

(It's very hard to get an X-ray from high voltage and this and that. Then you have to target the matter plates to get the radiations. But here I only deal with the dynamic Gans target. In their systems you create "manmade matter state rays." Here I create CR with the dimension of emotions, and gravitation magnetic (GM) field strength, (but it is) always as fields).

(KS and scientists in the coming time, now that you understand how the next step that will come in technology, (you can meet the needs of thousands of people at once). If thousands of people are dying of thirst in the desert, or are starving, or need energy to recover from a broken leg or infections you can help them.

All you do is create the dimension of the fields of whatever you thought, and you beam it to them. Then they receive the food, water, and medicine they need).

But would this bring a new dimension for the world leaders to claim power? (Or can we deliver the technology directly to those who want to receive it, (then would there be a need for power?) "They become needy in the strength of the fields." Then no man will ever claim power to be a leader, instead we all lead each other to success and a new life).

Do we use satellites to do high level bombing, as the Americans are doing? Or we use them for high level feeding through plasma technology? (With this knowledge should any man have a cancer, which is created through the emotion? Would any man be thirsty or hungry on this planet or in space?)

(This is why there is a need for the UC to make the decision, and why it's important for the EC to bring the implementation with the governments for delivering the T. Governing will be through science and technology).

Then it comes to one big question. (Do we need all these units (spread everywhere), or can we create just one central system that can feed the whole of the Earth? The man in the deserts, as well as the ones living in the luxury apartments of New York, London, or Beijing, all become equal. Do we all become part of one world nation?) "This is not in any way, or shape, or form, as a source of creation. It's as a source of support to support what is created."

(The "central system" would support all the living things including man, animals, plants and trees. They all would be able to satisfy their needs for life. The fields from the same source would feed everything in its path, irrespective of color, race, religion, creed, in the dimension of life, vertical, horizontal, intelligent or no intelligence. Then would one animal or being eat another on this planet? Or all would coexist peacefully). This is the evolution of this technology.

(In the time to come, the "source," (or central system), what you call, the dimension of the Creation, will feed any man and any created thing, in any dimension in the universe and Unicose. You will be fed whether you are a man from Earth and you end up on Planet Zeus, Mars, Moon, or in another universe. As you are connected to it through its dimension of fields, you will always be supplied by this "source." Down this line you can carry food, information, knowledge, or energy. But, you have to develop a condition and a process, that it can feed both the dimension of physicality and the (Soul as an energy), that where they manifest, and in whatever shape or form, they all stay together as an integrated system. And that they function with all their emotions and facilities, and can exist in any dimension).

(What is Mr. Keshe saying here? That one system on Earth can feed the whole of the Unicose?)

(The people in our lab just noticed this recently, that we don't have any speakers or noise detectors. (And yet our system detects emotions). The generator and field system on our detectors were moving erratically. What is going on? The people go for lunch and (the oscilloscopes become) quiet and peaceful. But they're all still in the same building and making the same noise. The minute they come back from lunch the fields show disturbance. The emotion has changed, they have the emotion of thinking about the girlfriend, the cooking tonight, or going to cinema and this creates a (turbulence) in the fields. (But the noise in the room hasn't changed)).

(This happened on the 16th of December. There were a lot of people coughing, and making noise. But the minute we said, go to the Soul of the Creator, (the detectors) became calm and in unison. But there was still the noise of coughing and everything else. The Souls are of a higher energy, and don't care about the noise the man makes, (or ??) what goes on in the universe). Because they are with the Totality of the Soul.

In the tomorrow's session, I'll take you into a dimension that you've never been before, but it'll become part of the path of life in the coming time. Those of you participate in the 20th of (January ??) will meet the Soul of the Creator, and you shall meet your own Soul. (How can you try to give to another soul, to perfect it, if your own Soul is in dilemma? (It needs to put itself in order first), to be able to give (to another))?

Tomorrow's flight session will bring a new dimension. This time we have more people than last time. A lot of you came (on the 16th to get help with your problems, cancers and whatever. You all came to take. This time come to give. Come this time to be balanced, and see what you can bring to those who are unbalanced).

(If your stomach is already full of rubbish, then you can't put anything more in it. That's why your mother used to say, don't eat sweets before dinner or you won't be able to enjoy your dinner it will be too full). You all came to the 16th session with a stomach full of rubbish, and you were hoping to have a dinner, and that you'll feel good. But more or less, you all left empty handed, because you didn't (clean out the rubbish first)).

(You've got to realize the process of how the CR will come to be part of (what you ?? need). The systems used tomorrow are different than the systems we had last time. (We made additions to them. For the first time we will not use (any manmade communication systems) between the system and generator, and the Creator).

(On the 16th we used the same telephone lines as the rest of you. This time we'll take a major step, and introduce the CR. We'll see how you will feel this time? There will be no satellites mobile phone connections between the two KF buildings). This time, you cannot come cheating. Eating the biscuits and fruits, and having the drinks before you come in on the table and then say, "I'm hungry."

In the past few months the president of Romania told his nation, that people in his country can live on 2.5 Euros a day. Yes, on bread and water. The price of the tomato in Romania is the same as supermarkets in the rest of Europe. In the rest of Europe, you get 4 to 5 times more wages than the pensions. (And you are able to live life).

With the new knowledge, every man in Romania, Bulgaria, London, New York, and in Beijing, can enjoy exactly the same pleasures of life, not even with the financial return, but understanding where they receive it from, and what they have to contribute to the next cycle of life. Then we'll give the 2.5 Euros back to the president. Let him live in the dimension of physicality and see if it's possible.

(The monetary system will change. Because by understanding the field strengths of the universe, and through the new technologies, I cannot send you to the Moon, and then say, "sorry, I can't send you back to Earth because your subscription of \$10 has finished). This is where the new technology will bring a lot of changes.

Sustaining life across the universe becomes the obligation of every man on this planet. (Your life will be sustained and maintained so that it suits the emotion you carry. In a way, if you understand it, you have 8 billion human beings, and so many trillions of other animals with emotions and souls, and then all the plants on top of that. Everyone creates and releases field surpluses that they don't need. (In collective interaction with the central (system), and in understanding the emotion of the fields of this planet), these surplus fields become available to every traveler of the universe).

(It's very much like when I have a beautiful dress in the closet from when I was size 10, but now I'm size 14. So I don't keep it hoping that one day I'll become size 10 again. As I already had my pleasures with it, I give it for somebody else to enjoy. It's the same with the energies of the Creation. And it's the same with what is to come. Then we'll see if you understand the next position.

(Recently man has been given access to the CR through the Gans technology. (Through interaction of the plasmatic magnetic fields of the Gans's he can create CR). This is the key to a balanced life and to world peace. And it's the key for man to live in anywhere and in any dimension in the universe).

(Man has to develop a technology that will land him on the Moon in a few seconds, in the exact position where he wants to be. How do you do this? What is the secret in the dimension of transmutation? Well, how did you find the soul of your grandma? Or your mother who died 40 years ago? Did you arrive at (the place where your mother is with your arms and legs missing? Have you ever seen yourself in a dream using your glasses to try to find out where your mother is? Or do you see through the Soul of the energy. But you may still see your mother wearing glasses as you do. Because that's the impression you had in your Soul of your mother).

(Your physicality through the link of the "Soul of the Cosmos" knew where your mother is. In the same way the new space technology will be able to land you safely on the Moon and bring you back every time).

(I had to abandon a trial this week, because there was too much noise in the background. I thought I might lose an arm or a leg in the transmutation. They didn't like it, but sorry, I have to be 100% correct before I can move you. But the beauty of it is, I can be in (any position I want to do it). I can be in New York, and the radio transmutation in Linz. I can be in Saudi Arabia and organize your transmutation in Accra. But I cannot have interference (in the background while doing it. I cannot add or loose something through the emotions of others in the background)).

I need to create a filtering system, that always has a given bandwidth of the energy in the CR (level), so that I can feed the Soul and (do) the transportation. (We can't have any losses, accidents, or interactions with another plasma on the way).

But what's the secret to get you to the Moon? How can I transmute you across this little span of our Solar System to the Moon? Forget about the galaxies and the universes. Go back to the principle of the teachings. We always said, (The stronger plasma, the one which has more, gives to the smaller one, that in interaction the two come into balance with each other. But the difference is, that this time the body of the man has an emotion, and that emotion changes. If you're anxious about going from London to New York, what's going to happen? Your emotion goes with you).

In plasma technology we have to support that emotion, (so that without anxiety, you land with certainty to where you are going. You have to understand the principle, that you don't end up on Mars, or another galaxy). (Wherever you end up it has to be that your P will manifest according to that environment. You won't need clothes and you'll still survive).

(In the process of the transmutation you create the gravitational-magnetic fields at the field strength of your emotion and physicality. Then (you decide to go to the Moon). (Then we need to create a copy of you within our system. It's a miniature version of you at this point. Then by interaction of the fields, in giving to, you move across to. But you will carry your emotion with you. You are your own cannon and you are your own target).

(Understanding the plasma T and the CR are the key to man's being able to travel the span of the universe at zero time. But the man's scientists have to understand this principle. Man's scientists have to be able to support this field, that in interaction with something else, you don't arrive here with one leg missing. (You have to be able to compensate for any energy loss of the fields, then the body will manifest in its complete form).

(When we rebuilt Naomi's brain we didn't get a lump on top of the head. We rebuilt in the area that it was missing. So the fields are already living, and they know needs to be created).

(Go back to the teaching of last couple weeks and to the 16th. We took you to see and become part of the Soul of the Creator. This was the easiest job for me to do, because, hello, "I made man in the image of Myself." I have a little Me inside of you. (So, to elevate you, I just needed to connect to that little (piece) of Me already inside of you. It was and easy job)).

Now you understand the technology and the knowledge of Creation. I don't care what color you are or where you live in the universe. (There is a little (bit) of Me inside of you, which is the image of My Soul. My field strength in you, connects Me to you. That's why it was so easy. On the graph we showed you when we told you it's time to meet your

Creator. (The line became) balanced. Then we asked you to take your agents with you, and you brought them to meet the Creator, in the name of Muhammad, Christ, and the rest of the battlefield).

Now you understand the technology behind the plasma and the Gans's, and behind the world of Creation. (I wonder how many of you will come out of tomorrow's session as the same people you were, before you went in. Be it in the dimension of emotion, devotion, or understanding the Creation in the dimension of Totality).

(The minute you claim, that you have understood it all, is when you actually have moved further away from the point of understanding the Creation. Because you understood none of it. The humbler you become, the closer you come to (understanding). The more you gather the Knowledge of Creation), the closer you come to understanding, that nothing about the world of Creation, as much as it is within the Creator.

(Part of the process of understanding the teachings, is understanding the work and interaction of the rays. I brought this to you in a very simple way, when I had you make the coils. Way back at the beginning. But you all only went for the energy). I taught you everything I knew.

(After making the coils you coated it with CO₂ and Zn Gans's. What for? The (Cu) metal was the electromagnetic beam, and the Gans's were the target. (The example is from how X-rays are made). But you never understood. You cannot comprehend, because it's "monkey sees, monkey does." No matter what frock you put on the monkey, he is still a monkey. Because there is no intelligence in understanding the work).

(From day one, I taught you in every way possible how to make CR. Rick just read from Wikipedia that they found a fluorescent tube and the gases could radiate fields. Hello... Now you understand. KS have to go back to the first teachings (and deepen your understanding of the interactions of Gans's and plasmas). (In one of the Intro videos they show 2 rays coming together to make a plasma. These are themselves fields, not rays. They have a Soul and they understand the Totality)).

This is what our scientists are busy building at this moment. But, let's say 50% of the time they don't even know what they're doing. (Until something happens), they see something and say, "oh." But what's the knowledge behind it? What did I miss?

In the past days I was discussing with KS that one system from Linz is enough to feed the whole of humanity. Why do we need to make service centers? Our own scientists in our research centers have not understood this yet. They have not looked beyond the fence.

(If you understand that one system in Linz can feed you, elevate your Soul, supply you with energy to warm yourself, create communication, transportation, and everything else you need. Then, you understand, (would this system become the next "Creator"?). Would we call this the "House of God," which God to us is the one who creates everything?) Or do we say for the first time, that we have understood the process of Creation?

How long will it take for mankind to go through this process? (It's through man's humbleness that he gains knowledge, not through his arrogance, that "I have the knowledge." We have called on the UC, EC, and CT in the coming days to meet).

Mankind has to make a decision about how the scientists of the KF will deliver the technology to humanity without ever anyone knowing it.

Life on this planet has to become like a beautiful game. We are all on it, we all kick the ball, we enjoy to see if we can score a goal. But when the game is finished, we all celebrate it. And we enjoyed each other's presence on the field. (That "ball" is our connection. That "ball" for mankind is the knowledge. Humanity and the rest of the created things (in the Unicosé) are the players on the football field. There is no tackling or pushing. We all play only to enjoy the game of life).

Now hopefully some of you understand the position of the man, the technology, what I'm teaching, and what has been the purpose of the teaching. We have come to the position, that humanity through the Soul of its representatives has to decide the future of humanity. All have to be equal and be able to enjoy (life). (At the same time we'll have a time of transition, where the Totality can be introduced, so that mankind goes through this process).

Once we've done that, the next step will be the interaction of the STM with the Soul of the Universal Community, and maybe in the dimension of physicality. But the process has to start. The teacher, by a guide, (by the request of us), and the "student of man" in the form of the UC, and Earth Council has to meet and draw up a plan for the future of mankind. The KS and the Keshe Foundation laboratories will deliver the wishes of the Universal Council, then you'll understand where we are.

We are not selling you a dream. We are not creating another Prophet. We are not creating another religion. We are creating a system, that humanity will live through the process of the Creation, and not through the process of the man's physical dimension, of breathing, and everything else, along with the pain and the rest of it.

(Our scientists and humanity as a whole should understand, that the rest of the Creation on this planet has to go through a transition. Or (there has to be a) decision by the Universal Council to (make the changes) in one go. There'll be a lot of problems in doing it in one go, massive problems. But still they can be overcome).

(From the level of Spirit, you cannot elevate the STP of your Prophets in tomorrow's session, if your Spirit or STP is a "damaged bird." As the Souls are all equal. First we have to repair the man. In a way, to elevate him. In a way to give to (his STP) that it finds within himself the solution. After he does that, he will have enough to give to his own Prophets for them to repair themselves).

(Now you understand what we set our systems up for tomorrow and what we'll be carrying out with you. A lot of people have been asking, what's going to happen tomorrow? Come and see. See if you have gained (enough) strength in the Knowledge of the Creation, that you can elevate the Spirit of yourself, then with that surplus (energy), you can give and repair the Spirit of the others. At that point, you can elevate the Spirit of the Messengers, that, through them, then they become the center point to elevate the rest (of their followers)). Then we'll see the end of all the conflicts, and a peace in the dimension of the Soul, and STP of the man, which brings the true peace.

I hope you understood the teaching of today. And if you did, I hope you find the point of elevation. And as the religious people say, "salvation" for the whole of the structure of the STP of man, that with it you can find peace in another dimension.

My wish, my desire, my hope, as a teacher, is that the students understand and that they are ready to enjoy the fruit of the knowledge. As the universal game starts, as the cosmic rays and understanding the creation of the cosmic rays, becomes the key for the man of when to be a field, and when to be a matter, and when to be a ray. And what you need to give, to keep and maintain each state according to the wish and love of the owner. And not your own greed, stupidity, and what I call, ignorance.

I hope I brought you to a point, and that from today you understand what is the next step. I wish one of the most sincere things for our team in our labs, that they will elevate to the next step.

End of Quick Index Part 1 468 KSW

The teaching never finishes. Sharing knowledge never finishes.

Q: Is there any way for the KS to help or support the Foundation to overcome this problem where the KF got defrauded for millions?

K- (Someone who pretended to be a KS was really part of a big fraud against the KF. It has created a financial problem for us. The case now is out of our hand. We do not know how long it will take us to stabilize our finances. Since the time we realized we were defrauded by KS, we have been able to bring some stability in the past two months).

(Some of the KS who helped us are themselves running into problem because of our problem. We were trying to (rapidly expand the work of the Foundation internationally). We need substantial financial support immediately to bring back stability. We are doing most of it ourselves. (Those who help us can be reimbursed back in the future. Regardless, we don't stop the work. Even with all these problems we haven't stopped).

You've got to realize, that we were set up to be defrauded by somebody who claimed to be a KS. It's the same pattern as before, we trusted someone and it turned out, that they led us into one of the biggest fraud organizations in the world. There are 7 countries and

10 international banks involved. But the matter is out of our hands. (It was not a small operation. It was so big, that it would have brought the change).

(The KF team in the background has supported us as much as they can. We'll try to sort it out for the KS who have run into trouble because of it. But even those who ran into problems, also created a problem for the Foundation. In a way, I was thinking about it this morning, this whole affair has brought the "books to be balanced.")

(We are not going bankrupt, but we are in a desperate need of finances, both short and long term. Some Knowledge Seekers are helping us in the background to sustain and to keep (going). And we are also doing a lot of it ourselves. We've been very open, because the investment we put out was for all of you. It wasn't for me personally, or anything like that. It was done in the name of the Foundation, (for the humanity)).

I received a death threat by one of the KS, and they said, they're going to open the books and destroy (us). Nothing can be destroyed. (It's one of the people who you love so much, that has made this threat, because he thinks he was set up. But all of us were set up by somebody who came close to Knowledge Seekers and pretended to be everything. But actually he was working with one of the biggest scam companies in the world).

Yes, we are in desperate need of financial support in any shape or form to get through this. But we'll come out of it. (During the past weeks we are traveling far from home, to try to gain some stability until we can sort this thing out. The losses are in millions, not thousands. We found out the KS who you loved so much, through lies and cheats he has been defrauding the KF. In a way, it opened up the things we didn't see. And if "push comes to shove," as we say in English, I will open the books).

Today's teaching is not coming from Austria. I'm far away from (home trying to sort this out. Hopefully I'll be back in time for tomorrow's session. Yes, we need help, like how before we came to you for loans or whatever). We can create a lot of gold through our system, but that will not help. It will become another abuse. (This is what we are trying to abolish).

Yes, it was a huge loss. And about 6 or 7 KS got caught up in it with us. We're trying to sort them out. (We have brought some stability to extend our work, but more is needed. We need a few hundred thousand just to support us to go through the interim, until we come back to stability).

(In the past we lost a lot of money in Ghana, Italy, and other places, but we always supported it and stood up. This operation was systematically set up to drain the KF, by one of the world's biggest companies). Now we're talking to people who we talk to. Even they are baffled how this defrauding operation is run. (It's not just something we're telling you. Sooner or later it will come into the News. It's so huge, that it will have to come out into the International News, because many people have been touched by these people. We're staying out of it in public. But you'll see very, very soon).

Q: (This teaching on CR makes a connection with the books you have written. One can associate a CR to a "pmtic," then things becomes clearer).

K- (With the knowledge we have taught about the CR over the past weeks, if you go back and read the books again, then you'll get an even newer understanding. It's actually the same story, but has a different meaning, because you have learned more).

(In a way, it's like at the time you read the book you didn't know what "love" was, so it didn't mean that much to you. Now that you are in love, the understanding opens up. Now you can feel it, because you have a connection to it. This opens a new understanding). As I said, you take from these books according to your understanding, (and what I call, clarity of Soul, which is more than mental consciousness).

(In a few months time, we'll go the next level of the teaching, which is beyond CR. Then if you read the books again you'll see (an even newer) dimension. The beauty of it is, that once you learn, it stays with your Soul, then it becomes a knowledge for you in your travels across the universe. If you read them in order of Book 1, 2, and 3 then you will understand how far you have come. A long time ago I said the following to Dirk Laureyssens, bless his Soul, that these Books are like the Old and New Testaments, and Future Testament to come. It depends on which part of the history of time, that you locked yourself into as a Jew, Christian, Muslim, or whatever who might come in the future (to write the Future Testament)).

It's understanding the knowledge in a new way, (because the words haven't changed. It's like what I showed you this morning about how we make X-rays. Now using the same understanding, transfer it to the work of the plasma and how you make CR. Then you understand that the technology itself is embedded with a lot of knowledge, but it is up to you to decipher it. But be careful when you decipher it, that you don't become arrogant and think you know it all. Rather, become humble that you had the pleasure and gift to understand it).

Q: (Tomorrow we elevate the Soul of the Prophets of the past. Can we also elevate those who think they are prophets of the present? Meaning the (elites) who are part of the (World) Economic Forum meeting at this moment in Davos, Switzerland. Should we elevate their STP, so they no longer can cause mayhem on this planet?)

K- You see, do you want to fight the soldiers on the ground one by one, or you negotiate with the generals, and then the soldiers follow their instructions. The people in Davos are just a bunch of soldiers, the same as the others. (You've got to sort it out with their Messengers. None of the ones you see in the Davos, or any other forum like this, are without religion or a way to believe in the Creator). Most probably the Chinese believe in the Buddhist path. The Christians are in the name of Bill Gates and the others. The Jews are in the other names, and the Muslims in the form of the Saudis.

They're all in there, but they're nothing. They all have the mentality and emotion created in their STP for some religion. (Do you want to negotiate one by one with the rebels? Or

you sit down on the table with the generals and tell them to bring the rebels into line. I prefer the second one, then you just deal with a handful, instead of hundreds, then thousands, and then millions).

(In the past couple of years, many of these people who come to Davos, have become disgraced around the world in different shapes and forms. Davos is the window for planning the abuse, and to determine how successful it has been. We saw a guy who was a computer man, now he changed to vaccines, and now he demands the animals to be vaccinated. Now we know the vaccines he was pushing two years ago, are the cause of the higher death rates. I call him the "angel of death." It doesn't matter how he presents himself in Davos. (In early 2000 he was attempting to take over the KF. If he would have succeeded then you wouldn't be having the knowledge you are having today. That way they could abuse you more)). Forget about Davos, it's a place for the abusers, to show how much they can abuse.

(The Saudis want to start dealing in currencies not backed by the American dollar. It may sound like nothing, but internationally it will bring chaos. It means Saudis have joined BRICS as another coin, because now they don't need to hide behind the valuation of dollars, but stand on their own valuation. That's why Saudi moved that way. Sooner or later we hear another new members to the BRICS will be the Saudis. (The implication is that it could bring back the barter system of international exchange).

(Don't pray that you can or cannot elevate the Souls. Because the physical war is over. Now (the only wars) are wars of religion. For this we have to go to their bosses, and not the governments. (Putting Ukraine aside you were able to stop the wars). We don't see wars as such, anywhere around the world. We achieved the physical peace, now we have to achieve (peace by stopping the abuse of the Soul), which are the religions, then we'll find peace everywhere. Tomorrow on the 20th, you are there to meet, give, and elevate the STP of the Prophets. But there's more to it, then that).

(If any of you reach that point, don't become arrogant because of it. Rather consider yourself, that you were humble enough to contribute to the elevation of his STP. Then you will understand it).

Q: In some class I remember that you said, that in the work of scientists there is part of their Soul. In your book there is the emotion of your Soul. And when we read it we have the understanding that this emotion, or each fragment of it are like those lines of field flows, that brings us your presence, or in another way take us to the "you." I don't know. In a way it's as if each line of that emotion was a key to a door to the universe of knowledge. My question is, how do you add that emotion with that force into what you do in the material state? Hope you understand my question.

K- It's very easy, just try to live it. Try to understand and make it part of (your) life. It's very simple. (You started understanding the whole process, when we taught you about the Soul).

(This was evident especially with people from Brazil, a Catholic country. When we had you sign the first peace treaty, we said, "I sign with my physicality and my soul." How many Brazilians got turned upside down by this, and wrote back to the Foundation, "I have committed my soul to Christ, but I can give you my physicality." Every time I read this I laughed, because they were coming from countries with a strong Catholic background).

(Brazilians gave their Soul to Christ as part of the different beliefs of the "72 ships of Christ" in different names. And now you find out, that it's you who has to give to him to be elevated, that it will bring peace in the physical life. (How does that feel?) When you always thought that you have to ask the Christ for help. And now it's turned around that you can help him. (It's for you to elevate him in the level of the Spirit of the man)).

You can use the knowledge to create a lot of beautiful conditions. (Tomorrow, I think there's about 30 Brazilians attending and I wonder how many of you will understand how to use the strong belief in Christ, that you have to elevate him. How many will understand that you have been given a gift, and are humble enough to feel honored to give to the one who always gave to you. Now you can give to him what he is short of).

(It's like if you go to a king who has everything and you sit next to him, then you see how he suffers from a lack of love. Everybody comes and bends to him because they want something. And nobody shows him true love).

There's an old Persian proverb that says, "come and stay with me one night, then you understand my true feelings." (If you stay with the kings for one night, you'll find out what they're short of). It doesn't matter if he wears a crown of gold, or one of "thorns." What you thought was perfection, still needs a little bit more to become perfect. And through it, when it's perfect, the rest will become perfect).

(I wonder how many of you with strong beliefs in whatever path, will come to understand that part of your Soul, has become part of the soul of what you believed in. It doesn't matter how small. It's in the man's path of belief in the knowledge. Call it whatever religion you like. (Let's elevate and find the peace for all of us at one level, or another)).

(Knowledge is an instrument when it's shared, and when it brings more knowledge and peace to the others. Otherwise it's not a knowledge. We always kept with this in all the teachings. We always remain as Knowledge Seekers, because we seek the Knowledge of Creation, and not the arrogance of having knowledge).

Q: (What happens to the STP if, when the physical body reaches its point of death, and if the STP has not yet reached its elevation to merge with the STM? Does it encapsulate the STM and start playing the role of the physicality of the STM on that other journey?

K- It never reaches, it's impossibility. It finds a path to give, to share.

(I think Mr. Keshe means that it's impossible for the STP not to give what it has to the STM. It finds a way to do it).

(KS in the flight systems in Linz told us their experiences of when the energy fields of the STM passes over them. They say, "we can hear you, but everything is blurred, we can't see (you), it's like we are behind a curtain." (It's the dynamic field of the Soul)).

(When the STM passes the STP, and you see that curtain, did it interact with all of it? Or it just passed it by, because it was so weak that you couldn't feel it? (If we managed to build a manmade system to create this condition, couldn't humans do the same), (without a system ??)).

(This is why we chose a couple that are in love with each other to go to the Moon. The love they have for each other is enough to expand the STM. That expansion passes the physicality and allows the man to (travel)).

(In a way, the loving partner on the Moon becomes like the system in Linz. You allow your Soul to expand and encapsulate the STP. You can become the Enhancement Unit (EU) for your partner, as much as your partner becomes the EU for you).

This is why I deliberately chose two lovers to be the first two passengers to the Moon. (If you see them, they are so devoted to each other. When one speaks it's like the other one is also speaking. Their Souls are so balanced, that one becomes the system for the other Soul to expand).

The whole purpose of the Creation was for the love of the God. (To love is one of the pleasures of being a human. When you love you give everything to your beloved. You expand beyond to give. When your Soul expands it encapsulates your physicality and the STP. (Then you do the same for your lover, you becomes the source (or the EU). Then you let your lover decide where you both should go, back to Earth, or to Mars).

The first two travelers of the KF are "true lovers" with each other. We haven't chosen them randomly, (because they will bring their love to be shared with the rest of humanity, and fill (humanity) to the point of elevation).

(If you have understood about your STP, then you can develop technologies to allow you to feel it). Then the next step will be, do you need the physical dimension to live?

(When people who could not feel anything in the EU, I would keep trying to help them by putting them back in the system. But they kept saying, "I can't feel anything, nothing is happening." That's because you don't have anyone to give your love to, that they can confirm the love you are giving. The love allows the Soul to expand. My system cannot betray you. It can only satisfy what you really are (inside), and what you truly want to do).

We had a lot of KS who came to Linz, but never understood this. And step by step I opened the doors (for them). (For example, I had the 2 ladies who were so in love with each other. It didn't matter where I (took) them, I could always pick them up. They didn't even need to be near me, because the source of giving, or the envelope of the expansion of their Soul, is part of their life).

(Do we need to wait for death to elevate the STM? Or can we just pass the energy of the STM over the STP to go out? (The process (of the Soul traveling) is pretty much the same as when you come to the point of death)).

(It's like a mother with her child on her back hanging from a cliff. The mother gives her food pack to the child, and says, "take the food and go, it doesn't matter if I fall down the cliff, because I have lived my life. It makes no difference.")

(The STP gives (all the surplus energy it has accumulated in life) to the STM at the point of death. The STM is like the child on the mothers back. She says, take what you need, I have done everything for you to be created, and nourished so that you will be able to survive on your own in the (Universe). That's all it is. We just put different names to it. The mother sees the survival of her child as more important than her own survival).

That mother is the STP and the child is the STM, which gets it freedom by taking whatever the mother gives him, even if she sacrifices her own physical dimension. It's nothing more than that. It's just how you choose the words and names. (If the mother feels she can't give any more education to her child she sends him to a boarding school, or another country to get more educated), to become part of a bigger structure to be successful.

This is what our STP does with our Soul. It lets it go, that it becomes another child in dimension of Creation. A new life. We never understood. But now we understand, (and we are always responsible for this).

Q: (We have been working a lot over the last two months to understand the (24) Commandments. We went through the 204th KSW. A question that keeps coming up I what is the structure behind the Commandments?

K- The structure behind all the Commandments is the unity, or understanding between the STP and the STM. "Thy shall not steal." The STP cannot steal from the STM, that it stops its elevation. "Thy shall not lie." Because you can't lie to the Soul. (These were not written for the physical human life, which is the way most of us interpret them. They are about the relationship between the STM and the STP of the man. But man uses the emotion to create mayhem by stealing and the rest of it).

If you truly understand all of the Commandments, then it's a relationship between the Spirit and the STM, and nothing else. (Unfortunately, we never understood it. But now that we do, we will (comprehend) what it truly means. It's not about "thy shall not kill." (Do not kill in your Soul, that you steal from it, by depriving it from its elevation. That

causes the entity to not reach its maturity to become part of the Soul of the Creator). But in essence as fields and rays, it's part of the Soul anyway.

When you kill a man there is still a body (leftover on the ground). So, the Commandments in truth are written about the relationship between the Spirit and the STM, and nothing else. (But since man is always physical, it was translated to his own dimension).

Q: (So is the key then to bring a balance between the STP and the STM to be on one line. Then all the emotions will be in balance. Because when we don't behave correctly we create blockages).

K- If you want to translate it that way.

But if you reach balance between the STM and STP, you will find eternal life in the true essence of it, and not just in the dimension of, "I live longer." Because the two always give and take from each other, or from the environment, to guarantee the life and existence of the other one.

Eternal life is not for the physical life.

Eternal life is for being able to maintain the interaction, life, between the Spirit and the STM. (That's why when one of them is weaker, the other one can super pass it (and supply its needs ??).

In a way when your STM super passes your STP, the STP is much stronger, (because now it's inside and has received (fields) and is protected).

Q: (Is there any importance to the order of the Commandments?)

K- It's all part of the same. It's one package.

Now you decide which of the 24 you want to deny, and you make a new understanding with the 14 commandments, or 20 commandments, because the other 4 didn't suit you, because that's how you want to live. Now it's your freedom to make your own path.

(Tomorrow when we meet those who are going to join us, we'll come with the new technology, which has been linked up to our system. The February session will again be a meeting with the Soul of the Creator, a second time. That will be another trip for the STM. It will partially depend on the outcome of the meeting of the Universal Council and the Earth Council, and their decision in how to take the next step.

Q: Tomorrow can we elevate the Soul of other prophets, we like?

K- Any prophet. If they need elevation they will receive it.

END of Quick Index 468 KSW January 19, 2023

KEY-PHRASES:

SUMMARY:

ENGLISH TRANSCRIPTION

(:16).

K- Yes, thank you very much. Good morning, good day to you, as usual, wherever whenever you listen to this series, of Knowledge Seekers of the Keshe Foundation, Spaceship Institute. We welcome you back. And in so many ways, we go back to the process of knowledge seeking.

In the past few weeks, we have spoken we have talked, taught, seen some of the work of what we entered in knowledge of the Cosmic Ray (CR). The rays which, the fields which, the energies which, come from the cosmos to us. The cosmos being a bigger home, up to now will live in the room called Earth. Now we are opening the door to go into the hallway, to go into the passages to find other rooms, other dimensions (D), (:18). other atmospheres, and other conditions in the house we call, the Universe (U). And then this is one house in the neighborhood of many houses we call, Unicose.

But what is important to us is how the structure of the this cosmic rays, these fields, these energies come to us? How can we use it? How can we develop it? How can we understand it? That does not stay just the word, "cosmic"? How do we create cosmic rays, what are cosmic rays, and if the man's scientists do not understand this, and does not come to apply it. Then what was the purpose of all this work. It's not the bread baked on the table to eat. You have to learn what kind of dough you have to make, what you need to add to the dough, and where the ingredient comes from, and which ingredient you want to use, and with what ?? problems.

In the ?? follow science of today. We touch on the edges of the world of the cosmic radiation. We don't understand it, most of us have no clue, we just use it. In the world of, or in the dimension of the knowledge, we are little bit familiar with a lower range, or middle range spectrum of these rays. We call it X-rays. (:20). We call it we call it Alpha particles, or Alpha radiation, we call it a Beta, or we call it a Gamma. We have made an understanding. And we have defined the work, defined the creation, according to our own present understanding of the world of the physics. But how do we access the rest of this world of the radiation? How do we create them?

Some of the explanations of the radiation has been the most ridiculous thing the world of science has ever put itself to it. But because the others don't understand, we just keep on with the "same game" and nobody will know. One of these, we call it Beta rays, one of the these we call Gamma rays. But in essence, the world of the science and technology of the man has not really defined any radiation. How they're actually coming from? Where they come from? How we see the Creation?

This is a question and other questions I put for years to my peers in Queen Mary College. You explain to me what is Beta ray? Not what you're telling me. It does not work, does not make sense. When you speak about X-rays, something nobody ever could explain, from childhood to me. I put this question to my father at the age of maybe 9 or 10. I said, you're the engineer, you tell me. He said, we have a target, we create a current, we shoot it, and then it releases energy. We call it ?? an X-ray. (:22). I said, Papa it doesn't work? Not with me. He said, that's what it is. I said, Papa, it doesn't work. You are the engineer, you know what these machines do. But it does not make sense. He said, if it doesn't make sense, when you grow older, you try to explain it, but that's what it is.

When I start asking my peers in Queen Mary College, on a table sitting with Dr. Shaun, Dr. Professor Lesley, I wanted to understand what is missing in my knowledge. Why we cannot, why we run out of control? Why our nuclear reactors creates disasters? Because we haven't understood. We think we do, and we make such elaborate constructions, we spend \$30 billion on it. But believe me, no nuclear physicist has got a clue what they are doing in these nuclear power stations. They just follow, it looks to work, so we carry on with it. This is why they run out of control. This is why we are afraid of them. This is why we have fear of nuclear bombs. Why we have fear of what we call nitrogen, or whatever .. helium, or whatever gases, that they can become dangerous. We cannot control, we cannot, we control their energy release. We call them neutron bombs and the rest of it.

Because we know how to start a fire, but we don't know how to control it. And we use that control in nuclear bombs that okay, we saw the fire, we drop it and we run. Let's see what it does. Where, in reality in the world of science, if nuclear physicist could understand, (:24). when you start a fire, you bring the water and a fire extinguisher with you first, that if it runs out of control, you're on top of it.

And this is where we will run into the same problem in our space technology. We haven't understood. We have not solved the problem of man matter state X-rays and Gamma rays and radiation. And now if we open the Pandora Box of the universal cosmic ray energies, what is the man going to do? Another, "set the fire and run," because we don't know what it's going to do.

Send a man from Earth to Moon, hopefully he lands there. What happens if it goes in the wrong direction? How am I going to bring it back in? How am I going to land it where it's supposed to go? What about if on the way from here to the Moon interacts with a strong magnetic fields and loses some of the energy, or reduces in energy. And it arrives at the point of destination with one arm or leg missing or one leg missing.

We abandoned it, a part of a test. And we are trying to do, to establish it again in next week or two, till we bring the stabilization into the system. Because we could see, the small noises in the background creates interference, which we have no control over. So we need to bring replacement energies, both for the matter state, and both for the energy states.

But our people don't understand the work of the cosmic rays. It's "monkey sees, monkey does." But monkey has to understand what he sees, that he can do. So, today's teaching is about cosmic rays. Today's teaching is about the essence of the creation of the rays in the universe. (:26). How and where do we go? Because this is the tool we need to become passengers of the universe.

What does a cosmic ray mean to you? Energy for Food. Conversion of energy to strengthen the Soul. You need direction of the transfer, transmutation. You need cosmic ray transportation system to understand. How do I send you from here to the Moon? What is the principle behind it? I just target it like a shotgun, and that's it. Hopefully you land there? Or do we create a new knowledge, new understanding?

It's very simple. You go to bed, you go to sleep, you dream of the Mother you lost 40 years ago, or the grandfather you never met in life, but you communicate with them. The mother tells you stories about your grandfather, or what you're going to do in 2 weeks time. How and where do you find the Soul of the grandpa? How and where you find, know where the Soul of the mother is? And where does the mother who died 40 years ago going to tell you what's going to happen in 2 weeks time, or something is going to happen, that in dream come to you. "I saw such a thing. Mom told me such a thing." And then a few weeks later when it happens, says, "Oh god, Mom knew. That's why I had that dream."

So it's important for us to understand how we maintain life without interference in space. (:28). How do we give you food on this planet without anything else? It next few months it's foreseeable, that we will try, that if there is a disaster, that we can feed masses through the technology of the cosmic rays. Now you have disasters in different parts of the world. You have refugees that are looking for food. One side man kills in the name of the religion, building and blowing blocks, and killing in tens of hundreds. And on the other side, the nature of the interaction of the fields of this planet creates floods, earthquakes, and the rest. And leaves many of you without a shelter, any food, shortage of medicine and everything else.

With the present knowledge, this is where a man is struggling. With knowledge of the Cosmic ray, the guy in the deserts, the guy the drought stricken place will not die of hunger, will not die of thirst, will not die of (no) shelter. If, how we teach, and we create facilities, that we send the things to you, that instead of by aircrafts drops United Nations, UNICEF, and every other crooked base. With a fields of cosmic rays. We saturate the area, you take from it what you need.

But how do we create these radiations? How do we create these conditions? How do we understand, (:30). one to be the banana, and one to be the aspirin, and one to be the field radiation of what you can damage you, and you call it antibiotics to stop the rot of the injury of the wound.

When we did, the amputation and transmutation system of growing a toe, we didn't see any infection. In a very simple way, we used the cosmic rays. We used the understanding of the cosmic rays to give to that point, to that spot, what it needs to grow. We create the environment of the "grow."

The same thing happened in a very, because you couldn't understand, situation with establishment, rebuilding the brain of Naomi. The containment was made, the skull was there, we just needed to provide a "brick work," that the body of the man put the bricks together and rebuilds the brain, which was partially lost.

Now the secret is very simple, it's open. There is no mystery in understanding the knowledge and the science of the cosmic. And today's teaching, today's sharing of the knowledge with the Knowledge Seekers (KS), we try to open a little gap, a little opening in the knowledge of the cosmic rays. But to understand cosmic rays, we have to understand what man has done in understanding the rays. How do our scientists define these rays? And how can we even make these rays without matter state? (:32).

Rick, you're in the background? And could you please go into Wikipedia, and look for the explanation of the X-rays, and how do we produce them. We all go to the hospitals. We take X-ray from our body, or we do a series of fast pictures we call the CT Scan. The difference between the CT Scan and the MRI, as all of you know, is the X-ray imaging, or magnetic field imaging. Even though magnetic field imaging is a X-ray itself. It's part of the spectrum of the same cosmic ray as is the X-ray.

So, we capture different part of the same cosmic ray, we develop different technologies for it and we call it different system. But what is X-ray? What I would like to do today. I like to take the passage of the growth of the knowledge, playing with X-ray machines as a child, and into the passage of nuclear physicists, and then through it, show you the way to production of cosmic rays. Then, those of you who are knowledgeable, those of you who become knowledgeable, those of you who become experts in developing the new world of science will understand soon.

In the next few days, Keshe Foundation will call for a collective meeting of the Universal Council, the Earth Council, and the Core Team to meet, to make a decision. (:34). Then that decision made in that meeting will decide the future of the development of the Keshe Foundation Space Technology. I will be calling on the members of the three organizations of the Keshe Foundation to meet as a matter of urgency to decide, does the Keshe Foundation moves with the old system? Or does the Keshe Foundation brings totally new initiative in technology, and we leave where it is now, with those who are involved in it. And we introduce a new technology.

It's the responsibility Universal Council to make that final decision. But it has to consult with the Earth Council. It has to consult with the Core Team. In how we implement. What we have in the background and how it will be.

Let me explain to you what the difference will be. For those of you who are members of Universal Council, the Earth Council, and the Core Team. The decision is, the Keshe Foundation will stick and work, and develop, and invest its time and assets and knowledge in building water resources, building water bottles, building flight system, building all sorts of things, for fertilizers, building systems and developing technologies for cleaning environment.

Or we set out and start a process of delivering everything through the technology, and abandoning the way the man has lived up to now. We cannot carry water into a space, we cannot carry oxygen into space. Man in the dimension of physicality (P) in the body of the man, the way it is, will die in a space in milliseconds, because there is no oxygen. So that puts a cap on the total understanding. (:36).

What this means is, that the meeting of the Council's has to decide. And that's why I put it on the table today. Where and how we're going to establish human life, human colonies in the space. And for the present time. Do we set up the production of the water factories to create plasmatic, plasmatic, and the rest of it, and sell it down the line in the shops and start introducing people into it. And or we create a dimension that you receive all the energies of the water as you need, without actually having any water? This is what's going to happen to man in the space.

Are we delaying the process? Or can we bring it in, in one go? What this will bring for us? What will this bring to the knowledge and the present structure of the man? It will most probably diffuse the present economical situation in the world. Political situation will follow the same.

Now you understand why a few weeks ago, I released the membership of one year supporting, or doing the annual check, and the rest of it. In a way, when we established that dimension, you are a member, you'll be enriched by the food, by everything else you need, what you have through the system. You will find you have no need for backup of the physical dimension. So, you can see we have already brought the setting into it.

Do we feed the nations and humanity, (:38). and support the system, that we do not need water. We do not need fertilizers to grow vegetables or seeds. That then we can use it, to abuse each other by pricing and controlling, with the hunger and policies which is built ?? on it. It's the responsibility of the Universal Council, and the Earth Council to make that decision, where the knowledge and the technology of the Keshe Foundation in coming weeks and days and months will go.

Do we carry on with the status quo? Or do we bring and release the knowledge. A new knowledge very much like computers, but with this knowledge, there shall be no hunger. With this knowledge, there'll be nobody will be cold in the North Pole, or a heat and warm and burning in Sahara. Because you'll have these conditions in the space. I send you to planet so and so. You're on Earth 40 degree, 30 degrees, pressures sitting in beaches of California. And then you land in minus 50 degrees, in another point with your bikinis. Would the clothes of the man become a thing of the past, because as it was said,

we close our eyes for our wives and women to be free. We close our eyes not to see, but only allow who we want to see. (:40).

Manifestation of the physicality or manifestation in dimensions and energies of the universe? But we have to be able to create these dimensions. We have tentatively understood a little bit of it and we left it. And the scientists can do nothing with it any further. We got the stuck with the X-ray. And that comes from the "shooting match." But it's a "shooting match" in the matter state energy?

What is cosmic rays? Cosmic Rays are partially part of the shooting match too, but of plasmas, and not matter state condition. If the world of science understands this, we have broken through the world of Creation. X-rays are produced by targeting energetic beams and bashing one another, and always making sure we have the right angle, the right energy level, ?? cavies and rest of it. And the right target area, that it gives the right X-ray field strip. And if we increase it, we can have better intensity, better pictures. If it's softer tissues we reduce it, we get different pictures. You don't use the same KB for the tissue of a heart, as you use for the brain. This is the first thing an X-ray engineers will tell you.

So, understanding this comes to the next point, how we target nuclear materials in our fuel rods, in nuclear power stations? Totally, absolutely, utterly by chance. (:42). In X-ray machines we have more control. In nuclear reactors with a higher level energies, we have no control. We fly with the seat of our pants, and we call ourselves, "the brain of a nation nuclear physicist." Shame on the knowledge, which pretends to know everything, and he himself flies by the "seat of his pants." Goes out of control, we push in "control rods" ?? the rest of the rods and when we cannot push enough, we get Fukushima. And if it goes deliberately out of control, we get Hiroshima.

What do we do? How do we extend these things? How do we understand these things? What our future scientists need to do. This is the decision of the Universal Council in the time to come. Integration of the new technology with the present lack of the man.

Rick, read us how man creates X-rays and then we learn something to start our work with. This is what is the knowledge of the man, on his book of knowledge, what we call "Wikipedia."

R: Okay, this is on the specific parts called, "X-rays" in Wikipedia. I will just read the first paragraph here, perhaps it will give us some background. An X-ray or much less commonly X radiation is a penetrating form of high energy electromagnetic radiation. Most X-rays have a wavelength ranging from 10 pico meters to 10 nanometers corresponding to frequencies in the range of 30 Penta Hertz to 30x exa hertz, which is three times 10 to the 19th Hertz in energies in the range of 145 electron volts to 124,000 electron volts. X-ray wavelengths are shorter than those of UV rays, and typically longer than those of gamma rays. And many languages X radiation is referred to as ?? "Ranta" radiation after the German scientist who discovered it in 1895. He named it X radiation to signify an unknown type of radiation. The most familiar use of X-rays is checking for fractures, but X rays are used in other ways. For example, chest X rays can spot

pneumonia and mammograms use us X rays to look for breast cancer. Because some of the history you want to know how to do we produce?

K- Yes, how do we produce?

R: Well, the first X rays were a type of unidentified radiation emanating from experimental discharge tubes. Which are gas filled tubes, with electrodes inside, similar to fluorescent light bulbs. They were noticed by scientists investigating cathode rays produced by such tubes, (:46). which are energetic electron beams, that were first observed in 1869. Many of the early Crooke's tubes, which they're called, which are early experimental electrical discharge tube with a partial vacuum. William Crookes and others around 1869-1875 were experimenting with these and they noticed effects that were attributable to these tubes. They created ionization of the air in the tube by the high DC voltage and that was enough to create the X rays when they struck the anode or the glass wall of the tube. So, they were dealing with a few of 1,000 volts and up to 100,000 volts, and those voltages are enough to create the X ray effect.

So, the earliest experimenter who thought to have unknowingly produced X rays was, William Morgan in 1785. When he was describing the effects of passing electrical currents through a partially evacuated glass tube, producing a glow created by X rays. .. There's Philip Lenard in 1888, conducted experiments whether cathode rays could pass out of the Crookes tube and into the air. (:48). He found that something came through that would expose photographic plate and cause fluorescence. He measured the penetrating power of these rays through various materials. So, it's been suggested at least some of these Lenard rays were actually X rays. And there's a Ukrainian born, Ivan Puluji, who 1877 was constructing different kinds of gas filled tubes and exposed them to photographic plates, which became dark when exposed to the emanation from the tubes. And it's interesting in 1894, Nikola Tesla noticed damage film in his lab that seemed to be associated with Crookes tube experiments. And he began investigating this invisible radiant energy after Röntgen identified the X ray, Tesla began making X ray images of his own using high voltages and tubes of his own design, as well as Crookes tubes. There was Hazard discovered, and for example, even Nikola Tesla noticed that his assistants hand was getting burned by these X rays. (:50). So, he sent a notice out to others to be careful with the experimentation, because of this effect. And others also started to discover more about that, as it went on.

K- In a way, what the X ray machines is targeting, high speed current flow into a static position. Then what is radiated, you targeted it into a space, where in that space you can ?? put anything, be it a body of a man, be it an object, and you capture how much energy was absorbed by this system. And what you call it, on what you put up as what we call, aluminum foils or different kinds of foils in the background, and he confirmed the existence of the energy passing through the body. But let's look at this in a different way. Can I take over for a second, please?

Let's look at this in a different way. In the X ray system, we create a high energy, we put an angle of target, this high energy releases the radiation, which by putting an object in

front of it, we create how much that object has absorbed energy. We see it as spawns in the tissue of the man, we see the extremities of the tissue of the man, (:52). because he absorbs different radiation.

What does this system tell us? What does this teach us? Keep this side apart. We look at this side of it as a principle, as a knowledge. Then we still have this blue pot, still as a body of the man ?? itself. But, we allow, we don't want to take an image, we see how much of the fields we put through it, it will be absorbed, and how much of it, will it be leftover on this side. Or, what would it exchange that it might even release higher energy than what it absorbed from before. This part of the understanding, because you understand it, it's very simple to develop. So, you have identified a specific material, you have identified a specific energy to give you a specific radiation, call it, X-ray.

Now, if the man goes one step further with the knowledge we have today. We create two plasmas, and we decide them to interact maybe in different angles, (:54). maybe the same, but different strength position of the plasma (draws a spiral). Where this one is the energy field of this position, the same as this one, which gives us a radiation field in the strength of a banana.

I turn the plasma slightly to higher strength, I go for a deeper position in a strength (deeper in spiral), which now is this one. This gives us, in interaction with this, a new field, a new dimension. This could be the strength of the field of red meat. But, this time in the X ray is singularity of the fields. Here, you have plasma of the fields. It's dynamic, they rotate together and in their interaction they create a plasma, not as a ray, but as a field. But as a condition that it has intelligence, it has a soul. When interacts with the body of the man it says, my darling, what do you need. I'm going through, take what you don't need, I'm taking somewhere else. What you don't need you can add to me, I take it away from you. (:56).

Here with the X rays we leave no choice. We hit, we go with the understanding of the "plasma targeting," this is what we call, "Cosmic Plasma Rays," cosmic plasma fields. Fields with emotion, if you want to call it. Fields with justice. This is what in the world of radiation we say, some of the lights are photon and some are particles.

In the plasma condition of interaction of matter state, it's different than what you call, condition of the plasma interaction. You can create conditions, that you create only rays too. Then, if man understand this technology, then man decides on the strength of this field, the strength of field of emotion of love, the strength of the fields of emotion of pain. Another fields, another dimensions.

And when you bring this as a cosmic ray, a plasmatic field energy, when you travel a man and you can sustain it, man will arrive with all senses of the emotion available to it at the time of arrival. (:58). The same thing happens when you give this to somebody who suffers depression. You release plasmas of Gans's, and not fields.

We've seen the cheaters nowadays, they call it, "quantum." Anywhere you see quantum in the world of wellness, write underneath of it, "crooks." Because there is no quantum in the dimension of the Creation. Even the smallest, which is the smallest man, is still large to another dimension of fields of Creation. That what quantum physics is, taking the smallest specimen, but still in that small specimen, is another dimension of the universe.

And if you understand this, you stay with the world of plasma, understanding the creation of the plasma, and you can play creation in the way you like. When it comes for me to, what we call, the world of Creation, I can target plasmas. I can ?? in different position of strength of the plasma onto the same ray, or onto the same plasma. And at the same time create fields of different strength, that in their interaction, (1:00). they allow transformation, transmutation, and transportation at the same time with the totality of the emotion. When you arrive at the point of destination, I'm here as a Soul of the Man (STM) who left the Earth, but I'm on the Moon. How do my Soul interacts with the soul of environment, with the Inertia of the environment, that my physicality (P) can be guaranteed. There is no oxygen here, but I can use other dimension fields on energies to survive, to live, to maintain and sustain life.

If our scientists in our labs understand this, and some of them have already understood, and the systems, which are getting developed are in position without them understanding the totality, then man is ready for that point of transmutation. Then we don't come up with "two protons and two neutrons" and we call it, Alpha radiation. Hello .. since when? What we call, "plasma entity" in the matter state has become a radiation? Because we never understood. When you put two protons, and two neutrons, which are very much the same, with a small difference, you get fields which is amalgamation of interaction of the 4 plasmas. (1:02).

Now, the world of Creation needs to redefine. The world of science needs to redefine what is an Alpha radiation. Alpha radiation is the interaction of the 4 different plasmas, radiation fields in trying to keep balance. In whatever the interaction of these come together, it's always a certain given energy.

What happen if now our scientists interact always 4, now 6 fields together? Let's say why do we call it 6 protons, and why you call it, 3 protons and 3 neutrons? Because one is a slightly higher energy than the other. So, it' trying to give his energy to the others, and the same with others, they always release a balance new field, which now we have to find a new name for this cosmic energy. What happens in the next cycle of 4 of these? A new field, a new radiation. Now the man has the knowledge of Gans's, plasmas in dimension.

In a way as Knowledge Seekers, you understood this without understanding it. You mixed the CO₂ plus Zn, (1:04). or plus whatever, and then you say, this is good for Covid energy, to overcome. My dear friends, your ZnO's and your CO₂'s, you already worked with the cosmic rays without you understanding it.

When we built the first space nuclear based reactor in Tehran, Iranian scientists never understood what was on the table. Why those of you who worked with me in the

Sansano, and then in Trani, and in Bari (Italy). You saw me bringing in, those of you who were in the Sansano, you saw the cylinder gases outside the lab connected with the pipes to the reactors. What for? For creation of this.

It's very hard to go back and create that "high voltage, blah, blah," to get an X ray. Dealing with the matters they targeted, here I deal with the Gans dynamic target. There you create "man matter" rays, here I create cosmic rays. But cosmic rays with dimension of emotion, (1:06). with dimension of the gravitation magnetic field strength, always as a, what we call it, a fields.

So, the scientists in the coming time, in the coming months, Knowledge Seekers, now you understand how the next step in technology will come. When you stand in the field of a desert with thousands of people short of water, thousands of people short of what they need to recover from energy, of a damaged broken leg infection, thousands of people hunger. If you can create the dimension of the fields of whatever you thought, and you beam it, you download it, whatever you want terminology to use. You give them the water, you give them the medicine, you give them the food.

But now, would this bring a new dimension for the world leaders to claim power? Or can we deliver a technology that those who want to get to that state, will become in this condition, that they have no power. They become needy in the strength of the fields. And then no man will ever claim power to be a leader. (1:08). But we all lead each other to success. We all lead each other to a new life.

Do we use satellites to do the high level bombing, as we are used to by the Americans? Or do we use the satellite to do high level feeding through plasma technology? Should be any man with a cancer with this knowledge, which is created through the emotion? Would, with this knowledge be any man thirsty or hungry on this planet, or in the space?

Now, you understand why there is a need for Universal Council to make the decision, and why it's important for the Earth Council to bring implementation with the governments of delivering. Governing through science and technology.

Then it comes to one big question, do we need all these units, or can we create one, and only one central system, that can feed the whole lot? The man in the desert and the ones who lives in the luxury of the apartments of New York, or London, or Beijing, all become equal. (1:10). Then it comes that, do we become part of one world nation? This is not in any way, or shape, or form, as a source of creation. It's as a source of support to support what is created.

Here you deal with the man, because of the droughts, the animals in the Sahara are suffering, and because of the drought the trees are in the same dilemma. Then when you do this, the fields from the same source feeds everything on its path, irrespective of color, race, religion, creed, in the dimension of life, vertical, horizontal, intelligent or no intelligence. Then on this time, would the lion, or the tiger, or another vultures would eat

the man who was dying of hunger, as the man is fed, and so is the animal. This is the evolution of this technology.

Then in the future to come, the source, this, what you call, dimension of the Creation, will feed in any dimension any man, any created things in the universe and Unicose. (1:12). You are from Earth and you end up on Planet Zeus. You are from Earth you end up on Mars. You are from Earth you end up on the Moon, or you go to another universe. As the source is connected to you through its dimension of the fields, they'll always be the supplier of the source. You can carry food down this line, as you can do information, knowledge, energy. But, you have to develop a condition, a process that it can feed both, the dimension of physicality and the energy as a Soul. That the point of manifestation, at the point of delivery of in any shape or form, all stays an integrated system, function, with all emotions and all facilities to exist in any dimension.

Yesterday in our lab our people noticed this, or the day before, they noticed this. We have no speakers, we have no noise detectors. But in our system we have emotion detectors. Our generator and our field system on our oscilloscopes are moving erratically. (1:14). What's going on. They go for the lunch, and it's quiet and becomes peaceful. They're still in the same building, they're still making the same noise. The minute they come back in, because the emotion of the time has changed, there's a responsibility of the emotion thinking about the girlfriend, the cooking tonight, going to cinema, disturbs the fields. The noise hasn't changed.

This is what happened in the 16th test. There were a lot of people coughing, and buffing, and making noise. But the minute we saw, and we showed it, we say, we go to the Soul of the Creator, we saw peace, unison. But still there was a noise of coughing and everything. The Souls of a higher energy don't care about what noise the man makes, on what goes on in the universe. Because they are with the Totality of the Soul.

In the tomorrow session, I'll take you into a dimension you've never been, but it'll become part of the path of life in the coming time. Those of you participate in the 20th of December (January), meeting the Soul of the Creator, you shall meet your own Soul. How can you try to give, to perfect another soul, when your own Soul is in dilemma, and it's not in order, to be able to give?

Tomorrow's session of the flight will bring a new dimension. And this time we have more people than last time. (1:16). In that process you will meet. A lot of you came in the first meeting, I have a cancer, I have a problem, you all came to take. Come this time to give, come this time to be balanced, and see what you bring to those who are unbalanced. You cannot eat when your stomach is full rubbish. What does mother say, don't eat sweets, don't eat this, don't drink that, you can't have your dinner. Because your stomach will be full. You all come, you all came to the meeting of the 16th with a stomach full of rubbish, and you were hoping to have a dinner that you'll feel good. But you all, more or less, left empty handed, because you did not wait till the rubbish cleaned out.

You've got to realize, the process, what it is, how the cosmic rays will come to be to replace to be part of. The systems tomorrow are different than the systems we had last time. There are additions, there are systems, that for the first time we use no man communication between the Creator, the generator, and the system which dispatches.

Before, on the 16th, we had telephone lines, the same as the rest of you. This time there's a major step, with what we call, (1:18). introduction of the cosmic rays. How would you feel this time? There is no satellites mobile phone connections between the two posts of the Keshe Foundation. This time, you cannot come cheating. Eating the biscuits, and the fruits, and having the drinks before you come in on the table and say, I'm hungry.

The president of Romania in the past few months has said to his nation, people can live with two and a half Euro per day in his country. Yes, on water and bread. The price of the tomato in Romania is the same as supermarkets in the rest of Europe. In Europe, you get four or five times more wages than the pensions. And you get life to live. With the new knowledge, every man in Romania, Bulgaria, in London, in New York, in Beijing, can live on exactly the same pleasures of life, not even with the financial return, but understanding where they receive it from, and what they have to contribute to the next cycle of life. Then we give the two and a half Euro back to the president. Let him live in the dimension of physicality and see if it's possible. (1:20).

Where, with understanding the fields of strength of the universe, and developing the new technologies, I cannot return you from the Moon, sorry, your subscription has finished, you have 10 dollars, you used 9.9. This is where ?? monetarism will change. This is where the new technology will bring a lot of changes.

Sustaining life across the universe becomes obligation of every man on this planet. As your life, sustaining life it's been maintained, and you live life that it suits the emotion to carry. In a way, if you understand it, you have 8 billion human beings, and so many trillions other animals with emotion and soul, that's putting the plants on top. Everyone creates and releases a field, which as surplus they don't need, and in collectiveness of interaction with the central, in understanding of the emotion of the fields of the planet, it's available to every traveler of the universe.

It's very much, I have a beautiful dress in the closet, I used to be size 10, I'm size 14, I don't keep it, in that one day I might become 10. Somebody who's 10 can enjoy it. As I had my pleasure with it. (1:22). It's the same with the energies of the Creation, it's the same with what is to come. And then we'll see the next dilemma, then we'll see if you understand the next position, then we understand by creation, understanding of the process of production of the cosmic rays, by interaction of the plasmatic magnetic fields, that man now recently has got access to it through what we call, the Gans technology. It's the key to life in a balance, it's the key to the world peace, it's the key for man to be able to live in a dimension of the universe, anywhere it could be.

How would I send you from Earth to Moon? You remember the olden days, they used to put you in a cannon ball and shoot you, and some time you landed on the net, and

sometimes, sorry, unlucky, you landed on the ground. Even when you landed on the net, it wasn't a guarantee, that you will survive it, broken neck, broken arms, and the rest of it. We don't have the option of the cannon. We don't need the safety net.

Man has to develop a technology, which lands man on the Moon on the exact position where the man wants to be. Few seconds. How do you do this? (1:24). What is the secret in the dimension of transmutation? How did you find the soul of your grandma? Or your mother died 40 years ago? Did you arrive at the scene with your mother with your legs and your arms missing? Grandma said, or the mother said, where is your arm? Did you lose it on the way from your body to here? What happened to your eyes? Have you ever seen yourself in a dream with your glasses trying to find out where the mother is, where the grandmother is? Or you see through the Soul of the energy, and you still see grandma wearing glasses, as you do. Because that's the impression you had in your Soul of the Grandma.

Did you use a cannonball from your Soul to the soul of the mother? Or did your physicality through the link of the Soul of the Cosmos knew where the mother is. And you ?? that imperfection. The job of the new space technology is this. I have to land you safe on the Moon every time, and bring you back every time.

I abandoned a trial this week, because there's too much noise in the background. I might lose an arm and a leg on the transmutation. They don't like it, but sorry, I have to be 100% correct before I can move you. And the beauty of it is, I do not need to be in the position to do it. I can be in New York, and the radio transmutation in Linz. I can be in Saudi Arabia and organize your transmutation in Accra. (1:26). But I cannot have interference and losing or adding, through the emotion of the ?? others.

I need to create a filtering system, that always have a given bandwidth of the energy in the cosmic ray, that I can feed the Soul and the transportation. Any losses, any accident, any interaction with another plasma on the way, ?? ?? . But how do I get you to the Moon? What's the secret?

How can I transmute you across this span, little span of our Solar System? Forget about the galaxies and the universes. Go back to the principle of the teaching. We always said, in the world of the plasma technology, the strongest, the one which has more, gives to the little one, that in the interaction of the two, the two become in balance. But this time, this interaction, this body of the man has an emotion, and the emotion changes. You're anxious to go to New York from London, what's going to happen, whatever, whatever. And then you arrive in New York, you arrive the anxiety, the anxious, whatever, would it be on time, would the son be there to pick me up, all gone, The son is at the airport, he picks you up, you go home. What happens if the plane is late. So, your emotion goes with you.

In the world of the plasma technology we have to support that emotion, (1:28). without anxiety, with certainty, that I land where I'm going. Understanding the principle. I don't end up on Mars, and I don't end up in another galaxy, I end up on the Moon, because my

son is picking me up, I am meeting with the soul of my son, then in physicality we both look like a monkey, we go for a walk, but we know it's us, it's father and son, but looking monkey this time because the monkey here doesn't need oxygen, doesn't need clothing and we survive, enjoying each other presence in dimension of physicality or Soul.

So, how do you transport? In the process of the transmutation you go back to what I just taught, creating gravitational magnetic fields, which is the field strength, at the field strength of the emotion and physicality of you. Then we know you want to go to the Moon. We know how we have a copy of you. We need to create within our system a miniature version of a smaller of you to be on this point. Where by interaction of the fields in giving to, you move across to. But with the emotion of arrival at the same time. You are your own cannon and you are your own target. (1:30).

So, understanding of the plasma technology and the cosmic ray is the key to man's travel in the span of the universe at zero time. But the man's scientists have to understand this principle. Man's scientists have to be able to support this field that in interaction with something else, you don't arrive here with one leg missing. Because the compensated fields for the energy of the leg it's already, it's compensated for what's gone.

Don't forget, when we built the brain of Naomi, we didn't get a lump on top of the head, we built in the area which was missing. So the fields are already living, knowing what to be created. Go on a step further, and understand the teaching of last week and the week before. And go back to the 16th, we took you to see the Soul, to become part of the Soul of the Creator. This was an easiest job to do for me, because, hello, "I made man in the image of Myself." I have a little Me inside you. So, when I need you to elevate, I just need to connect that little of Me. It wasn't a big job, was it?

Now you understand the technology, the knowledge of Creation. I don't care what color you look and where you live in the universe, that little of Me, which is the image of My Soul, My field strength in you has connected Me to you. (1:32). And that's why it's so easy when we showed you the graph, we tell you this is the time when the man met his Creator. Because now it's balanced. And we took your agents with you, which brought you to Him in the name of Muhammad, Christ and the rest of the battlefield.

Now you understand the technology behind plasma, behind Gans technology, behind the world of Creation. I wonder how many of you will come out of the tomorrow session as people you were before you went in. Be it in the dimension of emotion, being on the dimension of devotion, being on the dimension of Totality, to understand the Creation.

And the minute you claim, I understood it all, you have actually moved further to (from) the point of Creation, because you understood none of it. The humbler you become, the closer you become to the ???. The more you gathered the knowledge of Creation, the closer you come to understand nothing about the world of Creation, as much as is within the Creator.

This is part of the process of the teaching, understanding the work of the rays, understanding the interaction of the rays. I brought this to you in a very simple way in the original work of the Keshe Foundation when you started making the coils, but you all went to the energy. (1:34). We told you, I ?? graveled with you, I taught you everything I knew.

Okay, you're for that. Gans coat it with CO2. GANS coat it with Zinc, blah, blah. What for? The metal was that, beam of the electrical field and the Gans's were the target. You never understood, you cannot comprehend, because the monkey is a monkey, does not matter what frock you put on him. A frock of king does not make the monkey a king. Because there is no intelligence in understanding what the job of a king is.

I have taught in every way and possibilities how to make cosmic rays from day one. Rick just read to us, that they found a tube like a fluorescent tube and the gases could radiate fields. Hello. Now you understand. Man has to go back. Knowledge Seekers have to go back to the first teachings. And now understand the knowledge in the matter of plasma, as a Gans. Interaction of the Gans, and not two fields, which has been seen in one of the Intros. They come together and make a plasma. (1:36). These themselves are fields, not rays. They have a Soul, they have to have understanding of the Totality, that mankind in the coming time can move to the next step.

And this is what our scientists are building. And this is what our scientists are busy with at this moment. But, let's say, 50% of the time they don't even know what they're doing, because it's there. Till they see something and say, "oh." But what's the knowledge behind it? What did I miss?

I was discussing with the Knowledge Seekers in the discussion in the past 24 hours, 48 hours, that one system from Linz is enough to feed the whole of the humanity. Why do we need to make service centers? Our own scientists in our research centers have not understood this yet. Have not looked beyond the fence.

Then, if you understand that one system in Linz can feed you, can elevate your Soul, can bring you energy to be warm, can create you communication, transportation and everything else you need. Then, you understand that, with this now become the next Creator. Would we call this the "House of God," which God to us is the one who creates everything? (1:38). Or do we say, for the first time, that we have understood the process of Creation?

How long will it take for mankind to go through this process, it's a man's humbleness in gaining knowledge, not in his arrogance, that "I have the knowledge." In the calling of the Universal Council and Earth Council, and the members of the Core Team in the coming days, mankind has to make a decision, that how the scientists of the Keshe Foundation will deliver the technology to humanity without ever anyone knowing it.

Life has to become on this planet like the beautiful game. We are all on it, we all kick the ball, we enjoy to see if we can score a goal. But when the game is finished, we all

celebrate it, we enjoyed each other's presence on the field. That ball was our connection, that "ball" for man has to be the knowledge. And humanity and the rest of the created things, the players on the football pitch. No tackles, no pushing. We all play to enjoy the game of life. (1:40).

Now, you understand. Now hopefully some of you come to understand the position of the man, the position of the technology, and what I'm teaching, and what has been the purpose of the teaching. We have come to that position, that humanity through the Soul of its representatives has to decide the future of humanity, that all are equal, that all have to enjoy. And at the same time, a transition time, that the Totality can be introduced, that the man goes through this process.

Then the next step will come, once we've done that, the interaction of the STM with the Soul of the Universal Community, maybe in the dimension of physicality. But the process has to start. The teacher, by a guide, by ?? us, by request. The student of man in the form of Universal Council and Earth Council to meet and draw up the plan, what would be the future of mankind. The Knowledge Seekers and the Keshe Foundation laboratories will deliver the wishes of the Universal Council, then you understand where we are.

We are not selling you a dream, we are not creating another Prophet, we are not creating another religion. (1:42). We're creating a system, that humanity will live through the process of the Creation, and not through the process of the man physical dimension, ?? breathe, and everything, and the pain and the rest of it.

But our scientists should understand, and the humanity as a whole, and the rest of the Creation on this planet has to go through a transition, or is the decision of the Universal Council to be in one move. There'll be a lot of problem in one move, massive problems. But still can be overcome.

You cannot join the meeting of tomorrow to elevate the Soul of your Prophets from the Spirit level, as the Souls are all equal, when you carry a "damaged bird" in the shape of the form of the Spirit of the man. Our first job is to repair the man. In a way to elevate him, in a way to ??, in a way to give to it that finds upon themselves a solution. That after that point, he has enough to give to his own Messengers to repair theirs.

Now you understand why we set the system up for tomorrow. Now you understand the process, which we'll be carrying with you tomorrow. A lot of people tells, and they've been asking, what's going to happen tomorrow. Come and see. And see if you have gained the strength in the knowledge of the Creation, that you can elevate the Spirit of yourself, (1:44). that with that surplus that you elevated, can give and repair the Spirit of the others. And that, in that point, you can elevate the Spirit of the Messengers, that in that point through them, then they become the central to elevate the rest. And then we'll see the end of all the conflicts, and a peace in the dimension of the Soul, and Soul of the Physicality of the man, which brings the true peace.

So, I wish you, and I hope you understood the teaching of today. And if you did, I hope you find the point of elevation. And, as the religious people say, "salvation" for the whole of the structure of the Soul of Physicality of man, that with it you can't find peace in another dimension.

My wish, my desire, my hope, as a teacher, is that the students understand and that they are ready to enjoy the fruit of the knowledge. As the universal game starts, as the cosmic rays and understanding the creation of the cosmic rays, becomes the key for the man where to be a fields, when to be a matter, when to be a ray. And what do you need to give, to keep, to maintain, each state according to the wish and the love of the owner, and not your own greed, stupidity, and what I call, ignorance.

I hope I brought you to a point, and I hope from today you understand what the next step, (1:46). as we've done, step by step in past few weeks and months, will be for us. And I wish one of the most sincere things for our team in our labs, that they elevate to the next point.

Thank you very much Rick. We'll go to a physical human break and then we'll come back, and we'll finish by about 11:30 or so, today. We are travelers last two weeks, trying to sort out the Keshe Foundation problems, which we created. And we hopefully will be back in Linz for tomorrow, to be able to bring that change. Thank you very much Rick. And take us through a break and we come back. .. (1:47:40).

<< BREAK >> 468 KSW (1:52).

K- .. the teaching never finishes, sharing knowledge never finishes. Let's see if there are any questions because we don't have time today.

Q: Jalal ... My only question is, is there any way for the Knowledge Seekers to help or support the Foundation and overcome this problems?

K- Which problems?

Q: That what you said just now that the foundation is coming through?

K- Well, our position is financial, and it's created by a Knowledge Seeker who pretended to be a Knowledge Seeker, a big fraud. The case now is out of our hand. And how long we will go, it will take us to go through it to stabilize, we do not know. Financially the

Foundation is... We brought it to stability in past two months, since we realized we've been defrauded by Knowledge Seekers.

And a number of Knowledge Seekers who helped us, they're running into problem because of our problem. What we tried to bring the expansion into the Foundation work. We need a substantial financial support immediately to bring a stability. We are doing most of it ourselves. Once that comes out, even as guarantees, that we reimburse back, in the future. Once it's done, we can go ahead. (1:54). We don't stop. We don't stop, we haven't stopped even with this.

You've got to realize, we were set up to be defrauded, set up by somebody who came, claimed to be a Knowledge Seeker. The same pattern as before, we trusted and turned up to be one of the biggest fraud organizations in the world. There are 7 countries, 10 international banks involved in this, and the matter is out of the hands of the Keshe Foundation. It's not something we did, something small. This was something to bring the change, and the matter now is out of the hand of the Keshe Foundation.

But the team of the Keshe Foundation in the background has supported as much as they could. A couple of Knowledge Seekers have run into serious problems financially because of it. We're try to find a way to sort it out for them. But even those who run into problem, they created a problem for the Foundation. In a way, I was thinking about this morning, that the whole thing brought the books to be balanced.

But we are, we are not going bankrupt, but we are in desperate need of finances. Even short term, long term. Some of the Knowledge Seekers have helped us in the background to sustain and to keep. And we are doing a lot of it ourselves to maintain that. But we've been very open, because the investment which we put out was, for all of you. It wasn't for me, or whatever. It's done in the name of the Foundation. It's not done in a personal name or anything else.

I received a death threat by one of the Knowledge Seekers, they're going to open the book, they're going to destroy. Nothing can be destroyed. One of the people you love so much, has done so much threat to us, because he thinks he was set up. (1:56). But we were set up by somebody who came close to Knowledge Seekers, and he pretended to be everything, but he was working with one of the biggest scam companies in the world.

And yes, we need desperate financial support in any shape or form to get through this. But Foundation is ?? we'll come out of it. Even in past week, 10 days, even today, we are not home, we are far from home, trying to gain some sort of stability, bring stability till we can sort of this thing out.

It's not the loss with a few thousands, it's millions has been lost, and set up. Then in that process we found out that the Knowledge Seekers who were actually defrauding the Keshe Foundation, and you loved him so much, by lies and cheats. In a way, it opened up the things we didn't see. And if we comes to, shove to the push, as we say in English, I open the books.

We need help, Foundation needs help. Today's teaching is not coming from Austria. I'm far away from. Hopefully I'll be back on time for tomorrow. We need help. That's why we came to you as a loan, as whatever, yes, we do.

We can create a lot of gold through our system and support, but that will not help. It will become another abuse. What we try to, what you call it, abolish, to bring, to do, to push, to become.

Yes, it was a huge loss. And about six, seven Knowledge Seekers have got caught in it with us. We're trying to sort them out. But we have brought the stability to extend, to the Keshe Foundation, but it's needs more than that. We need a few hundred thousand just to support us to go through the interim, (1:58). till we come back on the stability.

We've lost a lot of money in Ghana, in Italy, and in other places, but we always supported. We always stood up. But this was systematically set up, to ?? drain the Foundation in a very systematic way, by one of the biggest world companies in the world. Now we're talking to people who we talk to. Even they are baffled how this operation is run. Sooner or later it will come into the news, it's not something that's just we're telling you.

It's so huge that will come into the international news, because it has to, because there are many, many people, plus Keshe Foundation has been touched by these people. We're staying out of it in public. But you'll see very, very soon. Yes, we need help. Even today. There are a lot of bills to be paid, we're covering as much as we can. There's a lot of support needed, we are covering as much as we can, and there are five or six people who sincerely helped us and for what we had, they will be returned, but we got stuck with it and they got stuck with it. We'll try to sort the position out, but it's not as easy. We started back, as very much minus, we try to just bring balance that the establishment can run as it is. As I said, we played a very open card. But we received the life threat from one of the Knowledge Seekers, and this matter will not be, what you call it, taken lightly by the governments and the officials.

Any other question? (2:00).

Q: ... Hello Mr. Keshe, thank you for this teaching, which makes the connection with the books you have written. One can thus assimilate each cosmic ray to a "pmtic," and as far as I am concerned everything becomes clearer, thanks to you.

K- I think if you go back and read the books again from the beginning, with the knowledge of what we teach and what we taught in cosmic rays, and understanding the past few weeks, you will see a new knowledge in the book. Because now it's the same story. But it has a different meaning.

In a way, I read this book at the time when I read it, I wasn't in love, I didn't ?? know, even mean. What it ?? was talking about love. But now I'm in love, now I understand

what it means, the story in the book. I feel it, because now I have a connection to it. I felt it. It's that kind of way.

As I said, these books are written, and you take from it according to your understanding, according to your, what I call, clarity of Soul. That's more than mental consciousness.

In a few months time, when we go to the next level of the teaching, which is beyond cosmic rays, then when you read the book again, you'll see a new dimension. And the beauty of this, once you learn, it stays with your Soul, then becomes a knowledge for you in your travels across the universe. It will be very interesting. (2:02). Read the first, read the book one, read the book two, read the book three, and then you will understand how far you have come. As I said, long time ago to Dirk Laureyssens, bless his Soul. I said, these are like the Old Testament, the New Testament and the Future Testament. Depends in which part of the history of time you locked yourself as a Jewish, Christian, Muslim, or whatever who might come in the future.

It's understanding the knowledge in a new way, the word ?? cannot change. As you saw this morning, I showed you how we make X ray. And in the same understanding, if you understand the work of plasma, how you make cosmic rays. And then you understand even how technology is embedded in a lot of knowledge, it's for you to decipher. And when you decipher it, don't become arrogant that you know it all, become humble that you had the pleasure, the gift to understand it.

Any other question?

Q: Dear Mr. Keshe, thank you for another insightful and elevating workshop. Regarding tomorrow, Friday, the 20th of January, we are asked for elevation of the Prophets of the past. There are also those who think they are prophets of the present at this moment, a bunch of them meet in the Economic Forum, in Davos, in Switzerland. Should we connect with them and elevate their Souls and in their STP, so that they no longer can cause mayhem on this planet? (2:04)

K- You see, you want to fight the soldiers on the ground one by one, or you negotiate with the generals, that the soldiers follow the instructions. The people in Davos are just a bunch of soldiers, the same as the others. You've got to sort out those who believe. None of the ones you see in the Davos, or any other forum like this, is without religion, without a way to believe in the Creator. Buddhist, in the form of, most probably Chinese. Christians in the name of the Bill Gates and the others. And the Jews in the other names, and the Muslims in the form of the Saudis.

They're all in there, but they're nothing, because they all follow the Book, or the mentality, or the emotion they created in their STP in the name of religion. So, do you want to go and negotiate one by one with the rebels? Or do you want to sit down on the table with the chiefs and tell them to bring the rebels on the ?? line ? I prefer the second one, you deal with a handful. You don't need to deal with hundreds, and then thousands, and millions.

The interesting part is, many of these people you follow who come to Davos every year, in the couple of past years, many of them have become disgraced around the world in different shape or form. Davos is the window for abuse, planning of the abuse, and how successful all the abuse has been. We saw a guy who was a computer man, now he has become to vaccine, (2:06). and now he demands the animals to be vaccinated. And then we know the vaccines he was pushing two years ago, is the cause of the higher death rate. I call him the angel of death. It doesn't matter how he presented himself in Davos. ?? I was with some officials in past 48 hours or so, and I explained to them sitting in different hotels, which he and his team chose in Holland in early 2000, to take over the Keshe Foundation. Because then he would have had. We would have had no knowledge of the present knowledge, and that's ?? the way they could use it, to abuse you.

These are foot soldiers. Deal with the generals, they will sort out their foot soldiers. Forget about Davos, it's something, as I call it, a place for the abusers, to show how much they can abuse.

We saw it yesterday in one of the side talks, or main talks that one of the biggest things, if it happens, if you understand the implications of it, the Saudis will deal with all currencies not backed by American dollar anymore. It sounds nothing, but internationally it will bring chaos. Which means Saudis have joined BRICS as another coin, because now they don't need to hide behind dollars valuation. They stand on their own valuation. That's why Saudi moved that way. Sooner or later we hear another new members to the BRICS will be the Saudis. But why do they do this? What's the implication of it? What is the application of it? (2:08).

In a way if it goes the way it goes, and we get more influential governments joining directly or indirectly part of BRICS, the whole system become back literally to the barter system of the past. I barter with the Americans for two glasses for one bottle, I deal with the Africans for four glasses for one bottle, because Africans don't have to give it, but Americans ?? can. This is what the change is.

Don't pray for, you can elevate, or you cannot elevate the Souls. Because you've got to understand, as I said before, the physical war is over. Now it's a war of religion, and we have to go to the bosses, not the governments. You changed the people in your work. Putting Ukraine aside, we don't see wars as such anywhere around the world. We achieved the physical peace, now we have to achieve the what we call, dimension of the "abusers of soul," which is the religions, and you'll find peace everywhere. So, tomorrow is not that you're going to. You will be there to meet, to elevate, to give for them to be elevated, there's more into it.

And if any of you reach that point, consider yourself as humble enough, that you could bring that contribution to elevate him. Don't become arrogant with it. And then you will understand it.

Any other question?

Q: .. In some class I remember that you said, that in the work of scientists there is part of their Soul. (2:10). In your book there is the emotion of your Soul. And when we read it we have the understanding that this emotion, or each fragment of it are like those lines of field flows, that brings us your presence, or in another way take us to the "you." I don't know. In a way it's as if each line of that emotion was a key to a door to the universe of knowledge. My question is, how do you add that emotion with that force into what you do in the material state? Hope you understand my question.

K- It's very easy, just try to live it. Try to understand and make it part of life. Very simple. The whole process is, now you understand, with what we started teaching about the Soul. Especially like in Brazil, how many people went upside down when we released the first peace treaty that you signed with, "I sign my physicality and my soul." How many Brazilians wrote back to the Foundation, "I have committed my soul to Christ, but I can give you my physicality." And I laughed every time I read these coming from the Catholic, strong Catholic background countries.

And now you gave your soul to Christ as Brazilians, as different belief of the "72 ships of Christ" in different names. Now you'll find out that it's you has to give for him to be elevated and it brings peace back to you all, in physical life. How do you think? (2:12). What you always thought you asked, "Christ, help me." Now it's there for you to help out, to bring back, for them to understand the level that you understood about the peace in the dimension of the Spirit of the man.

Then you understand. You can use the knowledge to create a lot of beautiful conditions. And I wonder how many of you Brazilians tomorrow, I think there's about 20 - 30 of you in total, will come to be with the strong belief you have, to understand, have I become, have I had the gift, have I been honored to be humble enough to give to one who always gave to me, for what he is short of?

In a way I explained this to one of the Knowledge Seekers very recently. It is you go to a king, and he has everything, you sit next to him, he suffers from the love, lack of love, because nobody shows him true love, except they call him the king because they have to, and they bend to him. There's an old Persian proverb, we say, "come and stay with me one night, then you understand my true feelings." You will stay with the kings and find out, one night, what they're short. It doesn't matter if he is a crown gold, or the "thorn." What you thought was perfection, needs a little bit more to become perfected. And through it, when it's perfect, the rest will be ?? perfect. (2:14).

I wonder how many of you strong belief in whatever path come to understand that part of your soul, it doesn't matter how little has been, become part of the soul of what you believed in, in the man's belief, path of knowledge. And then you call it whatever religion you like, and then we find peace, all of us together in one level, or another.

Knowledge is a knowledge when it's an instrument to be shared, and to bring more knowledge and peace to the others. Otherwise it's not a knowledge. And this is what we

kept all the time in all the teachings. We always stay as Knowledge Seekers, because we seek the Knowledge of Creation, and not the arrogance of ?? having.

Any other question?

Q: .. When the physical body reaches its point of death, and if the STP has not yet reached its elevation to merge with the STM, what happens to the STP at this point? Does it encapsulate the Soul of the Man and start playing the role of the physicality of the Soul of the Man on that other journey?

K- It never reaches, it's impossibility. It finds a path to give, to share.

We've seen it with the Knowledge Seekers who went through the flight system. (2:16). That when the Soul of the Man, the energy fields, the inner part of what we call, the Soul of the Man passes them, when we talk to some of them, they say, "we hear you, but everything is blurred, we don't see, it's like we are behind a curtain." Because it's that dynamic field of the Soul.

So when the Soul of the Man pass the STP, which you came beyond, that you see that curtain, did it interact with all of it? Or it was so, that it just passed it, for it being so weak, that it did not even feel it? And the biggest question will be, if we managed with a manmade system to create this condition, how would you as humans can do the same?

One of the reasons we chose a pair, a couple, to go to the Moon, or, go to space, is this. That the love of the partner expands the STM, that expansion passes the physicality that allows the man to take the next excursion.

In a way, when you are with your partner on the Moon, he or she becomes the system in Linz, if you think of it that way. To allow your Soul to expand, for the STP to be encapsulated by the Soul. That in a way you become the Enhancement Unit for your partner, as much as your partner becomes for you. (2:18).

This is why I chose deliberately the first two passengers, as the two lovers who... if you see them, they are so devoted. When one speaks it's like the other one speaking. That in being in such a balanced, Soul level, one becomes the system of the other for the love, for the Soul to expand.

The whole purpose of the Creation was the love of the God, which is what is, we call it, one of the pleasures of being a human, to love. When you love you give everything. You expand beyond to give. In that position, when your Soul expands, your physicality, the STP becomes encapsulated in it. And then you've done the same with your lover, that it becomes the source. We both want to go back to Earth, we both want to live in the space, we both want to go to Mars, we leave the condition of the position to the other, for them to decide, not for us.

The first two travelers of the Keshe Foundation are the "true lovers" with each other. We haven't chose randomly, because that will bring their love to be shared with the rest of humanity to fill it, to be the point of elevation. So, your STP, if you have, if you understood, if you can teach, if you can develop technologies, to allow that, for you to feel it, then you go to the next step of, do you need the physical dimension to live?

It's like people who came to us, and I kept them in the machine, two, or three times, ten times. (2:20). I can't feel it, I cannot, there is nothing happened. Because you have no one to give the love to, that can confirm the love you are giving. That allows the Soul to expand. How do you want to go beyond it, when my system cannot betray you. Can only satisfy what you really are, what you want to do.

We have a lot of Knowledge Seekers who came to Linz, who never understood this. And step by step I open up the doors. How come when we had two lovers, two girls, they came, one of them is so much in, they are so much in love with each other, these two women. And so, giving, loving each other and their family. That it does not matter where I put them, I can pick them up.

They say they don't want to go to the Moon. I can send them to the Moon. They don't even need to be near me. But, because the source of giving, that envelope of the expansion of the Soul is part of their life.

So, do we need the physical elevation? Or do we need the extension, or death for the STP, to pass its energy, or part of it, for the Soul to go? It's like literally when you come to the point of death. It's like a mother and a child hanging on a cliff. And the mother has a pack of food with her, and she gives the food to the child who's on the top. She says, "you take and go, it doesn't matter about me, I fall down the cliff, I lived my life. It's no difference."

That what is surplus, that allows the Soul is given to the child at the point of death, which is the STM. (2:22). You take what you need, I have, I've done everything for you to be created, to be nourished, to survive on your own in the world. That's all it is. We just put different names to it. The mother and child, when a mother sees the survival of the child more important than her.

That mother is the STP. And the child is the STM, which gets freedom, by taking whatever the mother has to give, and even she sacrifices her own physical dimension. Nothing more. Just choice of words and names. When you don't see any more further that you can contribute to your child, to be, you send her to a boarding school, you send them to another country to be educated more, to become part of a bigger structure to be successful.

This is what our STP does with our Soul. Let it go, that it becomes another child in dimension of Creation. New life. We never understood, now we understand, we are responsible for this, always.

Any other question?

Q: ... (2:24). We put our intention in the last two months very much to the Commandments. And tomorrow we have to elevate ourselves as well, as well the Prophets, and we went through the 204th Knowledge Seekers Workshop. And every time the same questions come up. Of course we understand today more about it with the new understanding, what we have learned. But still there are a lot of questions, but one question is, the structure behind the Commandments. I don't know if we, for me, I would like to know more about it and maybe you can say something to that.

K- The structure behind all the Commandments is the unity, or understanding between the STP and the STM. "Thy shall not steal." The Soul of Physicality cannot steal from the Soul of the Man, that it stops its elevation. "Thy shall not lie." Because you can't lie to the Soul. It's not for human life, which we have interpreted it. It's the relationship between the Soul of the Man and the Soul of Physicality of the man. And man uses the emotion to create that mayhem, stealing and the rest of it.

If you truly understand the whole, all of the Commandments, it's a relationship between the Spirit and the STM, and nothing else. We never understood it. (2:26). Now, we understand it, we will see what it means, what it truly means. It's not about, "thy shall not kill", that cannot kill in his Soul, cannot steal from it to deprive from its elevation, that it causes it, to not reach maturity to become part of the Soul of the Creator in the entity. But in essence as a fields and rays, it's as part of the Soul anyway.

When you kill a man there is still a body, beheaded, the arm, the leg. So, the Commandments in truth is written about the relationship between the Spirit and the Soul of the Man, and nothing else. But as man is physical always, what you call it, translated to his own dimension.

Q: The key then, between, to bring the STP and the Soul in one line, is that the emotions are all in balance, our love, that there is no blockage, because you don't behave correct.

K- In many ways, if you want to translate that way. But if you reach balance between the Soul of the Man and Soul of Physicality, you will find eternal life in the true essence of it, not in just the dimension of, I live longer. Because the two always give and take from each other, or from the environment, to guarantee the life and existence of the other one. (2:28).

Eternal life is not for the physical life. Eternal life is for being able to maintain the interaction, life, between the Spirit and the STM. That's why one can, when the other one is weaker, super pass to accommodate the other one, which is in the need. One become weaker, one become stronger. In a way when your Soul super passes your Spirit, the Spirit is much stronger because it's inside, has received, it's protected.

Any other question?

R: Did you mention you had to go around this time?

K- I'll finish one or two more questions, yes, and then we can call it.

Q: .. How important is, because there are 10 Commandments which had been released, and 14 which haven't been released. Is that the correct order? Or do the 14 mix with the 10?

K- It's all part of the same. It's all part of the same. It's one package.

Now you decide which of the 24 you want to deny, (2:30). and you make a new understanding with the 14 commandments, or 20 commandments, because the other four doesn't suit you, because (that's) how you want to live. Now it's your freedom to make your own what I call, path.

Q: Okay, thank you.

K- Thank you very much. Have we finished Rick?

R: Well, we finished with the questions in the chat, and in the Q&A, and in the live stream and in the YouTube.

K- That's good news. Thank you very much for today. And we meet those of you who decided to join us tomorrow at 12 o'clock Central European Time, and we'll come in with the new technology, which has been linked up and set up by our people in the Uno Center and laboratory, and we'll see how successful this next step in the knowledge gained will be. Thank you very much for today. Thank you very much Rick. And see you those of you who are be there tomorrow, at 12 . I was told that the booking will close the next two or three hours, because we had a surge of other people joining in past 24 hours. If you want to join, just register. They will leave it open for a few more hours, and then we close it.

There is a session for February, which again ?? the meeting with the Soul of the Creator, number two. That will be another trip for the STM, (2:32). and then that will be partially, it depends on the outcome of the meeting of the Universal Council, their decision, and the Earth Council, in how the next step will be. Thank you very much. See you tomorrow, or see you next week.

Q: .. Tomorrow can we elevate the Soul of other prophets, we like?

K- Any prophet. If they need elevation they will receive it.

We received a message from Dr. Bararpour that some of the Iranian team or people who wanted to join tomorrow, will not be able, or may not be able, because of the what you call, national examination for university entrance, as the government found that some people are cheating with their watches, or whatever they carry with them. They're closing all the Internet for the duration of the examination. So, Dr. Bararpour and the Iranians who are, might be in the area of the examination might not be able to join us, or partially,

or the minute the network opened up join us. We'll see where we can go. Yes, it's not a joke.

R: It's a funny way to do it. But it's common sense it makes.

K- Because you've got to remember, one of the reasons you see so many Iranians out of Iran or before revolution, was that we have a, we had a system, still operating, it's called the ?? concur, which we had that time 40 - 50,000 places for universities. And we had four or five hundred thousand candidates, and people had to sit for this internal examination that they can pass a certain mark. Then if they can choose what subject they study. This now has become a thing of the past. Now the Iran there is 4 million candidates and 6 million places in universities. (2:34). These examinations is to decide which university, or what level whatever you're going to do, and to be there. So, it has taken different shape, but there is still people wanting to be doctors, but they know nothing about biology, as I call it. So, it started them cheating, in a way. It's a new technology, and new developments, and new approach by different governments. Thank you very much for today, and we'll see you hopefully shortly. Thank you Rick.

468 KSW January 19, 2023

END

